



MARSHALL CITY COUNCIL AGENDA

TUESDAY – 7:00 P.M.

January 21, 2020

- 1) CALL TO ORDER
- 2) ROLL CALL
- 3) INVOCATION – Brandon Crawford, Grace Baptist Church
- 4) PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE
- 5) APPROVAL OF AGENDA – Items can be added or deleted from the Agenda by Council action.
- 6) CANIDATES FOR PUBLIC OFFICE
- 7) PUBLIC COMMENT ON AGENDA ITEMS – Persons addressing Council are required to give their name and address for the record when called upon by the Mayor. Members of the public shall be limited to speaking for a maximum of five (5) minutes on any agenda item.
- 8) CONSENT AGENDA

- A. Schedule Public Hearing – Conditional Rezoning Request #JPCRZ20.01 for 15325 W Michigan Avenue, parcel #16-270-018-03 to rezone from Marshall Township zoning of HS-Highway Service District to the City Zoning of I-1 Research & Technical District for the exclusive use of a Marihuana Facility P. 4

City Council will consider the recommendation to schedule a public hearing for February 18, 2020 to consider Conditional Rezoning Request #JPCRZ20.01 for 15325 W Michigan Avenue, parcel #16-270-018-03 to rezone from Marshall Township zoning of HS-Highway Service District to the City Zoning of I-1 Research & Technical District for the exclusive use of a Marihuana Facility as permitted by the City Zoning Ordinance.

- B. Schedule Public Hearing – Adoption of the July 1, 2020 - June 30, 2026 Capital Improvement Program P. 9

City Council will consider the recommendation to schedule a public hearing for February 18, 2020 to hear public comment regarding the proposed July 1, 2020 through June 30, 2026 Capital Improvement Program.

- C. Schedule Public Hearings – Ordinance Amendments P. 17

City Council will consider the recommendation to schedule public hearings for February 18, 2020 to hear public comment on repealing City Ordinance 70.014 Bicycle License Required; repealing City Ordinance 134.01 Loitering; amending City Ordinance 136.01 Lawful Drinking Age; Amending City Ordinance 10.99 General Penalties; and the addition of City Ordinance 137.08 Possession of Alcoholic Liquor on School Property.

- D. DART Bus Purchase P. 37

City Council will consider the recommendation to approve the purchase of a new Dial-A-Ride bus from Hoekstra Transportation in an amount not to exceed \$74,078 and to authorize the Finance Director to sign the order form.

- E. DDA & LDFA Annual Reports P. 42

City Council will consider the recommendation to accept and authorize publication of the FY 2019 DDA and LDFA annual report as presented

Mayor:

Joe Caron

Council Members:

Ward 1 - Scott Wolfersberger

Ward 2 - Nick Metzger

Ward 3 - Jacob Gates

Ward 4 - Michael McNeil

Ward 5 - Ryan Underhill

At-Large - Ryan Traver



and authorize the Finance Director to file the report with the Michigan State Tax Commission.

F.	<u>City Council Minutes</u>	P. 45
	Regular Session.....	Monday, December 16, 2019
G.	<u>City Bills</u>	P. 48
	Regular Purchases.....	\$ 248,470.77
	Regular Purchases.....	\$335,283.99
	Purchased Power.....	\$
	Weekly Purchases –12/13/19.....	\$ 263,959.96
	Weekly Purchases –12/20/19.....	\$ 89,625.46
	Weekly Purchases –12/27/19.....	\$ 521,253.04
	Weekly Purchases –1/3/20.....	\$ 372,793.47
	Weekly Purchases –1/10/20.....	\$ 917,319.21
	Total	\$ 2,748,705.90

9) PRESENTATIONS AND RECOGNITIONS

- A. Introduction of New Public Safety Department Employees**
- B. Land Bank Presentation**

10) INFORMATIONAL ITEMS

11) PUBLIC HEARINGS & SUBSEQUENT COUNCIL ACTION

- A. Public Hearing - South Neighborhood Improvement Authority Development Plan and Tax Incremental Financing Plan P. 59**
City Council will hear public comment regarding the Development Plan and Tax Incremental Financing Plan for the South Neighborhood Improvement Authority.
- B. Public Hearing – Zoning Amendment Application #RZ19.01 for 465 Leggitt Road to rezone from I-1 to R-1 P. 97**
City Council will hear public comment on Zoning Amendment Application #RZ19.01 for 465 Leggitt Road to rezone the property from I-1 Research and Technical District to R-1 Residential Estate District.
- C. 2020 – 2024 Parks and Recreation Plan P. 101**
City Council will hear public comment on the 2020 – 2024 Parks and Recreation Plan.

12) OLD BUSINESS

13) REPORTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

- A. Approve South Neighborhood Improvement Authority District P. 158**
City Council will consider the recommendation to adopt the ordinance to create and set the boundaries of the South Neighborhood Improvement Authority.
- B. First Amendment to Sales Agreement for 333 E. Hughes P. 164**
City Council will consider the recommendation to approve the First Amendment to Real Estate Sales Agreement for 333 E. Hughes Street and authorize the Clerk to sign the Agreement.



- C. **Deficit Elimination Plan** P. 188
City Council will consider the recommendation to approve the Electric Fund Deficit Elimination Resolution and the FiberNet Fund Deficit Elimination Resolution and amend the FY 2020 budget to reflect the budgeted numbers.
- D. **Airport Terminal Project Loan** P. 197
City Council will consider the recommendation to approve the resolution to authorize a request of \$100,000 loan from MDOT-Aeronautics to provide the necessary resources to complete construction of the Brooks Field Terminal Building.
- E. **Term Sheet with Marshall Energy Center** P. 199
City Council will consider the recommendation to execute the 30-year term sheet for 50 MWs of capacity from "MEC North, LLC, A Delaware limited liability company, with its principal offices located at 123 Mason Street, Greenwich, CT" commencing in 2023 and have the City Clerk sign the term sheet
- F. **Electric Line Tree Trimming Program** P. 201
City Council will consider the recommendation to approve retaining Top-to-Bottom Tree Service of Marshall, MI to perform tree trimming in the amount not-to-exceed \$193,600/year and authorize the City Clerk to sign the 3-year agreement.
- G. **Hydroelectric Generator Bearing Repairs** P. 203
City Council will consider the recommendation to award the repair contract to Kiser Hydro, LLC of Norway, MI in the amount of \$36,168 with a \$4,000 contingency for the repair of the Hydroelectric Generator No. 3 and have the City Clerk sign the contract.

14) APPOINTMENTS / ELECTIONS

- A. **Southeast Neighborhood Improvement Authority Board** P. 205

City Council will consider the recommendation to approve the following appointments and terms:

Ben Holben	Term expiring December 31, 2020
Lucy Blair	Term expiring December 31, 2021
Matt Davis	Term expiring December 31, 2021
Michael Murphy	Term expiring December 31, 2020
Ryan Underhill	Term expiring December 31, 2022
Sean LeFere	Term expiring December 31, 2023

14) PUBLIC COMMENT ON NON-AGENDA ITEMS

Persons addressing Council are required to give their name and address for the record when called upon by the Mayor. Members of the public shall be limited to speaking for a maximum of five (5) minutes on any item not on the agenda.

15) COUNCIL AND MANAGER COMMUNICATIONS

16) ADJOURNMENT

Respectfully submitted,

Tom Tarkiewicz
City Manager

January 21, 2020



ADMINISTRATIVE REPORT
January 21, 2020 - CITY COUNCIL MEETING

REPORT TO: Honorable Mayor and City Council Members
FROM: Trisha Nelson, Planning & Zoning Administrator
Tom Tarkiewicz, City Manager

SUBJECT: Public Hearing for February 18, 2020 to consider Conditional Rezoning Request #JPCRZ20.01 for 15325 W Michigan Avenue, parcel #16-270-018-03 to rezone from Marshall Township zoning of HS-Highway Service District to the City Zoning of I-1 Research & Technical District for the exclusive use of a Marihuana Facility as permitted by the City Zoning Ordinance

BACKGROUND: Owners of the former Backroads Saloon property at 15325 W. Michigan Avenue, parcel #16-270-018-03, requested to bring the parcel into the City through a 425 Agreement and the request was granted by both the township and city effective January 1, 2020.

Through discussions between staff and the property owner regarding the desired use of the property as a Marihuana growing and processing facility, the I-1 zoning district is the only zoning district to allow such a use. The Joint Planning Commission discussed the concerns regarding all of the permitted uses that would be allowed on the property with a zoning change to I-1.

After research and consideration, the attached Conditional Rezoning Agreement was submitted by the property owner. The agreement states the property would be zoned I-1 Research and Technical District for the exclusive purpose of a Marihuana facility as allowed by the City Zoning Ordinance. If a Marihuana facility ceases to exist, the property would revert to B-4 Regional Commercial District, which is the zoning district closest to that of the Township Zoning of Highway Service.

The Joint Planning Commission held a public hearing on January 14, 2020 and worked through a Zoning Amendment worksheet and their findings were in favor of the request. The worksheet addressed the following criteria:

- (1) The proposed zoning district is more appropriate than any other zoning district, or more appropriate than adding the desired use as a special land use in the existing zoning district.
- (2) The property cannot be reasonably used as zoned.
- (3) The proposed zone change is supported by and consistent with the goals, policies and future land use map of the adopted city master plan. If conditions have changed since the plan was adopted, as determined by the Planning Commission, the consistency with recent development trends in the area shall be considered.
- (4) The proposed zone change is compatible with the established land use pattern, surrounding uses, and surrounding zoning in terms of land suitability, impacts on the environment, density, nature of use, traffic impacts, aesthetics, infrastructure and potential influence on property

323 W. Michigan Ave.
Marshall, MI 49068
p 269.781.5183
f 269.781.3835
cityofmarshall.com

values, and is consistent with the needs of the community.

- (5) All the potential uses allowed in the proposed zoning district are compatible with the site's physical, geological, hydrological and other environmental features.
- (6) The change would not severely impact traffic, public facilities, utilities, and the natural characteristics of the area, or significantly change population density, and would not compromise the health, safety, and welfare of the city.
- (7) The rezoning would constitute and create an isolated and unplanned district contrary to the city master plan which may grant a special privilege to one landowner not available to others.
- (8) The change of present district boundaries is consistent in relation to existing uses, and construction on the site will be able to meet the dimensional regulations for the proposed zoning district listed in the schedule of regulations.
- (9) There was a mistake in the original zoning classification, or a change of conditions in the area supporting the proposed rezoning.
- (10) Adequate sites are neither properly zoned nor available elsewhere to accommodate the proposed uses permitted in the requested zoning district.

After discussion the following motion was made: **Moved Walsh**, supported Reed, to recommend approval of Conditional Rezoning Request #JPCRZ20.01 for 15325 W. Michigan Avenue to rezone from Township Zoning HS-Highway Service District to City Zoning of I-1 Research & Technical District for the exclusive use of a Marihuana Facility as permitted by the City Zoning Ordinance. **MOTION CARRIED.**

RECOMMENDATION: Staff recommends that City Council schedule a public hearing for February 18, 2020 to hear comments Conditional Rezoning Request #JPCRZ20.01 for 15325 W Michigan Avenue, parcel #16-270-018-03 to rezone from Marshall Township zoning of HS-Highway Service District to the City Zoning of I-1Research & Technical District for the exclusive use of a Marihuana Facility as permitted by the City Zoning Ordinance.

FISCAL EFFECTS: None at this time.

ALTERNATIVES: As suggested by Council.

Respectfully submitted,



Trisha Nelson
Planning & Zoning Administrator



Tom Tarkiewicz
City Manager

CONDITIONAL REZONING AGREEMENT
(Stulberg/MSC & City of Marshall)

P. 1 of 3

THIS AGREEMENT, made and entered into by and between Michael-Samuel Corporation, a Michigan corporation referred to as "Owner," and the City of Marshall, a Michigan Municipal Corporation, hereinafter referred to as "City."

RECITALS:

1. This Agreement is made pursuant to the authority granted to the City under Sec.405 of the Zoning Enabling Act, MCL 125.3405.
2. This Agreement relates to the property described in Exhibit A, hereinafter "the property."
3. Owner wishes to have the property Conditionally Rezoned as I-1, Light Industrial for the exclusive use of a Marihuana facility as allowed by the City Zoning Ordinance.

NOW, THEREFORE, it is agreed as follows:

1. The effective date of this Agreement is the date of enactment by the City Council of an amendment of the Zoning Ordinance and Zoning Map, zoning the property to the I-1 Light Industrial District. Such rezoning shall be a conditional rezoning, pursuant to MCL 125.3405, subject to this agreement and the conditions set forth below.
2. Owner shall maintain the property in conformity with the existing approved operational site plan (not any conditionally approved "expansion" site plans) or provide a Preliminary Site Plan that the Planning Commission approves and deems lawful, conforming in compliance with the Zoning Ordinance.
3. The City Zoning Administrator shall timely issue to Owner Final Site Plan Approval and the City and its officers and employees shall timely issue such building permits and other permits and approvals as may be necessary to allow the development and use of the property in conformity with the Preliminary Site Plan and in accordance with this Agreement and with applicable ordinance requirements that are not inconsistent with this Agreement.
4. In the event Owner does not complete the construction as provided in any conditions that accompany an approved site plan, the City shall have the right to revoke the Conditional Rezoning I-1 Light Industrial zoning classification at which point it would revert to the current B-4 Commercial zoning classification. The City Commission may provide extensions for good cause shown, including delays caused by circumstances not within Owner's control. In the event a petition for referendum on the rezoning or litigation challenging the rezoning of any portion of the property is filed, the period above shall not commence to run until the referendum and/or litigation has been defeated.

5. In the event the property ceases to exist as a Marihuana facility and the use is vacated, after 6 months the property would automatically revert to B-4-Regional Commercial District.
6. Revisions to the plans necessitated by engineering considerations, required by requirements of governmental authorities having approval authority with respect to revisions that the City Commission determines are minor, may be approved by resolution by the City Commission, which shall not unreasonably withhold approval. No such revision shall require amendment of the Zoning Ordinance or of this Agreement. Applications for revisions shall be made to the City Commission only, and no other board, commission or other agency of the City shall have any review or approval authority with respect thereto.
7. **Issuance of Approvals or Permits.** No approvals or permits shall be granted for any use or Development contrary to this Agreement. In the event of conflict between the provisions of this Agreement and the provision of any ordinance or regulation of the City, the provisions of this Agreement shall prevail.
8. Failure to satisfy a Rezoning Condition incorporated into this Conditional Rezoning Agreement constitutes a violation of the Zoning Ordinance, subjecting Owner to the applicable penalties and remedies provided by law.
9. This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties with respect to the subject of this Agreement, and it may not be amended, or its terms varied, except in writing and signed by the parties.
10. This Agreement shall run with the property and shall bind and inure to the benefit of the parties and their successors and assigns.
11. **Recording.** Upon execution of this Agreement by the parties, this Agreement shall after the Effective Date, be recorded with the Calhoun County Register of Deeds. Any amendment to the Agreement shall be recorded with the Calhoun County Register of Deeds.
12. **Voluntary Offer.** The Rezoning Conditions incorporated into this Agreement for the conditional rezoning have been voluntarily proposed by Owner. If Owner elects not to proceed with this Conditional Rezoning prior to its approval by the City, Owner's rights under the Zoning Enabling Act, the Zoning Ordinance, the City's ordinances, and other applicable laws of this state shall not be affected.
13. **Counterparts.** This Agreement and any amendments to it may be executed by the parties in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original, and it shall not be necessary for the same counterpart of this Agreement or any amendment to be signed by all signatories in order for this Agreement or any amendment to this Agreement, to be binding upon all parties. When counterparts have been executed by all parties, it shall have the same effect as if one original had been signed by all parties.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Agreement on the dates set beside their signatures.

Owner: MICHAEL-SAMUEL CORPORATION

Dated: _____, 2020

By: _____
Daniel J. Stulberg, President

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me this ____ day of _____, 2020 by Daniel J. Stulberg, President of Michael-Samuel Corporation.

Notary Public: _____
My commission expires _____

CITY of MARSHALL, MICHIGAN

Dated: _____, 2020

By: _____
Tom Tarkiewicz, City Manager

Dated: _____, 2020

By: _____
Trisha Nelson, City Clerk

STATE OF MICHIGAN)
)ss
COUNTY OF CALHOUN)

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me this ____ day of _____, 2020 by Tom Tarkiewicz, City Manager and Trisha Nelson, City Clerk of the City of Marshall, on behalf of said City.

Notary Public, Calhoun County, MI
My commission expires _____



ADMINISTRATIVE REPORT
January 21, 2020 – City Council Meeting

TO: Honorable Mayor and City Council Members

FROM: Jon B. Bartlett, Finance Director
Tom Tarkiewicz, City Manager

SUBJECT: Schedule a Public Hearing for Adoption of the July 1, 2020-
June 30, 2026 Capital Improvement Program

BACKGROUND: Each year the City of Marshall must prepare a six-year Capital Improvement Program (CIP) that is formally adopted by City Council. This six-year CIP (spreadsheet attached) is the guide for future capital needs and resource allocation for the City of Marshall.

Beginning in September, staff began to update the previous CIP to address the changes impacting the six-year plan and add the latest fiscal year, 2025-26. The Director's Team assembles the data, analyzes the needs, and the potential revenue sources.

The Marshall City Planning Commission set a public hearing at its December 11, 2019, meeting to hear public comment on the proposed CIP on January 8, 2020. The Planning Commission's role is to review the Planning Commission portion of the CIP to make certain it addresses any priorities included in the Master Plan for future land use and development. Council shall conduct a public hearing to receive comments on the proposed Capital Improvement Program in its entirety. Following the public hearing, Council will be asked to adopt the CIP as presented or with any changes Council deems necessary.

On December 19, 2019, the DDA/LDFA Board met, reviewed, and accepted the 2020-2026 CIP as presented, for items within their boundaries.

RECOMMENDATION: Set a public hearing for February 18, 2020 for discussion and public comment regarding the proposed July 1, 2020 through June 30, 2026 Capital Improvement Program.

FISCAL EFFECTS: None.

ALTERNATIVES: As suggested by Council.

CITY GOAL CLASSIFICATION: GOAL AREA IV – INFRASTRUCTURE
Goal Statement: Preserve, rehabilitate, maintain and expand city infrastructure and assets.

Respectfully submitted,

Jon B. Bartlett
Finance Director

Tom Tarkiewicz
City Manager

323 W. Michigan Ave.
Marshall, MI 49068
p 269.781.5183
f 269.781.3835
cityofmarshall.com

**CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN FY2020
-FY2026**

FUND	Department	Project Title	Priority Ranking	Estimated Useful Life	Source of Funding	Project Narrative/Purpose	2020-2021 Expenditure	2021-2022 Expenditure	2022-2023 Expenditure	2023-2024 Expenditure	2024-2025 Expenditure	2025-2026 Expenditure	City Expenditure	Other Funds or Grant Share	Total Expenditure	Council - C Planning Council PC
295	Airport	Terminal Building Construction	1	50	General Fund 5%, FAA Allocation 90%, State 5%	The existing terminal building, due to it's age, requires improvements to maintain the use of the building.	\$169,333						\$169,333	\$791,667	\$961,000	PC
295	Airport	Pavement Marking and Crack Sealing	1	10	General Fund 5%, FAA Allocation 90%, State 5%	Replacement of pavement markings and crack sealing as necessary		\$2,000			\$2,000		\$4,000	\$76,000	\$80,000	C
295	Airport	Rehabilitate North Apron Design	2	18	General Fund 5%, FAA Allocation 90%, State 5%	Design for Construction and Rehab of North Apron				\$1,250			\$1,250	\$23,750	\$25,000	C
295	Airport	Rehabilitate North Apron	2	18	General Fund 5%, FAA Allocation 90%, State 5%	Construction and Rehab of North Apron					\$12,750		\$12,750	\$242,250	\$255,000	C
295	Airport	Airport Master Plan (ALP Update)	1	10	General Fund 5%, FAA Allocation 90%, State 5%	Update the Airport Master Plan and Update the ALP		\$9,000					\$9,000	\$171,000	\$180,000	C
295	Airport	Land Acquisition	4	N/A	General Fund 5%, FAA Allocation 90%, State 5%	This project is to acquire approximately 29 acres of property in easement. The property is located at the approach end of runway 28 and is needed for approach protection and future development of the RPZ control.				\$7,750			\$7,750	\$147,250	\$155,000	PC
TOTAL							\$169,333	\$11,000	\$7,750	\$1,250	\$14,750	\$0	\$204,083	\$1,451,917	\$1,656,000	

711	Cemetery	Cemetery Water Distribution System	1	20	Cemetery Trust Fund	Replacing the current water distribution system will eliminate line breaks which will result in reduced water usage as a result of the leaks.	\$12,000	\$12,000	\$12,000				\$36,000		\$36,000	C
711	Cemetery	Cemetery Road Paving Project	2	20	Cemetery Trust Fund	Finishing the drives in the cemetery will provide a clean and solid surface during inclement weather for those visiting their loved ones during a funeral service.	\$18,000	\$18,000	\$18,000				\$54,000		\$54,000	C
711	Cemetery	Cemetery Expansion to Meet Future Demand	2	150	Cemetery Trust Fund	Cemetery has four sections left holding 600 spaces for purchase. The number available will shrink exponentially as families begin having trouble finding blocks of spaces available for family plots. This will drive many to seek alternate locations.	\$50,000						\$50,000		\$50,000	PC
TOTAL							\$80,000	\$30,000	\$30,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$140,000	\$0	\$140,000	

101	City Hall	Replace HVAC Units at City Hall	1	20	General Fund	Replace HVAC Unit for MAEDA FY21	\$10,000						\$10,000		\$10,000	C
101	City Hall	Energy Efficient Windows	3	50	General Fund		TBD									
101	PSB	Replace carpet on 1st and 2nd floor	3	15	General Fund	Replace approx. 9,786 sq. ft. of carpet on the 1st and 2nd floors of PSB including lobby and hallways.	\$18,000	\$18,000					\$36,000		\$36,000	C
101	Streets	Cityworks implementation	1	25	General Fund	Cityworks CMMS implementation for Water, Wastewater, and DPW asset tracking. Install software to track assets, rate assets, and work order system	\$50,000						\$50,000		\$50,000	C
101	Various	Handheld Utility Radios	2	10	General Fund/All Users	The current radios are going on 10 years old and it has become very difficult to repair or find parts for these radios. The infrastructure is also breaking down periodically.	\$125,000						\$125,000		\$125,000	C
101	Streets	City Parking Lot Restoration	2	6	General Fund	Crackfill, Seal, and Stripe City Parking Lots	\$15,000	\$15,000					\$30,000		\$30,000	C
101	Cemetery	Re-Seed Williamson Addition Grass	3	50	General Fund	Scarify and drill grass seed in Williamson Addition		\$10,000	\$10,000	\$10,000			\$30,000		\$30,000	C
TOTAL							\$218,000	\$43,000	\$10,000	\$10,000			\$281,000	\$0	\$281,000	

207	MRLEC	Replace carpet	4	10	MRLEC Operations	MRLEC building has several carpeted areas that are highly trafficked. The carpet will be 10 years old in 2025					\$10,000		\$10,000		\$10,000	C
207	MRLEC	Front Parking Lot Expansion	4	40	MRLEC Operations	The MRLEC Building was designed with a community training room that can hold 70 people. The current front parking lot is inadequate for this volume of people, especially during business hours. The preliminary plan would add approximately 20 more spaces along the existing driveway at an angle		\$20,000					\$20,000		\$20,000	PC

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN FY2020

FUND	Department	Project Title	Priority Ranking	Estimated Useful Life	Source of Funding	Project Narrative/Purpose	2020-2021 Expenditure	2021-2022 Expenditure	2022-2023 Expenditure	2023-2024 Expenditure	2024-2025 Expenditure	2025-2026 Expenditure	City Expenditure	Other Funds or Grant Share	Total Expenditure	Council - C Planning Council PC
207	MRLEC	Defensive Tactics Room Flooring	3	20	MRLEC Operations	The MRLEC Building was designed with a defensive tactics training room where officers can practice physical control of others and hand to hand fighting. The original plans called for a padded floor but was removed for an unknown reason		\$6,000					\$6,000		\$6,000	C
207	MRLEC	MRLEC Security Upgrades	1	15-Oct	MRLEC Operations	During the Police Department Accreditation, the accreditation assessors identified security weaknesses in certain areas such as: Property Room, Forensic Computer Laboratory, and weapons storage.	\$20,000						\$20,000		\$20,000	C
207	MRLEC	Parking Lot Sealing and Striping	1	5	MRLEC Operations	Seal and Stripe MRLEC Parking Lots - Lease agreement states that parking lot will be repainted every 5 years				\$10,000			\$10,000		\$10,000	C
TOTAL							\$20,000	\$26,000	\$0	\$10,000	\$10,000	\$0	\$66,000	\$0	\$66,000	

298	Downtown Development Authority	Parking Lot Redevelopment	1	20	DDA Revenues	The DDA is exploring opportunities to purchase additional property and redevelop the property into additional parking.	\$200,000						\$200,000		\$200,000	PC
298	Downtown Development Authority	Downtown Parking Study	3	5	DDA Revenues	With increased commercial and residential occupancy, the demand for parking has increased.	\$30,000						\$30,000		\$30,000	C
298	Downtown Development Authority	Wayfaring signage	3	15	DDA Fund & Grants	Installation of directional signs in the downtown area	\$25,000						\$25,000		\$25,000	C
TOTAL							\$255,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$255,000	\$0	\$255,000	

296	LDFA	Oliver Drive Extension	4	25	LDFA reserves and possible Bond	Extend Oliver Dr to Udell Property			\$400,000				\$400,000		\$400,000	PC
296	LDFA	Additional Land Purchase	3	100	LDFA reserves and possible Bond	Purchase of additional land for industrial park expansion.	\$500,000						\$500,000		\$500,000	C
TOTAL							\$500,000	\$0	\$400,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$900,000	\$0	\$900,000	

247	NE NIA	Land Bank Development Project	3	30	NIA TIF Capture	Extension of sewer, electric, fiber, and street to Land Bank owned property	TBD	TBD					\$0		\$0	PC
247	NE NIA	Forest St. Extension	3	30	NIA TIF Capture	Extension of sewer, electric, fiber, and street to connect Forest and O'Keefe		TBD					\$0		\$0	PC
TOTAL							\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	

248	S NIA	Phase 2	2	30	S NIA TIF Capture	Extension of sewer, electric, fiber, streets, etc. to add or create buildable lots	TBD						\$0		\$0	PC
248	S NIA	Post Phase 2 Work	4	30	S NIA TIF Capture	Extension of sewer, electric, fiber, streets, etc. to add or create buildable lots			TBD				\$0		\$0	PC
TOTAL							\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	

588	DART	Bus Replacement	2	7	Fully funded by State and Federal Funds	Replace Bus 15		\$0					\$0	\$70,000	\$70,000	C
-----	------	-----------------	---	---	---	----------------	--	-----	--	--	--	--	-----	----------	----------	---

636	Data Processing	Server Upgrade	2	7	Fund Reserve	Purchase a server and required licenses to replace older outdated server			\$10,000				\$10,000		\$10,000	C
-----	-----------------	----------------	---	---	--------------	--	--	--	----------	--	--	--	----------	--	----------	---

570	FiberNet	FiberNet Outside System Plant Installation	1	30	Inter-Fund Loans	Within the Marshall City limits, engineer and construct the fiber backbone, laterals/spurs, services, and the associated electronic equipment to provide ultra high speed (data only) internet service availability to all City residential, commercial, and industrial customers.	\$25,000						\$25,000		\$25,000	C
-----	----------	--	---	----	------------------	--	----------	--	--	--	--	--	----------	--	----------	---

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN FY2020

FUND	Department	Project Title	Priority Ranking	Estimated Useful Life	Source of Funding	Project Narrative/Purpose	2020-2021 Expenditure	2021-2022 Expenditure	2022-2023 Expenditure	2023-2024 Expenditure	2024-2025 Expenditure	2025-2026 Expenditure	City Expenditure	Other Funds or Grant Share	Total Expenditure	Council - C Planning Council PC
------	------------	---------------	------------------	-----------------------	-------------------	---------------------------	-----------------------	-----------------------	-----------------------	-----------------------	-----------------------	-----------------------	------------------	----------------------------	-------------------	---------------------------------

582	Electric	Replace Hospital Circuit Underground exit cables at the South Substation	1	40 yrs.	Electric Fund	Underground electric cable has a normal life expectancy of 40 years. Substation exits are a critical component of the electric system. The High School Circuit out of the South Substation is the normal electric source to the high school, Oaklawn Hosp. and 250 residential customers in Northeast Marshall and is over 40 years old. The cables should be replaced before cable failures start to develop.		\$200,000					\$200,000		\$200,000	C
582	Electric	Replace Tie 1 and 2 underground cable	2	40 years	Electric Fund	A portion of the two main express feeder cables from Pearl St. Substation to the Powerhouse are underground and in a duct system. They have been in service for 35 years and have met their life expectancy. The feeder cables are the main source of power to the City's electric load and are the connection to the grid for the City's internal generation. Because they are a critical component of the electric system the cables should be modernized.			\$700,000	\$700,000			\$1,400,000		\$1,400,000	C
582	Electric	Repair Brick (re-tuck joints & seal)	1	50	Electric Fund	General maintenance of the brick structures. This is a historical site.	\$70,000						\$70,000		\$70,000	C
582	Electric	Replace Windows	3	50	Electric Fund	Existing windows are the original single pane steel framed and not energy efficient. Many of the window sills and frames are deteriorated to the point that water is coming in and further damaging the building.			\$50,000	\$50,000			\$100,000		\$100,000	C
582	Electric	Michigan Pure Med (MPM) Phase III	1	50	Electric Fund - Revenue Bond	Engineer, design, and construct a new 100 MVA electric substation in the industrial park for the phase 3 & 4 expansion of the MPM facility	\$500,000	\$2,000,000	\$3,000,000	\$500,000			\$6,000,000		\$6,000,000	PC
582	Electric	Pearl St. Substation 7.2/12.5 KV Upgrade	2	50	Electric Fund - Revenue Bond	Modernize obsolete 7.2/12.5 KV cubicle breaker and bus systems with open-air system to improve operations and increase safety			\$1,000,000				\$1,000,000		\$1,000,000	C
582	Electric	Pole Replacement and Line Reconstruction	2	50	Electric Fund	Most of the older poles in the City of Marshall are Creosote treated poles and have a life expectancy of 30 - 40 years. Creosote, is not environmentally acceptable by today's standards. In most recent history, the City has purchased Pent and CCA treated poles. Many of the poles in the City of Marshall's electric system are older than 60 years and are in need of replacement. The plan is to replace several poles and conductor (if needed) per year to get the poles in the system more environmentally friendly and safe.	\$40,000	\$40,000	\$40,000	\$40,000	\$40,000		\$200,000		\$200,000	C
582	Electric	Kalamazoo River Dam Project	1	50	Electric Fund - Bond	The FERC is requiring that all trees, stumps and root systems be removed from the earthen embankment between the spillway's. This will require a geotechnical investigation be completed to determine to what extent the embankment must be excavated and replaced. Project expenditures will be determined by City Council	\$1,250,000	\$1,250,000	\$500,000				\$3,000,000		\$3,000,000	C
582	Electric	AMI Project	2	30	Electric Fund - Bond	Construct and implement AMI system in coordination with Water and Wastewater	TBD						\$0		\$0	C
582	Electric	Waldon Pond Underground Replacement	2	40	Electric Fund	Replace 40 year old underground electric system in the Waldon Pond Apartment Complex that services approximately 200 customers	\$140,000						\$140,000		\$140,000	C
582	Electric	Circuit Upgrade	2	50	Electric Fund	Partial Conversion of 4kv System to 12kv. This will relieve the heavily loaded 4kv system and reduce line losses.		\$250,000	\$250,000	\$250,000	\$250,000	\$250,000	\$1,250,000		\$1,250,000	C
TOTAL							\$2,000,000	\$3,740,000	\$5,540,000	\$1,540,000	\$290,000	\$250,000	\$13,360,000	\$0	\$13,360,000	

210	Farmer's Market	Farmer's Market Pavillion	4	25	Farmer's Market/Grants	Pavillion to cover a portion of the Farmer's Market area in the Green St. parking lot		\$0					\$0	\$150,000	\$150,000	PC
-----	-----------------	---------------------------	---	----	------------------------	---	--	-----	--	--	--	--	-----	-----------	-----------	----

101	Fire	Fire Department Training Structure/Stairs	4	50	General Fund	The Fire Station was designed and built to accommodate a set of stairs on the outside of the hose tower. These stairs would enable firefighters the ability to train on rappelling, working with ropes, and elevated training activities					\$100,000		\$100,000		\$100,000	C
-----	------	---	---	----	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	---

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN FY2020

FUND	Department	Project Title	Priority Ranking	Estimated Useful Life	Source of Funding	Project Narrative/Purpose	2020-2021 Expenditure	2021-2022 Expenditure	2022-2023 Expenditure	2023-2024 Expenditure	2024-2025 Expenditure	2025-2026 Expenditure	City Expenditure	Other Funds or Grant Share	Total Expenditure	Council - C Planning Council PC
101	Fire	Confined Space Rescue Equipment	1	15	General Fund	Confined space air cart, hoses, and other equipment should be replaced due to age. The composite spun Confined Space SCBA tank has a 15 year lifespan and will expire June 2023			\$20,000				\$20,000		\$20,000	C
101	Fire	Upgrade to Fire Apparatus and Equipment	1	20	General Fund	Our current 2.5" hose nozzles are heavy and approximately 50 years old. Modern nozzles are much lighter and will reduce fire fighter fatigue during fire operations. This request will replace 5 nozzles	\$11,000						\$11,000		\$11,000	C
101	Fire	Water Softner	2	15	General Fund	The Fire Station was designed to have a water softner but during construction, was never installed which is damaging equipment	\$8,000						\$8,000		\$8,000	C
101	Fire	Extrication Rescue Equipment	3	20	General Fund	Newer stabilizing jacks can be rapidly deployed and would provide significantly better support stabilizing vehicles involved in a crash. These stabilizing jacks would connect to current hydraulic systems that are on the firetrucks	\$5,200						\$5,200		\$5,200	C
101	Fire	Structural Fire Fighting Protective Clothing Purchase	1	10	General Fund	With our turn-out gear being quickly outdated and non-compliant, it is imperative to set up a program to not only keep our fire fighters in current gear but to lessen the financial burden of having to make a one time purchase. Each set of turnout gear has an estimated life of 10 yrs.	\$16,000	\$12,800	\$13,000				\$41,800		\$41,800	C
TOTAL							\$40,200	\$12,800	\$33,000	\$0	\$100,000	\$0	\$186,000	\$0	\$186,000	

536	Marshall House	Apartment Remodeling	2	15	Marshall House Fund - HUD Reserves	Remove old and replace with new cabinets, countertops and floor coverings with vinyl base. Current items from original construction in 1979. Based on 4 units/year	\$88,000	\$88,000					\$176,000		\$176,000	C
536	Marshall House	Sidewalk Replacement	3	40	Marshall House Fund	Allowance for replacement of deteriorated concrete sidewalk (10% replacement)			\$29,400				\$29,400		\$29,400	C
536	Marshall House	Front Entry Phone & Video Upgrade	3	30	Marshall House Fund	Upgrade of secured front door phone entry system to include enhanced video identification. Install new phone panel and security pod scanner for entry into the building. Install video screens in each unit for visual identification of caller or visitor							\$0	\$150,000	\$150,000	C
536	Marshall House	Window Repair/Water Infiltration	3	40	Marshall House Fund	Replace and repair the flashing on all windows		\$250,000	\$250,000				\$500,000		\$500,000	C
536	Marshall House	Landscape Improvements	3	20	Marshall House Fund	The Landscaping around the building and grounds is old and outdated		\$8,000	\$8,000	\$8,000			\$24,000		\$24,000	C
536	Marshall House	Concrete Pad	4	20	Marshall House Fund	8'X8' Concrete Pad for Recycle Totes		\$5,000					\$5,000		\$5,000	C
536	Marshall House	Audio System for Community Room	4	20	Marshall House Fund	Tenants are asking that the Audio System in the Community Room be upgraded	\$7,000						\$7,000		\$7,000	C
536	Marshall House	Replace Boilers	1	10	Marshall House Fund	There are 3 boilers at Marshall House and have reached their life expectancy	\$20,000				\$20,000	\$20,600	\$60,600		\$60,600	C
536	Marshall House	Renovation of Salon	4	20	Marshall House Fund	The salon and its equipment have long outlived its estimated useful lifespan.							\$0		\$0	C
536	Marshall House	Window Treatments	4	10	Marshall House Fund	The tenants would like to see uniform window treatments in all units. This would make the building more aesthetically pleasing from the outside.		\$11,000					\$11,000		\$11,000	C
536	Marshall House	Replace Pole Mounted Lighting on walkways	2	30	Marshall House Fund	Replace inefficient pole mounted lighting along pedestrian walkways			\$32,000				\$32,000		\$32,000	C
536	Marshall House	Replace Water Softeners	3	10	Marshall House Fund	The water softeners will be exceeding their useful lifespan in fifteen years and will need to be replaced.		\$8,000					\$8,000		\$8,000	C
TOTAL							\$115,000	\$370,000	\$319,400	\$8,000	\$20,000	\$20,600	\$853,000	\$150,000	\$1,003,000	

661	Motor Pool	2021 Purchases	3	Variable	Motor Pool	Three (3) Zero Turn Mowers, M-4 Police Vehicle, WW Pickup, M-1 Police Vehicle, M-2 Police Vehicle, Forklift, Small Dump, Pool Vehicle.	\$165,000						\$165,000		\$165,000	C
661	Motor Pool	Leaf Collection Equipment	2	10	Motor Pool	Leaf Collection "Clam Buckets"	\$35,000						\$35,000		\$35,000	C

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN FY2020

FUND	Department	Project Title	Priority Ranking	Estimated Useful Life	Source of Funding	Project Narrative/Purpose	2020-2021 Expenditure	2021-2022 Expenditure	2022-2023 Expenditure	2023-2024 Expenditure	2024-2025 Expenditure	2025-2026 Expenditure	City Expenditure	Other Funds or Grant Share	Total Expenditure	Council - C Planning Council PC
661	Motor Pool	Front End Loader	2	20	Motor Pool	Replace 1994 Front End Loader	\$160,000						\$160,000		\$160,000	C
661	Motor Pool	2022 Purchases	3	Variable	Motor Pool	M-5 Police Vehicle, Three (3) Pickups, One Zero Turn Mower		\$132,000					\$132,000		\$132,000	C
661	Motor Pool	2023 Purchases	3	Variable	Motor Pool - Lease to Own	Purchase of several vehicles for replacement of aging vehicles. Also includes several large vehicles using a 5 yr lease to own			\$880,000				\$880,000		\$880,000	C
661	Motor Pool	2024 Purchases	3	Variable	Motor Pool	Purchase several vehicles				\$79,000			\$79,000		\$79,000	C
661	Motor Pool	2025 Purchases	3	Variable	Motor Pool	Purchase several vehicles					\$210,000		\$210,000		\$210,000	C
TOTAL							\$360,000	\$132,000	\$880,000	\$79,000	\$210,000	\$0	\$1,661,000	\$0	\$1,661,000	

101	Parks	Shearman Park Senior Exercise Equipment	3	20	General Fund/ Misc Grants	Purchase and install senior exercise equipment	\$0						\$0	\$15,000	\$15,000	C
101	Parks	Phase V Riverwalk Design	4	30	Local Grants 100%	Design the next phase of Kalamazoo Riverwalk extending from Kalamazoo Ave. westerly to Pearl St .sub-station area.				\$0			\$0	\$37,500	\$37,500	PC
101	Parks	Repair Brooks Fountain	2	20	General Fund/ Misc Grants	The Brooks Fountain is in need structural repairs	TBD						\$0		\$0	C
101	Parks	Ketchum Park Project 2 (Sidewalks & additional sitework)	2	40	Various Grants	Ketchum Park Project 2 (Sidewalks & additional sitework)	\$0						\$0	\$25,000	\$25,000	PC
101	Parks	Ketchum Park Project 3	3	40	Grants	Ketchum Park Project 3			\$0				\$0	\$150,000	\$150,000	PC
TOTAL							\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$227,500	\$227,500	

101	Police	800 Mghz Radio Replacement	1	12	General Fund	Start to replace 800 MgHz Police radios that were originally purchased in 2006	\$16,000	\$16,000	\$25,000	\$25,000	\$25,000		\$107,000		\$107,000	C
101	Police	Vehicle Changeover	2	5	General Fund	To Equip M-7 with graphics, lights, sirens, radios, and other equipment				\$15,000			\$15,000		\$15,000	C
101	Police	Vehicle Changeover	2	5	General Fund	To Equip M-5 with graphics, lights, sirens, radios, and other equipment			\$4,000				\$4,000		\$4,000	C
101	Police	Vehicle Changeover	2	5	General Fund	To Equip M-4 with graphics, lights, sirens, radios, and other equipment	\$17,000						\$17,000		\$17,000	C
101	Police	Vehicle Changeover	2	5	General Fund	To Equip M-6 with graphics, lights, sirens, radios, and other equipment			\$17,000				\$17,000		\$17,000	C
101	Police	Vehicle Changeover	2	5	General Fund	To Equip M-1 with graphics, lights, sirens, radios, and other equipment		\$15,000					\$15,000		\$15,000	C
101	Police	Vehicle Changeover	2	5	General Fund	To Equip new vehicles with graphics, lights, sirens, radios, and other equipment M-2 & M-5	\$24,000						\$24,000		\$24,000	C
101	Police	Bullet Resistant Vest Replacement	2	5	General Fund	Department policy is to replace BR Vests every five years	\$5,500						\$5,500	\$5,500	\$11,000	C
TOTAL							\$62,500	\$31,000	\$46,000	\$40,000	\$25,000	\$0	\$204,500	\$5,500	\$210,000	

208	Recreation	Replacement of Athletic Field Light System	2	30	Recreation Fund	The current lights on diamond #1 & #2 are approaching the end of their expected life. The entire system should be replaced.			\$200,000				\$200,000		\$200,000	C
208	Recreation	Pickleball Courts	3	10	Enbridge Grant/Rec Fund	Construct new pickleball courts at City owned park					\$0		\$0	\$25,000	\$25,000	C
208	Recreation	Canoe/Kayak Trailer and Storage Systems	3	5	Enbridge Grant/Rec Fund	Three 2 person kayaks, 18 ft. trailer, 1 garage door opener		\$6,400					\$6,400		\$6,400	C
208	Recreation	Seal Coating Athletic Field Parking Lot & Pathways. Striping of Parking Lot	2	3-5	Recreation Fund	Seal Coating Athletic Field Parking Lot & Pathways is considered routine maintenance.	\$20,000					\$20,000	\$40,000		\$40,000	C

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN FY2020

FUND	Department	Project Title	Priority Ranking	Estimated Useful Life	Source of Funding	Project Narrative/Purpose	2020-2021 Expenditure	2021-2022 Expenditure	2022-2023 Expenditure	2023-2024 Expenditure	2024-2025 Expenditure	2025-2026 Expenditure	City Expenditure	Other Funds or Grant Share	Total Expenditure	Council - C Planning Council PC
208	Recreation	Roofing - Athletic Field Concession/Restroom Building	3	25	Recreation Fund/Local Grants	Replacement of shingles on Concession/Restroom Building.				\$15,000			\$15,000		\$15,000	C
208	Recreation	Re-Crown Diamonds	2	3	Recreation Fund/Local Grants	Laser re-crown, new batters boxes, new pitching mounds				\$0			\$0	\$45,000	\$45,000	C
208	Recreation	Dug-Outs, Diamond #1 & #2	3	25	Recreation Fund/Local Grants	Dug-outs for diamonds #1 & #2 can provide additional safety and protection to players while separating from spectators which is desired for tournament/league play. This will add a professional element to the facility and may help to expand programming/rentals.					\$0		\$0	\$20,000	\$20,000	C
208	Recreation	Dug-Outs, Diamond #3 & #4	3	25	Recreation Fund/Local Grants	Dug-outs for diamonds #3 & #4 can provide additional safety and protection to players while separating from spectators which is desired for tournament/league play. This will add a professional element to the facility and may help to expand programming/rentals.					\$0		\$0	\$20,000	\$20,000	C
208	Recreation	Recreation Athletic Facility	3	30	Grants/Fund Raising	Construction of a Recreation Center that would include 2 basketball courts, community room, etc						\$4,000,000	\$4,000,000		\$4,000,000	PC
208	Recreation	Athletic Field Fencework	2	30	Recreation Fund	Improve and replace existing fencework and backstops at the Athletic Field. Current fencing is old and in bad shape					\$0		\$0	\$40,000	\$40,000	C
TOTAL							\$20,000	\$6,400	\$200,000	\$15,000	\$0	\$4,020,000	\$4,261,400	\$150,000	\$4,411,400	

202	Major Streets	Maintenance - Crack Filling	2	5	Act 51	Crack Filling	\$9,500		\$12,000	\$12,000	\$12,000	\$12,000	\$57,500		\$57,500	C
202	Major Streets	Full Depth Milling and Resurfacing	2	15	Act 51	Full depth mill and resurface		\$40,000	\$50,000	\$50,000	\$50,000	\$50,000	\$240,000		\$240,000	C
202	Major Streets	Mansion from Madison to Michigan Ave & East Dr./North Dr. from Michigan Ave to Madison	2	15	Small Urban Grant	Mill and overlay	\$412,000						\$412,000	\$375,000	\$787,000	C
202	Major Streets	2" Milling and Resurfacing	2	15	Act 51	2" mill and overlay	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD	\$0		\$0	C
203	Local Streets	Maintenance - Crack Filling	2	5	Act 51	Crack Filling	\$6,000	\$5,000	\$6,000	\$6,000	\$6,000	\$6,000	\$35,000		\$35,000	C
203	Local Streets	Full Depth Milling and Resurfacing	2	15	Act 51	Full depth mill and resurface	\$50,000	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD	\$50,000		\$50,000	C
203	Local Streets	1.5" Milling and Resurfacing	2	15	Act 51	1.5" Mill and Resurface	\$157,000	\$87,000	\$80,000	\$80,000	\$80,000	\$80,000	\$564,000		\$564,000	C
TOTAL							\$634,500	\$132,000	\$148,000	\$148,000	\$148,000	\$148,000	\$1,358,500	\$375,000	\$1,733,500	

590	Wastewater	CityWorks Asset Management Implementation	1	25	Wastewater Fund	Cityworks CMMS Implementation for Water, Wastewater, and DPW asset tracking. Installation of software, training, track assets, rate assets, and work order system	\$50,000						\$50,000		\$50,000	C
590	Wastewater	Water Meter Upgrade	3	30	Wastewater Fund	Change out and upgrade all water meters in the city. New meter will be read automatically.	\$750,000						\$750,000		\$750,000	C
590	Wastewater	Chlorine & Sulfur Dioxide Feed System Upgrade	1	10	Wastewater Fund	Current feed system has been in use for more than 20 years, and components are becoming obsolete and annual maintenance is getting expensive. New system can be serviced by Wastewater Staff	\$10,000						\$10,000		\$10,000	C
590	Wastewater	Channel Monster Cartridge Replacement	2	5	Wastewater Fund	It is recommended by the manufacturer to replace the cutter cartridge in the Channel Monster every five years.	\$40,000						\$40,000		\$40,000	C
590	Wastewater	Muffin Monster cartridge replacement	2	5	Wastewater Fund	It is recommended by the manufacturer to replace the cutter cartridge in the in-line Muffin Monster every five years. We have three of these units.			\$40,000				\$40,000		\$40,000	C
590	Wastewater	Sewer Lining	1	30	Wastewater Fund	Project will line sewers which have experienced failure and root penetration.	\$60,000	\$60,000	\$60,000	\$60,000	\$60,000		\$300,000		\$300,000	C
590	Wastewater	New Sludge Thickening/De-watering Process	3	20	Wastewater Fund	The current equipment will be 20 years old and the polymer agent used in the process is no longer produced. A suitable replacement is not expected. We have enough polymer to last about 4 years. With a new system, Class A biosolids may be achieved.			\$500,000				\$500,000		\$500,000	C

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN FY2020

FUND	Department	Project Title	Priority Ranking	Estimated Useful Life	Source of Funding	Project Narrative/Purpose	2020-2021 Expenditure	2021-2022 Expenditure	2022-2023 Expenditure	2023-2024 Expenditure	2024-2025 Expenditure	2025-2026 Expenditure	City Expenditure	Other Funds or Grant Share	Total Expenditure	Council - C Planning Council PC
590	Wastewater	Clarifier Rehabilitation	3	25	Wastewater Fund - Possible Bonds	Rehabilitate concrete and steel structures in each of 4 clarifiers due to age and corrosion. Rehab/Replace clarifier drive mechanisms due to age and wear. Coat all concrete surfaces with marine grade coating.	\$325,000	\$325,000		\$325,000	\$325,000		\$1,300,000		\$1,300,000	C
TOTAL							\$1,235,000	\$385,000	\$600,000	\$385,000	\$385,000	\$0	\$2,990,000	\$0	\$2,990,000	C

591	Water	Line water main on Cosmopolitan	2	50	Water Fund - Bond	The project will be fire hydrant replacement and water main lining using new technology.	\$200,000						\$200,000		\$200,000	C
591	Water	Water Main S. Marshall Ave.	3	100	Water Fund	Replace existing 4" cast iron with 8" pipe on S. Marshall between Green St. and Raymond.					\$465,000		\$465,000		\$465,000	C
591	Water	Replace 6" Water Main on Hughes St. with 8" Water Main	3	100	Water Fund - South NIA	Replace 6" water main with 8" water main on Hughes St. between S. Marshall and S. Kalamazoo. This is dependent on the development by the South NIA	\$0						\$0	\$450,000	\$450,000	C
591	Water	Replace 6" Water Main on S. Kalamazoo with 8" Water Main	3	100	Water Fund - South NIA	Replace 6" water main with 8" water main on S. Kalamazoo. between Pearl St. and Circle Dr. This is dependent on the development by the South NIA	\$0						\$0	\$420,000	\$420,000	C
591	Water	Replace Water Main Rose and Oak	3	100	Water Fund - South NIA	Replace 6" water main on Rose St. between Circle Dr. and Oak St. This is dependent on the development by the South NIA	\$0						\$0	\$250,000	\$250,000	C
591	Water	New 600k Water Tower	2	50	Water Fund -Bond	Install new 600,000 gallon water tower at the MRLEC site. Contingent on North Brewer St. Development		TBD					\$0		\$0	PC
591	Water	Water Main replacement Jefferson St	1	100	Water Fund	Replace 2 sections of 4" cast iron on Jefferson St between Mansion and Michigan - also between Hanover and Green	\$150,000						\$150,000		\$150,000	C
591	Water	Well Probe Installation on Wells 1-4	1	10	Water Fund	The City is exploring the possibility of pumping more ground water from our current well field on E. Green St. Pumping more water could put us under the direct influence of surface water from Rice Creek or the Kalamazoo River. These probes will be installed in each well casing to monitor ground water levels, temperature, Ph, turbidity, and conductivity. These are all the parameters spelled out in a long term monitoring plan that has been sent to the State of Michigan	\$35,000						\$35,000		\$35,000	C
591	Water	Water Plant Engineering Study	1	50	Water Fund	The Water Treatment Plant was built in 1964 and updated in 1996 to its current capacity of 3.86 MGD. An engineering study would let us know if rehabilitation of the existing plant or a new water plant would be the best upgrade to infrastructure to fit the needs of the City	\$75,000						\$75,000		\$75,000	C
591	Water	Water Reliability Study	1	5	Water Fund	It is required by EGLE that every 5 years a water reliability study be completed and submitted to EGLE	\$23,000						\$23,000		\$23,000	C
591	Water	Cityworks Implementation	1	25	Water Fund	Cityworks CMMS Implementation for Water, Wastewater, and DPW asset tracking. Installation of software, training, track assets, rate assets, and work order system	\$50,000						\$50,000		\$50,000	C
591	Water	Replace aging 6" water main on W. Prospect	1	100	Water Fund - Bond	Replace aging 6" water main on W. Prospect between Kalamazoo and Mulberry and from between Linden and Verona.			\$360,000				\$360,000		\$360,000	C
591	Water	Water Meter AMI Project	3	20	Water Fund-Bond	Change out and upgrade all water meters in the city. New meters will be read automatically.	\$750,000						\$750,000		\$750,000	C

TOTAL **\$1,283,000** **\$0** **\$360,000** **\$0** **\$465,000** **\$0** **\$2,108,000** **\$1,120,000** **\$3,228,000**

GENERAL FUND TOTALS **\$320,700** **\$86,800** **\$89,000** **\$50,000** **\$125,000** **\$0** **\$671,500** **\$233,000** **\$904,500**



ADMINISTRATIVE REPORT

January 21, 2020 – CITY COUNCIL MEETING

TO: Honorable Mayor and City Council

FROM: Tom Tarkiewicz, City Manager
Scott McDonald, Director of Public Safety

SUBJECT: To Establish a Public Hearing to hear Public Comment on Repealing City Ordinance 70.014 Bicycle License Required; Repealing City Ordinance 134.01 Loitering; Amending City Ordinance 136.01 Lawful Drinking Age; Amending City Ordinance 10.99 General Penalties; and Adding City Ordinance 137.08 Possession of Alcoholic Liquor on School Property

BACKGROUND: During a review of City Ordinances and functions (Municipal Civil Infractions Bureau) occurring due to several other current issues (legalization of marijuana, revision of the MCI code) several discoveries of deficiencies and/or inaccuracies were found in our current code. In summary:

Repeal 70.014 Bicycle License Required. The Department has very few, if any, requests for bicycle licenses anymore. There is also no efficient electronic method to archive and search our current records.

Repeal 134.01 Loitering. This ordinance has been considered unconstitutional in most circles, and is a challenge to enforce fairly. Also, there are laws better suited for enforcement, such as trespassing, disturbing the peace, etc.

Amend 136.01 Lawful Drinking Age. This will bring it in line with current State laws. Our current ordinance is in conflict with the State of Michigan Liquor Control Code, and other State laws.

Amend 10.99 General Penalties. There were several changes, from converting some offenses back to misdemeanors; making others State civil infractions; and where appropriate making other Municipal civil infractions.

Add 137.08, Possession of Alcoholic Liquor on School Property. A review of our current ordinances does not prohibit this. Adoption would allow for enforcement and maintain consistency with State law.

323 W. Michigan Ave.

Marshall, MI 49068

p 269.781.5183

f 269.781.3835

cityofmarshall.com

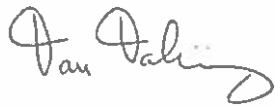
RECOMMENDATION: It is recommended that the City Council establish five public hearings for Tuesday February 18, 2020, to hear public comment on:

- Repealing City Ordinance 70.014 Bicycle License Required
- Repealing City Ordinance 134.01 Loitering
- Amending City Ordinance 136.01, Lawful Drinking Age
- Amending City Ordinance 10.99 General Penalties
- Adding City Ordinance 137.08, Possession of Alcoholic Liquor on School Property

FISCAL EFFECTS: Unknown at this time.

ALTERNATIVES: As suggested by City Council.

Respectfully Submitted,



Tom Tarkiewicz
City Manager



Scott McDonald
Director of Public Safety

City of Marshall, Michigan

Ordinance # _____

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING § 10.99 GENERAL PENALTY

WHEREAS, the City of Marshall, Michigan has previously enacted an ordinance providing penalties for violations of ordinances; and

WHEREAS, amendments to the City Code have been made which require amendments to Section 10.99(H); and

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CITY OF MARSHALL ORDAINS that Section 10.99(H) of the Marshall City Code is hereby amended by the deletion and inclusion of the following language:

- (A) Any person violating any provision of this Code for which a penalty is not otherwise specified, either in that provision or elsewhere in the Code, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor, and upon conviction thereof in any court of competent jurisdiction shall be subject to a fine of not more than \$500, or to imprisonment in the county jail for a period of not more than 90 days, or to both such fine and imprisonment in the discretion of the court.
- (B) Provisions of this Code prescribing any penalty shall not apply to the failure of any city officer or employee to perform an official duty.
- (C) The sanction for a violation which is a municipal civil infraction shall be a civil fine in the amount as provided by this Code or any ordinance, plus any costs, damages, expenses and other sanctions, as authorized under Chapter 87 of Act No. 736 of the Public Acts of 1961, as amended and other applicable laws.
 - (1) Unless otherwise specifically provided for a particular municipal civil infraction violation by this Code or any ordinance, the civil fine for a violation shall be not less than \$50 nor more than \$500, plus costs and other sanctions, for each infraction. Costs shall include all expenses, direct and indirect, to which the city has been put in connection with the municipal civil infraction. In no case, however, shall costs of less than \$10 nor more than \$500 be ordered.
 - (2) Increased civil fines may be imposed for repeated violations by a person of any requirement or provision of this Code or any ordinance. As used in this section, REPEAT OFFENSE means a second (or any subsequent) municipal civil infraction violation of the same requirement or provision (i) committed by a person within any three-year period (unless some other period is specifically provided by this Code or any ordinance) and (ii) for which the person admits responsibility or is determined to be responsible. Unless otherwise

specifically provided by this Code or any ordinance for a particular municipal civil infraction violation the increased fine for a repeat offense shall be as follows:

- (a) The fine for any offense which is a first repeat offense shall be no less than \$150 and no more than \$500, plus costs.
 - (b) The fine for any offense which is a second repeat offense or any subsequent repeat offense shall be no less than \$500, plus costs.
 - (c) Repeat offenses are determined on the basis of the date of the commission of the offenses.
- (D) A violation includes any act which is prohibited or made or declared to be unlawful or an offense by this Code or any ordinance; and any omission or failure to act where the act is required by this Code or any ordinance.
- (E) Each act of violation and each day on which any violation of this Code or any ordinance continues constitutes a separate offense and shall be subject to penalties or sanctions as a separate offense.
- (F) In addition to any remedies available at law, the city may bring an action for an injunction or other process against a person to restrain, prevent or abate any violation of this Code or any city ordinance. The penalty or sanction shall be in addition to the abatement of the violating condition, any injunctive relief, revocation of any permit or license, or other process.
- (G) The penalties and sanctions provided by this section, unless another penalty or sanction as expressly provided, shall apply to the amendment of any section of this Code and/or any addition to this Code whether or not such penalty or sanction is reenacted in the amendatory ordinance.
- (H) All violations under the following chapters, articles and sections of the Marshall City Code of Ordinances shall be municipal civil infractions and shall be processed in accordance with Public Act 17 of the Public Acts of 1994, as amended, and pursuant to the provisions of this code related to municipal civil infractions:

Sections 50.01 through 50.99, 70.009, 70.011, 70.013, 70.014, 90.15 through 90.17, except as otherwise provided in section 90.22 , 91.02, 92.01 through 92.11, 97.02(A), 97.21, 112.03, 130.03, 132.02, 134.01, 134.27, 134.28, 134.30, 136.01(B)(1), 136.02, 136.03(G), 136.03(J), 137.01, 137.02, 137.03, 137.04(C) except as otherwise provided in 137.04(H)2)c or 137.04(I), 137.04(E), 137.04(G), 137.04(H) except as otherwise provided in subsection 137.04(H)(2)(C), 137.05(H)(2), 137.23 138.02, 138.03, 138.05, 138.06, 150.001 through 150.005, 150.067 through 150.069, 150.068, 150.084 through 150.088.

(Prior Code, § 1-10) (Ord. 98-2, passed 2-2-1998; Am. Ord. 98-9, passed 8-3-1998 Am.Ord; Am Ord. _____, passed _____, Am. Ord. 2020 - _____, passed _____, 2020)

REPEALER

All Ordinances or parts of Ordinances in conflict herewith are hereby repealed only to the extent necessary to give this Ordinance full force and effect, and the City of Marshall City Code shall remain in full force and effect, amended only as specified above.

SEVERABILITY

If any section, clause or provision of this Ordinance shall be declared to be unconstitutional, void, illegal or ineffective by any Court of competent jurisdiction, such section, clause or provision declared to be unconstitutional, void or illegal shall thereby cease to be a part of this Ordinance, but the remainder of this Ordinance shall stand and be in full force and effect.

SAVINGS

All proceedings pending and all rights and liabilities existing, acquired or incurred at the time this ordinance takes effect are saved and may be consummated according to the law in force when they were commenced.

EFFECTIVE DATE

The provisions of this Ordinance are hereby ordered to take effect on the date provided by applicable law following publication.

ENACTMENT

This ordinance is declared to have been enacted by the City Council of the City of Marshall at a meeting called and held on the _____ day of _____, 2020, and ordered to be given publication in the manner prescribed by law.

AYES:

NAYS:

ABSTENTIONS:

STATE OF MICHIGAN
COUNTY OF CALHOUN

I, the undersigned, the qualified and acting City Clerk of the City of Marshall, Calhoun County, Michigan, do certify that the foregoing is a true and complete copy of the ordinance adopted by the City Council of the City of Marshall at a meeting called and held on the _____ day of _____, 2020, the original of which is on file in my office.

Adopted: _____

Published:

City of Marshall, Michigan

Ordinance # _____

**AN ORDINANCE AMENDING CITY OF MARSHALL CODE OF ORDINANCES,
SECTIONS 136.01**

WHEREAS, Section 136.01 of the Code of Ordinances is in conflict with the Michigan Liquor Control Code of 1998, MCL 436.1101, et seq; and

WHEREAS, the public good is furthered by maintaining consistency and uniformity between the Act and local ordinance;

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CITY OF MARSHALL ORDAINS that the current version of Section 136.01 be deleted and replaced with the version set forth herein;

~~§ 136.01 LAWFUL DRINKING AGE.~~

~~(A) No person, either directly or indirectly, by himself, herself, clerk, agent, servant or employee, shall sell, furnish, give or deliver any alcoholic beverage, beer or wine to any person under the age of 21 years, or to any person who is under the influence of intoxicating liquor, nor shall any person knowingly furnish a place where at the time of furnishing the place any alcoholic liquor, beer or wine is consumed by any person under the age of 21 years.~~

~~(1) For the purposes of this section, where the word "person" is used, it is intended that that word shall include both adults and minors.~~

~~(2) For the purposes of this section, the use of the word "place" is intended to include a home, apartment, condominium, other dwelling unit or any building accessory to a residence or an outbuilding or yard, pool or vacant property or rental hall or building.~~

~~(B) No person under the age of 21 years shall represent himself to be over the age of 21 years, or make any false statements or give false information regarding his or her age to any police officer or person or employee in charge of any place where beer and wine and other alcoholic beverages are sold, in order to procure the sale or furnishing of beer, wine or other alcoholic beverage.~~

~~(C) No person shall make any false representation to procure the sale or furnishing of beer, wine or other alcoholic beverage to a person under the age of 21 years.~~

~~(D) No person under the age of 21 years may be permitted in any place where beer and wine or other alcoholic beverages are sold for consumption on the premises, excepting places in which the principal business is:~~

- ~~(1) Preparing and serving of meals to the public;~~
- ~~(2) The operation of bowling lanes; or~~
- ~~(3) The operation of a golf course.~~

~~(E) (1) A person less than 21 years of age shall purchase or knowingly possess transport or possess alcoholic liquor in a motor vehicle as an operator or occupant unless the person is employed by a licensee under the Michigan Liquor Control Code of 1998, a common carrier designated by the Liquor Control Commission under the Michigan Liquor Control Code of 1998, the Liquor Control Commission or an agent of the Liquor Control Commission and is transporting or having alcoholic liquor in a motor vehicle under the person's control during regular working hours and in the course of the person's employment. This section does not prevent a person less than 21 years of age from knowingly transporting alcoholic liquor in a motor vehicle if a person at least 21 years of age is present inside the motor vehicle.~~

~~—(2) A person who violates this division is guilty of a misdemeanor. As part of the sentence, the person may be ordered to perform community service and undergo substance abuse screening and assessment at his or her own expense as described in M.C.L.A. § 436.1703.~~

~~(F) (1) A person less than 21 years of age shall not purchase or attempt to purchase alcoholic liquor, consume or attempt to consume alcoholic liquor or possess or attempt to possess alcoholic liquor, except as provided by law. A person less than 21 years of age who violates this section shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and punishable by the fines and sanctions set forth in Act 58 of 1998, M.C.L.A. § 436.1703(b).~~

~~—(2) A peace officer who has reasonable cause to believe a person less than 21 years of age has consumed alcoholic liquor may require the person to submit to a preliminary chemical breath analysis. A peace officer may arrest a person based in whole or in part upon the results of a preliminary breath analysis. The results of a preliminary chemical breath analysis or other acceptable blood alcohol test are admissible in a criminal prosecution to determine whether the person less than 21 years of age has consumed or possessed alcoholic liquor. A person less than 21 years of age who refuses to submit to a preliminary chemical breath test analysis, as required in this division, is responsible for a civil infraction and may be ordered to pay a civil fine.~~

~~(Prior Code, § 18-117) (Ord. passed 8-21-1978; Am. Ord. passed 9-17-1979; Am. Ord. passed 7-1-1985; Am. Ord. passed 5-16-1988; Am. Ord. 99-1, passed 1-4-1999; Am. Ord. 99-9, passed 10-4-1999)~~

Statutory reference:

~~Liquor Control Act, see M.C.L.A. §§ 436.1101 et seq.; M.S.A. §§ 18.071 et seq.~~

§ 136.01 MINORS – ALCOHOL

(A) Definitions. As used in this section:

“**MINOR**” means an individual less than 21 years of age.

“**ANY BODILY ALCOHOL CONTENT**” means either an alcohol content of 0.02 grams or more per 100 milliliters of blood, per 210 liters of breath, or per 67 milliliters of urine, or any presence of alcohol within a person’s body resulting from the consumption of alcoholic liquor.

“**EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES PERSONNEL**” means that term as defined in section 20904 of the public health code, 1978 PA 368, MCL 333.20904, as amended.

“**HEALTH CARE FACILITY OR AGENCY**” means that term as defined in section 20106 of the public health code, 1978 PA 368, MCL 333.20106, as amended.

“**PRIOR JUDGMENT**” means that term as defined in 2017 PA 123, MCL 436.1703, as amended.

“**DILIGENT INQUIRY**” means a diligent good faith effort to determine the age of a person, which includes at least an examination of an official Michigan operator’s or chauffeur’s license, an official Michigan personal identification card, a military identification card, or any other bona fide picture identification which establishes the identity and age of the person.

(B) A minor shall not purchase or attempt to purchase alcoholic liquor, consume or attempt to consume alcoholic liquor, possess or attempt to possess alcoholic liquor, or have any bodily alcoholic content, except as provided herein. A minor who is in violation of this section is subject to the following:

- (1) For a first violation, the minor is responsible for a municipal civil infraction and shall be fined not more than \$100.00. The court may also order the minor to undergo a substance abuse assessment, participate in substance use disorder services, perform community service and submit to random or regular preliminary chemical breath analysis as a condition of probation. A minor may be found responsible or admit responsibility only once under this section.
- (2) If the violation occurs after 1 prior judgment, the minor is guilty of a misdemeanor, punishable by imprisonment for not more than 30 days if the court finds that the minor violated an order of probation or other orders of the court associated with that conviction, or a fine of not more than \$200, or both. The court may also order the minor to undergo a substance abuse assessment, participate in substance

use disorder services, perform community service and submit to random or regular preliminary chemical breath analysis as a condition of probation. If a person pleads guilty under this section, the court may defer further proceedings as provided in MCL 436.1703(3)-(4), as amended, however a successful deferral, discharge or dismissal is considered a prior judgment for the purposes of subsection (3) below.

- (3) If the violation occurs after 2 or more prior judgments, the minor is guilty of a misdemeanor, punishable by imprisonment for not more than 60 days if the court finds that the minor violated an order of probation or other orders of the court associated with that conviction, or a fine of not more than \$500, or both. The court may also order the minor to undergo a substance abuse assessment, participate in substance use disorder services, perform community service and submit to random or regular preliminary chemical breath analysis as a condition of probation.
- (C) A person who furnishes fraudulent identification to a minor or, notwithstanding subsection (B), a minor who uses fraudulent identification to purchase alcoholic liquor, is guilty of a misdemeanor punishable by imprisonment for not more than 90 days or a fine of not more than \$100.00 or both.
- (D) The secretary of state shall suspend the operator's or chauffer's license of an individual convicted of a second or subsequent violation of section (B) or a violation of section (C) as provided in section 319 of the Michigan vehicle code, 1949 PA 300, MCL 257.319.
- (E) A peace officer who has reasonable cause to believe a minor has consumed alcoholic liquor or has any bodily alcohol content may request the individual to submit to a preliminary chemical breath analysis. If the minor does not consent to a preliminary chemical breath analysis, the analysis shall not be administered without a court order, but a peace officer may seek to obtain a court order. The results of a preliminary chemical breath analysis or other acceptable blood alcohol test are admissible to determine if the minor has consumed or possessed alcoholic liquor or had any bodily alcohol content.
- (F) A law enforcement agency, on determining that an individual less than 18 years of age and not emancipated under 1968, PA 293, MCL 722.1 to 722.6, allegedly consumed possessed, or purchased alcoholic liquor, attempted to consume, possess, or purchase alcoholic liquor, or had any bodily alcohol content in violation of section (B), or on determining that the individual is considered not to be in violation pursuant to subsections (G)(5)-(7), shall notify the parent or parents, custodian, or guardian of the individual as to the nature of the violation or (G)(5)-(7) contact if the name of the parent, guardian, or custodian is reasonably ascertainable by the

law enforcement agency. Notification under this section shall occur within 48 hours and shall be made by any means reasonably calculated to give prompt actual notice including, but not limited to, notice in person, by telephone, or by first class mail. If the person is less than 17 years of age, and is incarcerated for a violation of section (B), notification under this section shall be immediate whenever possible.

(G) The following individuals shall not be considered in violation of section (B):

- (1) A minor who possesses alcoholic liquor during regular working hours and in the course of his or her employment if employed by a person licensed under the Michigan Liquor Control Code of 1998, MCL 436.1101, et seq, or by the Liquor Control Commission or an agent of the Liquor Control Commission, if the alcoholic liquor is not possessed for his or her personal consumption.
- (2) A minor who consumes alcoholic liquor in connection with enrollment in a course offered by an accredited educational institution in an academic building of the institution under the supervision of a faculty member if the purpose of the consumption is solely educational and is a requirement of the course.
- (3) A minor who consumes sacramental wine in connection with religious services at a church, synagogue, or temple.
- (4) A minor who participates in an employer-sponsored internal undercover enforcement operation which has prior approval of the local prosecutor, or who participates in an undercover operation under the direction of state or local police, or the Liquor Control Commission.
- (5) A minor who has consumed alcoholic liquor and who voluntarily presents himself or herself to a health facility or agency for observation or treatment, including but not limited to, medical examination and treatment for any condition arising from a violation of sections 520b to 520g of the Michigan Penal Code, 1931 PA 328, MCL 750.520b to 750.520g, committed against the minor.
- (6) A minor who has consumed alcoholic liquor and accompanies another minor who voluntarily presents himself or herself to a health facility or agency for observation or treatment, including but not limited to, medical examination and treatment for any condition arising from a violation of sections 520b to 520g of the Michigan Penal Code, 1931 PA 328, MCL 750.520b to 750.520g, committed against the minor.
- (7) A minor who initiates contact with a peace officer or emergency medical services personnel for the purpose of obtaining medical assistance for a legitimate health care concern.

- (H) A person shall not, either directly or indirectly, by himself, herself, clerk, agent, servant or employee:
- (1) Knowingly sell, furnish, give, or deliver alcohol to a minor, or fail to make a diligent inquiry as to whether the person is a minor.
 - (2) Knowingly sell, furnish, give, or deliver alcohol to any person who is under the influence of alcohol.
 - (3) Knowingly furnish a place where alcohol is possessed or consumed by a minor.
 - (4) A person in violation of this section is guilty of a misdemeanor punishable by imprisonment for not more than 90 days or a fine of not more than \$100.00 or both.

(Prior Code, § 18-117) (Ord. passed 8-21-1978; Am. Ord. passed 9-17-1979; Am. Ord. passed 7-1-1985; Am. Ord. passed 5-16-1988; Am. Ord. 99-1, passed 1-4-1999; Am. Ord. 99-9, passed 10-4-1999, AM. Ord. 2020-_____, passed_____, 2020)

Statutory reference:

Liquor Control Act, see M.C.L.A §§ 436.1101 et seq.; M.S.A. §§ 18.971et seq.

REPEALER

All Ordinances or parts of Ordinances in conflict herewith are hereby repealed only to the extent necessary to give this Ordinance full force and effect, and the City of Marshall City Code shall remain in full force and effect, amended only as specified above.

SEVERABILITY

If any section, clause or provision of this Ordinance shall be declared to be unconstitutional, void or illegal by any Court of competent jurisdiction, such section, clause or provision shall thereby cease to be a part of this Ordinance, but the remainder of this Ordinance shall stand and be in full force and effect.

ENACTMENT

This ordinance is declared to have been enacted by the City Council of the City of Marshall at a meeting called and held on the ____day of _____, 2020, and ordered to be given publication in the manner prescribed by law.

AYES:

NAYES:

ABSTENTIONS:

Mayor
STATE OF MICHIGAN
COUNTY OF CALHOUN

I, the undersigned, the qualified and acting City Clerk of the City of Marshall, Calhoun County, Michigan, do certify that the foregoing is a true and complete copy of the ordinance adopted by the City Council of the City of Marshall at a meeting called and held on the ____ day of _____, 2020, the original of which is on file in my office.

Clerk

Adopted:

Published:

City of Marshall, Michigan

Ordinance # _____

AN ORDINANCE ADDING SECTION 137.08 TO THE CITY OF MARSHALL CODE OF ORDINANCES

WHEREAS, Section 436.1904 of the Michigan Liquor Control Code of 1998, MCL 436.1101, et seq; prohibits the possession or consumption of alcoholic liquor on school property; and

WHEREAS, the City of Marshall Code of Ordinances does not address the subject matter; and

WHEREAS, the public good is furthered by maintaining consistency and uniformity between the Act and local ordinance;

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CITY OF MARSHALL ORDAINS:

§ 137.08 POSSESSION OF ALCOHOLIC LIQUOR ON SCHOOL PROPERTY

- (A) Definitions. As used in this section:
- “**PRIOR CONVICTION**” means a conviction for violating this ordinance, Section 436.1904 of the Michigan Liquor Control Code of 1998, MCL 436.1904, or a local ordinance substantially corresponding to Section 436.1904.
- “**SCHOOL**” means a private or public school where children attend classes in preschool programs, kindergarten programs, or grades 1 through 12.
- “**SCHOOL PROPERTY**” means a building, playing field, school bus, vehicle or other property used for functions and events sponsored by a school, except a building used primarily for adult education or college extension courses.
- (B) A person shall not consume alcoholic liquor on school property or possess alcoholic liquor on school property with the intent to consume it on school property except as a part of a generally recognized religious service or religious ceremony or at a non-school function approved by the school superintendent or head administrator of the school.
- (C) A person who violates this section is guilty of a misdemeanor punishable as follows:

- (1) If the person has no prior convictions, by imprisonment for not more than 90 days or a fine of not more than \$250.00, or both.
- (2) If the person has 1 prior conviction, by imprisonment for not more than 90 days or a fine of \$500.00, or both.

- (D) This section does not apply to a minor who is subject to prosecution under section 136.01.
- (E) This section does not prohibit an individual from being convicted of or found responsible for any other violation of law arising out of the same transaction as the violation of this section

Statutory reference:

Liquor Control Code, see MCL 436.1904.

REPEALER

All Ordinances or parts of Ordinances in conflict herewith are hereby repealed only to the extent necessary to give this Ordinance full force and effect, and the City of Marshall City Code shall remain in full force and effect, amended only as specified above.

SEVERABILITY

If any section, clause or provision of this Ordinance shall be declared to be unconstitutional, void or illegal by any Court of competent jurisdiction, such section, clause or provision shall thereby cease to be a part of this Ordinance, but the remainder of this Ordinance shall stand and be in full force and effect.

ENACTMENT

This ordinance is declared to have been enacted by the City Council of the City of Marshall at a meeting called and held on the ____ day of _____, 2020, and ordered to be given publication in the manner prescribed by law.

AYES:

NAYES:

ABSTENTIONS:

Mayor
STATE OF MICHIGAN
COUNTY OF CALHOUN

I, the undersigned, the qualified and acting City Clerk of the City of Marshall, Calhoun County, Michigan, do certify that the foregoing is a true and complete copy of the ordinance adopted by the City Council of the City of Marshall at a meeting called and held on the ____ day of _____, 2020, the original of which is on file in my office.

Clerk

Adopted:

Published:

City of Marshall, Michigan

Ordinance # _____

AN ORDINANCE REPEALING §70.014 LICENSE REQUIRED

WHEREAS, Marshall City Code Section 70.014 requires that bicycles operated on city streets be licensed; and

WHEREAS, the Chief of Police is of the opinion that the licensing of bicycles is not necessary and does not further the health, safety and welfare of city residents or visitors;

NOW, THEREFORE,

THE CITY OF MARSHALL ORDAINS that Section 70.014 of the Marshall City Code is hereby repealed in its entirety.

REPEALER

All Ordinances or parts of Ordinances in conflict herewith are hereby repealed only to the extent necessary to give this Ordinance full force and effect, and the City of Marshall City Code shall remain in full force and effect, amended only as specified above.

SEVERABILITY

If any section, clause or provision of this Ordinance shall be declared to be unconstitutional, void or illegal by any Court of competent jurisdiction, such section, clause or provision shall thereby cease to be a part of this Ordinance, but the remainder of this Ordinance shall stand and be in full force and effect.

ENACTMENT

This ordinance is declared to have been enacted by the City Council of the City of Marshall at a meeting called and held on the ____ day of _____, 2020, and ordered to be given publication in the manner prescribed by law.

AYES:

NAYES:

ABSTENTIONS:

Mayor

STATE OF MICHIGAN

COUNTY OF CALHOUN

I, the undersigned, the qualified and acting City Clerk of the City of Marshall, Calhoun County, Michigan, do certify that the foregoing is a true and complete copy of the ordinance adopted by the City Council of the City of Marshall at a meeting called and held on the ____ day of _____, 2020, the original of which is on file in my office.

Clerk

Adopted:

Published:

City of Marshall, Michigan

Ordinance # _____

AN ORDINANCE REPEALING §134.01 LOITERING

WHEREAS, Marshall City Code Section 134.01 prohibits loitering; and

WHEREAS, the Chief of Police is of the opinion that the prohibition is not necessary and does not further the health, safety and welfare of city residents or visitors;

NOW, THEREFORE,

THE CITY OF MARSHALL ORDAINS that Section 134.01 of the Marshall City Code is hereby repealed in its entirety.

REPEALER

All Ordinances or parts of Ordinances in conflict herewith are hereby repealed only to the extent necessary to give this Ordinance full force and effect, and the City of Marshall City Code shall remain in full force and effect, amended only as specified above.

SEVERABILITY

If any section, clause or provision of this Ordinance shall be declared to be unconstitutional, void or illegal by any Court of competent jurisdiction, such section, clause or provision shall thereby cease to be a part of this Ordinance, but the remainder of this Ordinance shall stand and be in full force and effect.

ENACTMENT

This ordinance is declared to have been enacted by the City Council of the City of Marshall at a meeting called and held on the ____ day of _____, 2020, and ordered to be given publication in the manner prescribed by law.

AYES:

NAYES:

ABSTENTIONS:

Mayor

STATE OF MICHIGAN

COUNTY OF CALHOUN

I, the undersigned, the qualified and acting City Clerk of the City of Marshall, Calhoun County, Michigan, do certify that the foregoing is a true and complete copy of the ordinance adopted by the City Council of the City of Marshall at a meeting called and held on the ____ day of _____, 2020, the original of which is on file in my office.

Clerk

Adopted:

Published:



ADMINISTRATIVE REPORT
January 21, 2020 - CITY COUNCIL MEETING

REPORT TO: Honorable Mayor and City Council Members

FROM: Paul LaRose, MDOT Liaison
Jon Bartlett, Finance Director
Tom Tarkiewicz, City Manager

SUBJECT: Dial-A-Ride New Bus Purchase

BACKGROUND: The City of Marshall has available funding from the State of Michigan in the form of a Project Authorization. There is funding from PA 2017-0091 P6 in the amount of \$74,078.00. This request is for the purchase of a new bus to replace our current bus #14 which has met replacement criteria as determined by MDOT.

DART is requesting authorization from Council to enter into a purchase agreement with Hoekstra Transportation to purchase a new bus. Hoekstra Transportation is a MDOT preferred vendor.

The new bus will be a 23-foot, El Dorado National Light Duty Cutaway. It will use unleaded fuel, and seat 16 ambulatory passengers or 14 ambulatory passengers plus 2 wheelchairs. The color of the bus will be white and will be practically identical to our current bus fleet. The expected delivery date is in late 2020.

RECOMMENDATION: Staff recommends that Council approve the purchase of a new DART bus from Hoekstra Transportation in an amount not to exceed \$74,078.00 and to authorize the Finance Director to sign the order form.

FISCAL EFFECTS: The purchase of the new bus is fully funded through the project authorizations. The City of Marshall will have to pay for the bus and then seek reimbursement from the State. The bus will be purchased out of the DART-Capital Outlay account 588-538-970.00 in fiscal year 2021.

ALTERNATIVES: As suggested by Council

CITY GOAL CLASSIFICATION: GOAL AREA IV – INFRASTRUCTURE

Goal Statement: Preserve, rehabilitate, maintain and expand city infrastructure and assets.

323 W. Michigan Ave.
Marshall, MI 49068
p 269.781.5183
f 269.781.3835
cityofmarshall.com

Respectfully submitted,

Tom Tarkiewicz
City Manager

Jon Bartlett
Finance Director

Paul LaRose
MDOT Liaison



VEHICLE ORDER FORM - HOEKSTRA TRANSPORTATION
Small Class II Composite Bus Only
158"(min) Wheelbase (21-23 ft) 176" Wheelbase (24-25 ft)
7 year / 200,000 miles

Instructions: (1) Complete sections I & II. (2) For sections III and IV, simply type in the quantity and the form will automatically calculate costs. (3) For section V (local options), type in the quantity, item descriptions, and unit prices as the form will automatically calculate costs. (4) Sign and date the form in section VII. (5) Submit completed and signed form to the vendor. (6) Once new bus is received and accepted, a copy of this completed form shall be submitted to MDOT with payment request (see MIDEAL Purchasing Program Guidelines).

I Contact Information							
Transit Agency Name:		City of Marshall Dial A Ride					
Contact Name:		Paul LaRose					
Phone Number:		(269) 781-3975					
E-mail:		PLaRose@cityofmarshall.com					
FORD FIN CODE		QD305					
TAX ID #		386004708					
II Funding, Contract and Vehicle Information							
Program				Vehicle Base Color	n/a	Color Code	
Agency Contract No.				Vehicle Color Top		n/a	
State Vehicle Contract No.				Striping Color		n/a	
No.				071B7700125		Striping Width	
Vendor Name				Hoekstra Transportation, Inc.		Seating Color	
Body Manufacturer				EIDorado National, Inc.		Vinyl: <input type="checkbox"/> Tan <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Gray <input type="checkbox"/> Blue Fabric: <input type="checkbox"/> Heather Grey <input type="checkbox"/> Slate Blue	
Chassis/ Manufacturer				Ford (Gas Only - No GM Diesel Available)		Flooring <input type="checkbox"/> Tan <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Gray	
III Base Vehicle Floor Plans							
	Qty	Description	Price Each	Total Price	Low Bidder Price	Federal/State Share	Local Share
		Vinyl Seat Covers 158" (min) Wheelbase (21-23 ft) 176" Wheelbase (24-25 ft)					
A		18 passenger without lift	\$57,992.84	\$0.00	\$57,992.84	\$0.00	\$0.00
B		10 + 1 passenger with lift	\$62,293.94	\$0.00	\$62,293.94	\$0.00	\$0.00
C		8 + 2 passenger with lift	\$83,265.67	\$0.00	\$83,265.67	\$0.00	\$0.00
D	1	4 + 2 passenger with lift	\$64,486.97	\$64,486.97	\$64,486.97	\$64,486.97	\$0.00
E		22 passenger without lift	\$57,641.50	\$0.00	\$57,641.50	\$0.00	\$0.00
F		6 + 2 passenger with lift	\$84,651.58	\$0.00	\$84,651.58	\$0.00	\$0.00
G		10 + 2 passenger with lift	\$84,650.70	\$0.00	\$84,650.70	\$0.00	\$0.00
H		4 + 2 passenger with lift	\$66,886.21	\$0.00	\$66,886.21	\$0.00	\$0.00
		Fabric Seat Covers 158" (min) Wheelbase (21-23 ft) 176" Wheelbase (24-25 ft)					
I		18 passenger without lift	\$58,470.74	\$0.00	\$58,470.74	\$0.00	\$0.00
J		10 + 1 passenger with lift	\$62,612.54	\$0.00	\$62,612.54	\$0.00	\$0.00
K		8 + 2 passenger with lift	\$63,584.27	\$0.00	\$63,584.27	\$0.00	\$0.00
L		4 + 2 passenger with lift	\$64,911.77	\$0.00	\$64,911.77	\$0.00	\$0.00
M		22 passenger without lift	\$58,225.60	\$0.00	\$58,225.60	\$0.00	\$0.00
N		6 + 2 passenger with lift	\$85,076.38	\$0.00	\$85,076.38	\$0.00	\$0.00
O		10 + 2 passenger with lift	\$65,022.40	\$0.00	\$65,022.40	\$0.00	\$0.00
P		4 + 2 passenger with lift	\$67,364.11	\$0.00	\$67,364.11	\$0.00	\$0.00
Total	1		Base Vehicle Totals	\$64,486.97		\$64,486.97	\$0.00
IV Contract Options							

	Qty	Contract Options	Price Each	Total Price	Low Bidder Price	Federal/State Share	Local Share
	1	Air Conditioning – Split System (rooftop)	\$4,069.58	\$4,069.58	\$4,069.58	\$4,069.58	\$0.00
		Air Conditioning - Tie-in System (skirt)	\$2,655.00	\$0.00	\$2,655.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
		Air Conditioning - Rooftop System	\$7,168.50	\$0.00	\$7,168.50	\$0.00	\$0.00
		Auxiliary Coolant Heater	\$1,741.68	\$0.00	\$1,741.68	\$0.00	\$0.00
		Auxiliary Air Heater	\$3,239.10	\$0.00	\$3,239.10	\$0.00	\$0.00
		Destination Sign - Roller Curtain	\$2,230.20	\$0.00	\$2,230.20	\$0.00	\$0.00
		Destination Signs – LED	\$3,717.00	\$0.00	\$3,717.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
		Entrance Stepwell Heater	\$318.60	\$0.00	\$318.60	\$0.00	\$0.00
	1	Driver Side Running Board	\$318.60	\$318.60	\$318.60	\$318.60	\$0.00
		Donation box (in lieu of standard farebox – deduct)	-\$902.70	\$0.00	-\$902.70	\$0.00	\$0.00
		Propane - Roush Dedicated LPG 40 Gallon	\$16,992.00	\$0.00	\$16,992.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
		Propane - Roush Dedicated LPG 64 Gallon	\$20,178.00	\$0.00	\$20,178.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
		CNG - Westport Dedicated CNG	\$26,550.00	\$0.00	\$26,550.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
		Power Seat Base (Driver)	\$424.80	\$0.00	\$424.80	\$0.00	\$0.00
		Farebox Electrical Prep Only (less standard farebox- deduct)	-\$1,189.44	\$0.00	-\$1,189.44	\$0.00	\$0.00
	1	Limited Slip Differential	\$318.60	\$318.60	\$318.60	\$318.60	\$0.00
		Paint - One stripe	\$477.90	\$0.00	\$477.90	\$0.00	\$0.00
		Paint - Roof second color	\$106.20	\$0.00	\$106.20	\$0.00	\$0.00
		Paint - Different Full body	\$1,486.80	\$0.00	\$1,486.80	\$0.00	\$0.00
		Reflective Vinyl Belt Stripe	\$531.00	\$0.00	\$531.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
		Lift – Type I, 800# (in lieu of standard - deduct) - Braun	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
		Lift – Type II, 800# – Powered outer barrier (in lieu of standard) - Braun	-\$212.40	\$0.00	\$212.40	\$0.00	\$0.00
		Lift - Folding Platform (in lieu of standard lift)	-\$212.40	\$0.00	-\$212.40	\$0.00	\$0.00
		Alternate Standard Lift Manufacturer - Ricon	\$531.00	\$0.00	\$531.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	2	Wheelchair Single Point Securement System (in lieu of one standard L-Track position)	\$265.50	\$531.00	\$265.50	\$531.00	\$0.00
		Additional Wheelchair Position – L Track System	\$637.20	\$0.00	\$637.20	\$0.00	\$0.00
		Additional Wheelchair Position – Single Point System	\$722.16	\$0.00	\$722.16	\$0.00	\$0.00
	1	Two-way radio prep package	\$223.02	\$223.02	\$223.02	\$223.02	\$0.00
	1	Radio - AM/FM stereo system w/ four speakers	\$371.70	\$371.70	\$371.70	\$371.70	\$0.00
C o n t r a c t O		Public Address (PA) System Only w/ two speakers	\$371.70	\$0.00	\$371.70	\$0.00	\$0.00
		Radio – AM/FM/PA System w/ four speakers	\$531.00	\$0.00	\$531.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
		Radio – Speaker only (additional)	\$106.20	\$0.00	\$106.20	\$0.00	\$0.00
		Manual Entrance Door	\$106.20	\$0.00	\$106.20	\$0.00	\$0.00
		Rear Emergency Exit Window in lieu of Standard Rear Door	-\$955.80	-\$955.80	-\$955.80	-\$955.80	\$0.00
		Raised Flooring (No Wheel Wells)	\$637.20	\$0.00	\$637.20	\$0.00	\$0.00
		Rubber Flooring (In lieu of standard ALTRO flooring)	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
		Passenger Activated Stop Request System	\$1,274.40	\$0.00	\$1,274.40	\$0.00	\$0.00
		Back-up Sensor System	\$849.60	\$849.60	\$849.60	\$849.60	\$0.00
		1	Video Surveillance – Two Camera System	\$1,593.00	\$0.00	\$1,593.00	\$0.00

P
t
i
o
n
s

40		Video Surveillance - Four Camera System	\$2,973.60	\$0.00	\$2,973.60	\$0.00	\$0.00
41		Video Surveillance - Six Camera System	\$4,991.40	\$0.00	\$4,991.40	\$0.00	\$0.00
42		Video Surveillance - DVR System Upgrade	\$743.40	\$0.00	\$743.40	\$0.00	\$0.00
43		Video Surveillance - Extra Interior Cameras	\$531.00	\$0.00	\$531.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
44		Video Surveillance - Extra Exterior Cameras	\$531.00	\$0.00	\$531.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
45	1	Video Surveillance Preparation Package (for future setup of video system)	\$796.50	\$796.50	\$796.50	\$796.50	\$0.00
46		Spare Tire - Steer Axle - Only one spare tire per bus will be funded by MDOT	\$371.70	\$0.00	\$371.70	\$0.00	\$0.00
47		Spare Tire - Drive Axle - Only one spare tire per bus will be funded by MDOT	\$371.70	\$0.00	\$371.70	\$0.00	\$0.00
48	1	Interior Mirror	\$63.72	\$63.72	\$63.72	\$63.72	\$0.00
49	1	Deduct Standard Ceiling Handrails	-\$212.40	-\$212.40	-\$212.40	-\$212.40	\$0.00
Seating is standard in base vehicle floor plan. Only use options below to modify floor plan.							
50	1	Seating - Forward Facing Standard Double Seat - Vinyl	\$477.90	\$477.90	\$477.90	\$477.90	\$0.00
51		Seating - Forward Facing Standard Double Seat - Fabric	\$531.00	\$0.00	\$531.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
52		Seating - Forward Facing Standard Double Seat - Vinyl (Deduct)	-\$477.90	\$0.00	-\$477.90	\$0.00	\$0.00
53		Seating - Forward Facing Standard Double Seat - Fabric (Deduct)	-\$531.00	\$0.00	-\$531.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
54		Seating - Forward Facing Double Fold-A-Way - Vinyl	\$759.33	\$0.00	\$759.33	\$0.00	\$0.00
55		Seating - Forward Facing Double Fold-A-Way - Fabric	\$812.43	\$0.00	\$812.43	\$0.00	\$0.00
56		Seating - Forward Facing Double Fold-A-Way - Vinyl (Deduct)	-\$759.33	\$0.00	-\$759.33	\$0.00	\$0.00
57		Seating - Forward Facing Double Fold-A-Way - Fabric (Deduct)	-\$812.43	\$0.00	-\$812.43	\$0.00	\$0.00
58		Seating - Single Flip-up - Vinyl	\$361.08	\$0.00	\$361.08	\$0.00	\$0.00
59		Seating - Single Flip-up - Fabric	\$387.63	\$0.00	\$387.63	\$0.00	\$0.00
60		Seating - Double Flip-up - Vinyl	\$536.31	\$0.00	\$536.31	\$0.00	\$0.00
61		Seating - Double Flip-up - Fabric	\$589.41	\$0.00	\$589.41	\$0.00	\$0.00
62		Seating - Double w/Single Integrated Child Seat (ICS) - Vinyl	\$1,083.24	\$0.00	\$1,083.24	\$0.00	\$0.00
63		Seating - Double w/Single Integrated Child Seat (ICS) - Fabric	\$1,136.34	\$0.00	\$1,136.34	\$0.00	\$0.00
64	-1	Seating - Double w/Single Integrated Child Seat (ICS) - Vinyl (Deduct)	\$1,083.24	-\$1,083.24	\$1,083.24	-\$1,083.24	\$0.00
65		Seating - Double w/Single Integrated Child Seat (ICS) - Fabric (Deduct)	\$1,136.34	\$0.00	\$1,136.34	\$0.00	\$0.00
66		Seating - Double w/Double Integrated Child Seat (ICS) - Vinyl	\$1,593.00	\$0.00	\$1,593.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
67		Seating - Double w/Double Integrated Child Seat (ICS) - Fabric	\$1,646.10	\$0.00	\$1,646.10	\$0.00	\$0.00
68		Seating - Rear five place passenger - Vinyl	\$265.50	\$0.00	\$265.50	\$0.00	\$0.00
69		Seating - Rear five place passenger - Fabric	\$318.60	\$0.00	\$318.60	\$0.00	\$0.00
		Contract Options Total		\$5,768.78		\$5,768.78	\$0.00
		Base + Contract Option Subtotal		\$70,255.75		\$70,255.75	\$0.00
V Non-Specified Local Options (Paid 100% Locally)							
	Qty	Enter Item Description Below	Enter Unit Price Below	Total Price		Local Share	
	1			\$0.00		\$0.00	

O L o p t i o n s	2			\$0.00	\$0.00	
	3			\$0.00	\$0.00	
	4			\$0.00	\$0.00	
	Local Options Subtotal			\$0.00	\$0.00	
	Total (Base + Contract Options + Local Options)			\$70,255.75	\$0.00	
	Optional: Administrative Fee		Not to exceed: \$702.56			
	Grand Total			\$70,255.75	\$0.00	
VI	Comments					
VII	Authorization					
	Authorized Signature:		Date:			



ADMINISTRATIVE REPORT
January 21, 2020 - CITY COUNCIL MEETING

REPORT TO: Honorable Mayor and City Council

FROM: Tom Tarkiewicz, City Manager
Jon B. Bartlett, Finance Director
William Dopp III, Treasurer

SUBJECT: DDA and LDFA Annual Report

BACKGROUND: Pursuant to MCL 125.2163(3), the DDA and LDFA shall annually submit to the governing body (City Council) and the Michigan Tax Commission, a report on the status of its tax increment financing activity. MCL 125.2163(3) outlines specifically what the reports must contain, but does not specify format. The report format utilized is the same that was used in last year's annual reports. The DDA and LDFA are required to publish the reports. The DDA and LDFA Board of Directors accepted, placed on file, and forwarded the annual reports to City Council on December 19, 2019.

RECOMMENDATION: It is recommended that Council accept and authorize the publication of the FY19 DDA and LDFA annual reports as presented, and authorize the Finance Director to file the reports with the Michigan State Tax Commission.

FISCAL EFFECTS: None.

CITY GOAL CLASSIFICATION: N/A

Respectfully submitted,

Handwritten signature of Tom Tarkiewicz in black ink.

Tom Tarkiewicz
City Manager

Handwritten signature of Jon B. Bartlett in black ink.

Jon B. Bartlett
Finance Director

Handwritten signature of William Dopp III in black ink.

William Dopp III
Treasurer

323 W. Michigan Ave.
Marshall, MI 49068

p 269.781.5183

f 269.781.3835

cityofmarshall.com

**CITY OF MARSHALL
LDFA
ANNUAL REPORT
YEAR ENDING 6/30/2019**

A. Revenue:			
Property Taxes Captured	\$	345,587.97	
Refund of Prior Taxes Paid	\$	-	
Local Community Stabilization Authority Share	\$	147,540.27	
Miscellaneous Revenue (Sale of Land)	\$	141,899.60	
Interest	\$	<u>27,858.92</u>	
Total	\$	662,886.76	
B. Bond Reserve		\$	-
C. Expenditures			
Professional Services	\$	10,765.67	
MAEDA	\$	235,000.00	
Audit	\$	315.00	
Contracted Services	\$	4,661.26	
Administrative Costs	\$	90,204.96	
Property Taxes	\$	906.32	
Capital Outlay	\$	645,695.66	
Miscellaneous Expenditures	\$	183.51	
Debt Service			
Principal	\$	90,000.00	
Interest	\$	7,560.00	
Bond Agent	\$	<u>500.00</u>	
Total	\$	1,085,792.38	
D. Outstanding bonded indebtedness			
Principal	\$	90,000.00	
Interest	\$	<u>3,780.00</u>	
Total	\$	93,780.00	
E. Initial Taxable Value			
Ad valorem Real	\$	1,284,100	
Ad valorem Personal	\$	1,454,950	
IFT Real	\$	1,097,250	
IFT Personal	\$	<u>3,235,450</u>	
Total	\$	7,071,750	
F. Captured Value			
Ad valorem Real	\$	10,142,516	
Ad valorem Personal	\$	2,377,350	
IFT Real	\$	(430,967)	
IFT Personal	\$	<u>(3,061,050)</u>	
Total	\$	9,027,849	
G. Tax Increment Revenues Received			
From Marshall Schools	\$	-	
From ISD	\$	-	
From SET	\$	-	
From County	\$	69,668.32	
From Library	\$	17,979.02	
From City	\$	211,051.45	
From Marshall Ambulance	\$	7,974.77	
From KCC	\$	<u>38,914.41</u>	
		345,587.97	

H. General and Employment Information

The Local Development Finance Authority (LDFA) consists of over 25 firms or companies operating within the Authority. These firms employ over 700 full-time equivalents (FTE's). The LDFA Board meets regularly to consider items that are vital to the success of those within the LDFA. Current focus is on continued economic expansion of LDFA businesses, as well as seeking out and promoting new development.

**CITY OF MARSHALL
DDA
ANNUAL REPORT
YEAR ENDING 6/30/2019**

A. Revenue:		
Property Taxes Captured	\$	117,602.62
Property Taxes Direct Levy	\$	12,390.24
Delinquent Property Taxes and Interest	\$	38.50
Local Community Stabilization Authority Share	\$	37,346.43
Blues Fest	\$	53,409.43
Miscellaneous Revenue	\$	-
Operating Grants and Contributions	\$	-
Interest	\$	<u>1,381.71</u>
Total	\$	222,168.93
 B. Bond Reserve		
	\$	-
 C. Expenditures		
Parking Structure and Street Maint.	\$	26,296.42
Supplies	\$	4,043.78
Audit	\$	355.23
Administrative Costs	\$	30,000.00
Data Processing & Communications	\$	383.00
Parking Structure Lease & Rental	\$	18,254.00
Contracted Services	\$	23,755.00
Capital Outlay	\$	-
Community Promotions	\$	33,980.74
 Debt Service		
Principal	\$	15,000.00
Interest	\$	1,800.00
Bond Agent	\$	<u>67.50</u>
Total	\$	153,935.67
 D. Outstanding bonded indebtedness		
Principal	\$	-
Interest	\$	-
Total	\$	-
 E. Initial Taxable Value		
Ad valorem Real	\$	3,154,780
Ad valorem Personal	\$	825,100
IFT Real	\$	-
IFT Personal	\$	245,921
OPRA Real	\$	-
Total	\$	4,225,801
 F. Captured Value		
Ad valorem Real	\$	3,440,229
Ad valorem Personal	\$	318,900
IFT Real	\$	-
IFT Personal	\$	(245,921)
OPRA Real	\$	<u>436,749</u>
Total	\$	3,949,957
 G. Tax Increment Revenues Received		
From Marshall Schools	\$	-
From ISD	\$	-
From SET	\$	-
From County	\$	23,783.29
From Library	\$	6,138.86
From City	\$	71,802.95
From Marshall Ambulance	\$	2,596.72
From KCC	\$	<u>13,280.80</u>
		117,602.62

H. The DDA continues to focus on creating a dynamic and vibrant downtown. There are over 65 businesses operating within the Downtown Development Authority. In addition to a multitude of variations of vendor types, the DDA area businesses staff over 350 full and part-time positions.

CALL TO ORDER

IN REGULAR SESSION Monday, December 16, 2019, at 7:00 P.M. in the Council Chambers of Town Hall, 323 West Michigan Avenue, Marshall, MI, the Marshall City Council was called to order by Mayor Caron.

ROLL CALL

Roll was called:

Present: Council Members: Mayor Caron, Gates, McNeil, Metzger, Traver, Underhill, and Wolfersberger.

Also Present: City Manager Tarkiewicz and Clerk Nelson.

Absent: None.

INVOCATION/PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

Pastor Richard Gerten of Family Bible Church gave the Invocation and Mayor Caron led the Pledge of Allegiance.

APPROVAL OF THE AGENDA

Moved Metzger, supported McNeil, to approve the agenda with the addition of the Michigan South Central Power Agency Invoice in the amount of \$597,502.34. On a voice vote – **MOTION CARRIED.**

PUBLIC COMMENT ON AGENDA ITEMS

None.

CONSENT AGENDA

Moved Metzger, supported Underhill, to approve the Consent Agenda:

- A. Schedule a public hearing for January 21, 2020 to consider an ordinance approving the South Neighborhood Improvement Authority Development Plan and Tax Incremental Financing Plan;
- B. Schedule a public hearing for January 21, 2020 to hear public comment regarding Zoning Amendment Application #RZ19.01 for 465 Leggitt Road to rezone the property from I-1 Research and Technical District to R-1 Residential Estate District;
- C. Schedule a public hearing for January 21, 2020 to hear public comment on the 2020-2024 Parks and Recreation Master Plan;
- D. Approve the Procurement Policy for Dial-A-Ride and authorize the Mayor to sign the policy prior to submission to MDOT;
- E. Minutes of the City Council Regular Session held on Monday, December 3, 2020;
- F. Approve city bills in the amount of \$ 900,981.08.

On a roll call vote – ayes: Gates, McNeil, Metzger, Traver, Underhill, Wolfersberger, and Mayor Caron; nays: none. **MOTION CARRIED.**

PRESENTATIONS AND RECOGNITION

Mayor Caron presented Certificates of Appreciation to past Boards and Commission members.

INFORMATIONAL ITEMS

None.

PUBLIC HEARINGS & SUBSEQUENT COUNCIL ACTION

None.

OLD BUSINESS

None.

REPORTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

A. 2020 Strategic Planning Work Session:

No action taken. Council members will notify staff of available dates.

B. Construction Labor Contract for the Pearl Street Electric Substation Increase in Capacity Project:

Moved McNeil, supported Gates, to awarding the construction labor contract for the Pearl Street Substation Project to the low bidder Kent Power of Grand Rapids, MI in the amount of \$881, 507.23 with a 10% contingency of \$88,000. On a roll call vote – ayes: Metzger, Traver, Underhill, Wolfersberger, Mayor Caron, Gates, and McNeil; nays: none. **MOTION CARRIED.**

APPOINTMENTS/ELECTIONS

A. Marshall Farmers Market Advisory Board Appointment:

Moved Metzger, supported Gates, to approve the appointment of Dan Marsh to the Farmers Market Advisory Board with a term expiring October 20, 2022. On a voice vote: **MOTION CARRIED.**

PUBLIC COMMENT ON NON-AGENDA ITEMS

Barry Wayne Adams of 622 W. Green Street commented on the redaction of the minutes from the previous meeting. He also reiterated his comments from the previous meeting and feels the City taking over garbage is wrong.

Jason Bomia of 531 N. Marshall introduced himself as the 10th District Court Judge appointed in August by the Governor. He also thanked Council for their service and appreciated being recognized for serving on the Planning Commission.

COUNCIL AND MANAGER COMMUNICATIONS

ADJOURNMENT

The meeting was adjourned at 7:33 p.m.

Joe Caron, Mayor

Trisha Nelson, City Clerk

INVOICE NUMBER	VENDOR NAME	DESCRIPTION	PO NUMBER	AMOUNT
20200002	AETISTRY TECHNOLOGIES,	WEBSITE HOSTING JANUARY - DECEMBER 2020		600.00
9967298367	AIRGAS USA LLC	WELDING GASES		141.30
11581	ALBION ELECTRIC INC	INSTALLATION OF LED LIGHTING UPGRADE	2020.231	13,400.00
10086370	ALEXANDER CHEMICAL COR	BLANKET PO FOR CL2, SO2, & SODIUM HYPOCH	2020.044	917.25
5279	ALL RELIABLE SERVICES	'LINE CLEARANCE TREE TRIMMING FOR JULY 20	2020.050	1,912.43
5219	ALL RELIABLE SERVICES	'LINE CLEARANCE TREE TRIMMING FOR JULY 20	2020.050	3,287.68
13PM-KQDQ-GJKQ	AMAZON BUSINESS	ACCT # ALP4GM99HG1E02 ORDER# 114-510		30.98
02250457514	AUTO VALUE MARSHALL	BRAKE CLEANER		15.16
02250457519	AUTO VALUE MARSHALL	VELCRO TAPE		34.20
02250457222	AUTO VALUE MARSHALL	MOUNT LIGHTBAR		355.09
02250457167	AUTO VALUE MARSHALL	WEST. GUIDE		12.59
02250457187	AUTO VALUE MARSHALL	NON-CHLOR BK CLN		29.88
02250457099	AUTO VALUE MARSHALL	SHOP TOOLS		11.79
02250457122	AUTO VALUE MARSHALL	MARINE GREASE		15.19
02250454892	AUTO VALUE MARSHALL	OIL/FILTER		72.23
02250457287	AUTO VALUE MARSHALL	MOUNT LIGHTBAR		355.09
02250457468	AUTO VALUE MARSHALL	SILICONE		4.29
02250457397	AUTO VALUE MARSHALL	PRIMER/SCOTCH BRITE		40.21
02250457434	AUTO VALUE MARSHALL	RELAY/SWITCHES/ELECTRICAL TAPE/GROMMETS		29.68
100189412	BALTIC NETWORKS USA	POE-48V-NA		33.03
100189319	BALTIC NETWORKS USA	MIKROTIK INTERNATIONAL ROUTERS, RESIDENT	2020.219	5,076.25
100190005	BALTIC NETWORKS USA	MAXXWAVE ROUTERMAXX VENGEANCE 8 PORT HEX	2020.230	3,363.86
035610-IN	BEAVER RESEARCH CO	CLEANER		218.40
0305312-IN	BEAVER RESEARCH CO	TOWELS		120.00
134131	BOSHEARS FORD SALES	IN:DART #15 - SERVICE CHECK ENGINE LIGHT		774.00
800386	BOSHEARS FORD SALES	IN:2020 FORD F250; REGULAR CAB, 4X4, 8' BOX	2020.151	24,756.00
428807574	BURNDY LLC	REPAIR TO BURNDY TOOL - EVENT#8400428745	2020.213	325.00
24202300	BYRENS, MD & NEIDLINGE	DOT PHYSICAL - BOB BURGHDOFF		75.00
1082020	CARRIS, STEVE	PRIME/PAINT UNIT 225		650.00
1092020	CARRIS, STEVE	CAULK/PAINT		300.00
1037589	CRYSTAL FLASH MARSHALL	PROPANE - FORK TRUCK		18.46
3251799	DAIKIN APPLIED	MRLEC ANNUAL EQUIPMENT MAINT.CONTRACT BE	2020.043	1,977.00
559676	DARLING ACE HARDWARE	PLASTIC ANCHOR/WASHERS		13.77
560025	DARLING ACE HARDWARE	PLASTIC ANCHOR/DRILL BITS		10.53
556144	DARLING ACE HARDWARE	CLEVIS HOOK/NUTS & BOLTS		135.73
559536	DARLING ACE HARDWARE	BATTERIES		36.17
560717	DARLING ACE HARDWARE	SCREWDRIVER		18.98
560966	DARLING ACE HARDWARE	PITCH FORK		59.99
560899	DARLING ACE HARDWARE	KEY		23.90
560893	DARLING ACE HARDWARE	PULLEY		15.99
560784	DARLING ACE HARDWARE	SILICONE/ TUBE		16.77
560770	DARLING ACE HARDWARE	KEY		4.78
560544	DARLING ACE HARDWARE	PLASTIC ANCHOR		2.95
560181	DARLING ACE HARDWARE	NUTS/BOLTS		0.60
560651	DARLING ACE HARDWARE	GLOVES		15.99
560600	DARLING ACE HARDWARE	KEY		8.26
560365	DARLING ACE HARDWARE	DOOR HOLE COVER/KEY		11.77
560445	DARLING ACE HARDWARE	NUTS/BOLTS/WAX RINGS		8.58
560345	DARLING ACE HARDWARE	SAW BLADE		19.99
560624	DARLING ACE HARDWARE	HEX WASHERS		13.98
560584	DARLING ACE HARDWARE	KEY		7.17
560405	DARLING ACE HARDWARE	JOINT COMPOUND		9.99
560516	DARLING ACE HARDWARE	DOWEL		1.59
INV47889	DORNBOS SIGN INC	STREET SIGN		66.10
15174	DRIESENGA & ASSOCIATES	KETCHUM PARK PAVILION-TESTING AND INSPEC	2020.101	1,741.00
2019_9918	EMERGENCY REPORTING	ONLINE TRAINING		375.00
101010	EMERGENCY VEHICLES PLU	RESCUE 12 - INSPECTION AND SERVICE		1,085.08
79508	FERGUSON WATERWORKS	#3 COMP COUP		460.00
CM007933	FERGUSON WATERWORKS	#3 CREDIT MEMO		(920.40)
93542	FERGUSON WATERWORKS	#3 GORDON AND MANSION WATER MAIN REPAIR	2020.244	2,657.26
0093470	FERGUSON WATERWORKS	#3 BRUSH/COUPLINGS		197.71
5997	FREDRICKSON SUPPLY	PATRIOT - MOTOR & THRUSTER		1,267.30
IN101912270122	FS.COM INC	SINGLE MODE PATCH CABLES FOR FIBERNET	2020.220	34.50
IN102001110009	FS.COM INC	1 METER- 3' SINGLE MODE PATCH CABLES FOR	2020.237	93.10
15719	FUG	PLAYOFF GAME UNIFORMS		40.00
19-07305	GARAGE DOORS UNLIMITED	NEW EXTERIOR DOOR AT CITY HALL- SOUTH EN	2020.236	2,680.00
19-10137	GARAGE DOORS UNLIMITED	NEW DOOR LOCKS ON EXTERIOR BATHROOMS AT	2020.245	1,920.00
GT217-139	GAWNE TRUCKING INC	BLANKET PO FOR BIOSOLIDS HAULING	2020.048	34,185.50
1131	GRANDMA'S HELPING HAND	UNIT 205 CLEANING		125.00
1139	GRANDMA'S HELPING HAND	UNIT 417 CLEANING		125.00
1841004/1853955	GRIFFIN PEST SOLUTIONS	PEST CONTROL		88.00
15370	GUTTERS R US LLC	SNOW REMOVAL- SIDEWALK SALT FOR 2019-202	2020.179	1,958.60
11773778	HACH COMPANY	LAB SUPPLIES		303.75
11772014	HACH COMPANY	LAB SUPPLIES		589.38
3220	HE CLEANS TOO, LLC	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES		157.13
28520	HELPNET	EMPLOYEE ASSISTANCE		262.71
10012019	HERITAGE CLEANERS	SEPT SERVICES		282.25
11012019	HERITAGE CLEANERS	OCT SERVICES		360.75
12022019	HERITAGE CLEANERS	NOVEMBER SERVICES		349.50

INVOICE NUMBER	VENDOR NAME	DESCRIPTION	PO NUMBER	AMOUNT
1012020	HERITAGE CLEANERS	DECEMBER SERVICES		259.50
82837	HERMANS MARSHALL	HARDW.MOUNTING PAD/DECK SCREWS		7.48
82902	HERMANS MARSHALL	HARDW.DOOR STOP		8.19
82820	HERMANS MARSHALL	HARDW.ACCESS FITTING/PIPE STRAP/BIT		30.37
82870	HERMANS MARSHALL	HARDW.HITCH PINS/GORILLA GLUE/CAR WASH		15.77
82903	HERMANS MARSHALL	HARDW.SCRUBBING BUBBLES/COMET/SCOTCH BRITE/SHO		69.35
82832	HERMANS MARSHALL	HARDW.NUTS/ BOLTS/VALVE		49.83
82890	HERMANS MARSHALL	HARDW.FLOODLIGHT BULBS		59.97
25872	HUNTER PRELL COMPANY	REPLACEMENT OF 2 DOMESTIC MAIN COLD WATE	2020.234	10,007.65
0055647-IN	HYDROCORP	CROSS CONNECTION CONTROL PROGRAM		865.00
3058307823	IDEXX DISTRIBUTION COR	LAB QUALITY		1,197.00
M28436	IMPACT SOLUTIONS	WINDOW ENVELOPES #10	2020.225	1,688.50
M28452	IMPACT SOLUTIONS	WALL SIGN - CHRIS KUZARA		23.75
14803	J AND K PLUMBING SUPPL	TOILET SHIM/VENT/JOINT WASHER		28.07
14808	J AND K PLUMBING SUPPL	PVC TRAP		2.18
14850	J AND K PLUMBING SUPPL	WAX RING/BOWL RING		7.75
5267196	J.C. EHRLICH	JAN TREATMENT/CERTIFICATION		224.67
5171611	J.C. EHRLICH	PEST CONTROL		73.00
7923	JS BUXTON	BLANKET PO FOR LIME	2020.045	1,180.01
35976	LAKELAND ASPHALT CORP	ICOLD PATCH		299.86
201936.10-219D125	LAWSON-FISHER ASSOCIATI	ENGINEERING FOR THE HYDRO ELECTRIC DAM R	2020.169	31,428.00
201843.00-2191241	LAWSON-FISHER ASSOCIATI	NUISANCE PLANT MONITORING AND REPORTING	2019.057	1,162.34
1054434	LEGG LUMBER	GRAVEL MIX - LIGHT POLE REPAIR		5.29
7362	LINE-X OF BATTLE CREEK	BEDLINER/RUNNING BOARDS AND INSTALLATION		1,062.27
7361	LINE-X OF BATTLE CREEK	BEDLINER NEW #124		509.00
8962	MARSHALL WELDING & FAB	STORAGE HOOKS		198.40
28116170	MCMASTER-CARR	CARABINERS		98.78
52910	MCNALLY ELEVATOR COMPAN	ELEVATOR REPAIR		596.00
S4620694.001	MEDLER ELECTRIC COMPAN	LED LIGHTING FOR MAIN FLOOR AT MARSHALL	2020.192	89.29
S4565521.001	MEDLER ELECTRIC COMPAN	LED LIGHTING FOR MAIN FLOOR AT MARSHALL	2020.192	6,185.13
S4565521.002	MEDLER ELECTRIC COMPAN	LED LIGHTING FOR MAIN FLOOR AT MARSHALL	2020.192	1,129.05
S4628669.001	MEDLER ELECTRIC COMPAN	LOCKNUTS/CONDUIT/WIRE		316.17
S4630051.001	MEDLER ELECTRIC COMPAN	METER TESTER		153.74
284150	MICHIGAN INDUSTRIAL GA	WELDING GASES		62.72
R105010562:01	MIDWEST TRANSIT EQUIPM	SERVICE BUCKET TRUCK 301		203.52
R105010667	MIDWEST TRANSIT EQUIPM	DART 14 - WHEELCHAIR LIFT SERVICE		266.15
546501	NAPA OF MARSHALL	R12 - CL SEAL		2.70
546514	NAPA OF MARSHALL	R 12- SEAL/LED LIGHT KIT		7.73
546492	NAPA OF MARSHALL	R12 - LPLATE LAMP/LED LIGHT KIT		22.98
432998	NORTH CENTRAL LABORATO	BLANKET PO FOR LAB SUPPLIES	2020.046	362.06
724908	NYE UNIFORM COMPANY	REVERSIBLE HI VIS PARKA		249.99
724542	NYE UNIFORM COMPANY	FIRE DEPT EMBLEMS		137.50
97096	O'LEARY WATER CONDITIO	WATER COOLER		52.00
1532731	OFFICE 360	LEGAL PADS/ HILIGHTERS		11.52
1534026	OFFICE 360	STAMP		6.42
1510887	OFFICE 360	LABELS		16.31
1522821	OFFICE 360	STENO PADS		7.14
1950128743	PACE ANALYTICAL SERVIC	BIO SOLIDS AMMONIA ANALYSIS		50.00
19232	PALM TEES	HOOPSTERS TSHIRTS/ WIFFLEBALL TSHIRTS/PL		445.00
498729-2	PEERLESS MIDWEST INC	OVERHAUL PUMP #4 AND MOTOR	2020.187	22,518.00
56433989	POWER LINE SUPPLY	WR999 CONNECTOR		645.20
56433985	POWER LINE SUPPLY	PHOTO EYE		465.12
56433986	POWER LINE SUPPLY	DOUBLE TOP TIE		1,225.00
56434812	POWER LINE SUPPLY	#6 AL TIE WIRE		422.50
56433987	POWER LINE SUPPLY	2 HOLE LUG		80.78
CG926127	PROSOURCE OF KALAMAZOO	CARPET	2020.232	2,296.73
264072	PVS TECHNOLOGIES	BLANKET PO FOR FERRIC CHLORIDE	2020.047	4,812.06
14429	R-S TRUCK & DIESEL, IN	SERVICE FUEL LEAK/REPLACE SENSOR		507.53
13785	RADIO COMMUNICATIONS	RAIDIO REPAIR		475.00
13791	RADIO COMMUNICATIONS	ACCOUSTIC TUBE		104.99
19-1205	RESCUE RESOURCES	R12 TOOLS		635.00
006014	SIGN ART, INC.	FLAG POLE SERVICE		143.75
9781	SIGNWORLD CONCEPTS	STREET SIGNS		250.00
329226	SOLOMON CORPORATION	2000 KVA -3 PHASE TRANSFORMER 12470/480V	2020.175	31,150.00
329954	SOLOMON CORPORATION	150 KVA 3-PHASE PADMOUNT TRANSFORMER (C	2020.139	6,985.00
200533	SYN-TECH SYSTEMS	TECHNICAL SUPPORT - FUEL CREDIT CARD MAC		101.25
288416	TARGET INFORMATION MAN	ORDINANCE VIOLATION BOOKS		838.64
28086	THE IRRIGATOR, INC.	WINTERIZING IRRIGATION		90.00
MAR20979	TIRE CITY TIRE PROS	DART 15 - TIRES/OIL CHANGE/LABOR ABS MOD		1,099.83
MAR21221	TIRE CITY TIRE PROS	DART 9 - OIL CHANGE/SAFETY INSPECTION/MA		162.92
MAR21197	TIRE CITY TIRE PROS	OIL CHANGE/SAFETY INSPECTION		151.93
131878	TRI AIR TESTING INC	AIR ANALYSIS		195.01
154 0079869	UNIFIRST CORPORATION	WASTE WATER UNIFORMS		31.45
154 0079874	UNIFIRST CORPORATION	MARSHALL HOUSE UNIFORMS		39.88
154 0079873	UNIFIRST CORPORATION	WATER UNIFORMS		34.82
154 0079872	UNIFIRST CORPORATION	POWER HOUSE UNIFORMS		52.87
154 0080458	UNIFIRST CORPORATION	WASTE WATER UNIFORMS		31.45
154 0080461	UNIFIRST CORPORATION	POWER HOUSE UNIFORMS		52.87
154 0080462	UNIFIRST CORPORATION	WATER UNIFORMS		34.82

01/15/2020 12:40 PM
User: TPALODICHUK
DB: Marshall

APPROVAL LIST FOR CITY OF MARSHALL
EXP CHECK RUN DATES 01/23/2020 - 01/23/2020
UNJOURNALIZED
OPEN

Page: 3/3

INVOICE NUMBER	VENDOR NAME	DESCRIPTION	PO NUMBER	AMOUNT
154 0080463	UNIFIRST CORPORATION	MARSHALL HOUSE UNIFORMS		157.27
154 0080459	UNIFIRST CORPORATION	DPW GARAGE UNIFORMS		59.76
154 0080460	UNIFIRST CORPORATION	ELECTRIC UNIFORMS		162.87
154 0079870	UNIFIRST CORPORATION	DPW GARAGE UNIFORMS		59.76
154 0079871	UNIFIRST CORPORATION	ELECTRIC UNIFORMS		162.87
15670-20-113	UNION ELECTRIC INC	PARKING LOT LIGHTS		1,425.00
GRAND TOTAL:				248,470.77

INVOICE NUMBER	VENDOR NAME	DESCRIPTION	PO NUMBER	AMOUNT
5183	ALL RELIABLE SERVICES	LINE CLEARANCE TREE TRIMMING FOR JULY 20	2020.050	3,222.60
5182	ALL RELIABLE SERVICES	LINE CLEARANCE TREE TRIMMING FOR JULY 20	2020.050	3,938.72
90240	ALL-TRONICS INC	PATCH CORD/POWER SUPPLY		312.10
4454659-00	ANIXTER POWER SOLUTION	NEHRING 795 ACSR, 26/7 DRAKE WIRE	2020.196	18,924.00
4451581-00	ANIXTER POWER SOLUTION	SOCKET		250.57
4411543-00	ANIXTER POWER SOLUTION	SOCKET		275.00
4408635-01	ANIXTER POWER SOLUTION	CT & PT FOR PRIMARY METERING @ JIFFY MIX	2020.148	3,849.00
4408635-00	ANIXTER POWER SOLUTION	CT & PT FOR PRIMARY METERING @ JIFFY MIX	2020.148	3,731.10
02250457003	AUTO VALUE MARSHALL	WASHER SOLVENT		35.88
02250456446	AUTO VALUE MARSHALL	18GA MECH WIRE		12.49
02250456473	AUTO VALUE MARSHALL	EXHAUST CLAMP/EXTENSION PIPE/MUFFLER/TAI		389.64
02250456501	AUTO VALUE MARSHALL	DEF FLUID		240.09
02250456363	AUTO VALUE MARSHALL	H L RET RING		144.98
02250456380	AUTO VALUE MARSHALL	OIL FILTER/OIL		143.10
02250456362	AUTO VALUE MARSHALL	4X6 FLEX/BAND CLAMP		36.33
02250456488	AUTO VALUE MARSHALL	HOOD CATCH RUBBER		4.79
02250456465	AUTO VALUE MARSHALL	RESERVIOR KIT		179.89
02250456572	AUTO VALUE MARSHALL	TAIL PIPE		120.49
02250456602	AUTO VALUE MARSHALL	CREDIT MEMO		(120.49)
02250456580	AUTO VALUE MARSHALL	HD WC ELBOW/ HD ALUM ELBOW		59.90
02250456874	AUTO VALUE MARSHALL	CLEAR/RADIANT SILVER		18.18
02250456990	AUTO VALUE MARSHALL	ELEC TAPE/LOOM & TIES/SILICONE		21.59
02250457008	AUTO VALUE MARSHALL	MINI LED BAR		190.98
02250457006	AUTO VALUE MARSHALL	WIRE ACCESSORIES/ RELAY		26.27
02250456802	AUTO VALUE MARSHALL	116- TIRE TOD END/SLEEVE/WIPER BLADES		134.34
02250456706	AUTO VALUE MARSHALL	OIL FILTER/OIL/CIG LIGHT WIRING/12V BT J		103.89
02250456654	AUTO VALUE MARSHALL	HOSE END/MINI SCR/SCREW CLAMP		17.89
02250457045	AUTO VALUE MARSHALL	CAR WASH/PROTECTANT WIPES		13.88
02250457046	AUTO VALUE MARSHALL	CABLE TIES		18.87
SI-1630534	AXON	POLICE TASERS	2020.209	1,305.00
P22345747	BATTERIES PLUS BULBS	400 W MH LAMP		203.40
132525	BOSHEARS FORD SALES	IN:TEST AND REPAIR		504.49
132078	BOSHEARS FORD SALES	IN:INSPECTION		331.41
800385	BOSHEARS FORD SALES	IN:2020 FORD F150; REGULAR CAB, 4X4, 8' BOX	2020.152	23,621.00
26539	BUD'S TOWING & AUTOMOT	TRANSFORMER WINCHING		350.00
18635	C-COMM OF KALAMAZOO,	IRADIO REPAIR		150.00
42083	CRANE LAND SURVEYING,	LAND DESCRIPTION		100.00
156129	D & D MAINTENANCE SUPP	SERVICE MRLEC		26.90
156069	D & D MAINTENANCE SUPP	JANITORIAL		557.66
156176	D & D MAINTENANCE SUPP	JANITORIAL		234.48
555723	DARLING ACE HARDWARE	MINERAL SPIRITS/ BR 800 MAGNUM		658.54
557300	DARLING ACE HARDWARE	SNIPS		16.99
558244	DARLING ACE HARDWARE	WIRE MUSIC/SILICONE		26.55
556673	DARLING ACE HARDWARE	KEY		4.78
556492	DARLING ACE HARDWARE	HP ULTA 5G MIX		359.98
556246	DARLING ACE HARDWARE	QUICK LINK CHAIN/ CUTOFF WHEEL		33.51
556395	DARLING ACE HARDWARE	SILICONE/NUTS & BOLTS		14.02
558062	DARLING ACE HARDWARE	PVC CAP/RECPTCLE/OUTLET BOX/CONDUIT/ELEC		27.55
558305	DARLING ACE HARDWARE	LED/DISC BULLET/ SOCKET		34.76
556423	DARLING ACE HARDWARE	LABOR		7.00
556904	DARLING ACE HARDWARE	LOCK ENTRY/ REKEY/ KEY		35.77
557856	DARLING ACE HARDWARE	BATTERYS		41.97
557864	DARLING ACE HARDWARE	CREDIT MEMO		(41.97)
558437	DARLING ACE HARDWARE	EPOXY		7.99
558656	DARLING ACE HARDWARE	NOZZLES		25.98
556741	DARLING ACE HARDWARE	BOX CEILING PVC BAR		4.59
557616	DARLING ACE HARDWARE	INCAND 40W BULB		23.96
558548	DARLING ACE HARDWARE	PAINT		22.99
560048	DARLING ACE HARDWARE	POLY TUBE		4.68
559985	DARLING ACE HARDWARE	COMMERCIAL OUTLET		3.99
559938	DARLING ACE HARDWARE	BALLCOCK		7.99
560003	DARLING ACE HARDWARE	APPLIANCE PAINT/WIPING CLOTHS		9.38
559994	DARLING ACE HARDWARE	BATTERIES		5.59
559675	DARLING ACE HARDWARE	LOCK WASHER/FLAT WASHER/HEX NUT/HEX CAP		62.06
559682	DARLING ACE HARDWARE	SLIDER FELT		9.99
559764	DARLING ACE HARDWARE	TERMINAL RING		7.18
559787	DARLING ACE HARDWARE	TERM SPD		13.99
559766	DARLING ACE HARDWARE	COUPLE 1/2" PUSH BRS		30.36
559568	DARLING ACE HARDWARE	SURGE PROTECTOR		25.99
559486	DARLING ACE HARDWARE	RESPIRATOR/VALVE		36.97
559002	DARLING ACE HARDWARE	VALVE/SPLY		22.98
559688	DARLING ACE HARDWARE	BATTERY		12.99
559778	DARLING ACE HARDWARE	COUPLE/PUSH VALVE		7.63
4798690A	DLT SOLUTIONS LLC	AUTOCAD		735.00
3288145	EDWARDS INDUSTRIAL	SAL:HOSE ASSEMBLY		81.68
MIBAT284795	FASTENAL COMPANY	NUTS/BOLTS/FITTINGS		86.40
MIBAT284639	FASTENAL COMPANY	NUTS/BOLTS/FITTINGS		235.80
0091576	FERGUSON WATERWORKS	#3 VALVE BOX & REPAIR CLAMP		860.91
CM008956	FERGUSON WATERWORKS	#3 RETURN COUPLINGS		(168.98)

INVOICE NUMBER	VENDOR NAME	DESCRIPTION	PO NUMBER	AMOUNT
0092112	FERGUSON WATERWORKS	#3 COUPLINGS		151.58
93122	FERGUSON WATERWORKS	#3 DOUBLE SERVICE CLAMP		333.32
93121	FERGUSON WATERWORKS	#3 2" COMPRESSION 90 Q STYLE FITTING		197.64
1188627	FIRST ADVANTAGE RESIDEI	RESIDENTIAL SCREENING		82.50
9313643518	GRAYBAR ELECTRIC	COMMSCOPE DROP CABLES- QUOTE#0233706112	2020.105	18.27
1838869	GRIFFIN PEST SOLUTIONS	PEST CONTROL		51.00
3542611	GRIFFIN PEST SOLUTIONS	PEST CONTROL		35.00
20190873	GRP ENGINEERING INC	ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR SOUTH SUBSTATIO	2020.206	2,600.00
20190988	GRP ENGINEERING INC	ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR PEARL STREET SU	2019.334	10,000.00
15371	GUTTERS R US LLC	SNOW REMOVAL- SIDEWALK SALT FOR 2019-202	2020.180	3,653.60
9177914529	HD SUPPLY FACILITIES	M.RECEPTICLE/WALL PLATE		50.46
9177914528	HD SUPPLY FACILITIES	M.EXHAUST MOTOR AND FAN ASSEMBLY		270.72
82633	HERMANS MARSHALL HARDW.	SURGE STRIP/OUTLET/NUTS & BOLTS/ SCREWS		219.56
82604	HERMANS MARSHALL HARDW.	SCREWS/SILICONE		59.47
82601	HERMANS MARSHALL HARDW.	SEAL/SQUIRT BOTTLES		48.95
82782	HERMANS MARSHALL HARDW.	SCOTCH PADS/ TIRE FOAM/BATTERIES		43.25
82631	HERMANS MARSHALL HARDW.	VOLTAGE TESTER/CLAMPS/SPRAY PAINT/ GRIP		407.46
82605	HERMANS MARSHALL HARDW.	DUCT TAPE/A/C COVER/ WD 40/ APPLC BULBS/		61.49
82629	HERMANS MARSHALL HARDW.	ANITFREEZE/CALCIUM		51.93
82540	HERMANS MARSHALL HARDW.	BOLT SNAP/BATTERIES/SNAP/KNIFE/WIRE STRI		47.54
82899	HERMANS MARSHALL HARDW.	5/16 DRIVER/BOLTS/SCREWS		12.37
X101023538:01	HOEKSTRA TRANSPORTATIO	BUCKLE SIDE		115.00
14693	J AND K PLUMBING SUPPL	CONNECTOR		20.40
PC001326250:01	JACKSON TRUCK SERVICE	BATTERY BOX		153.48
PC001325464:01	JACKSON TRUCK SERVICE	LED STROBE		163.00
PC001325463:01	JACKSON TRUCK SERVICE	PWR SUPPLY KIT		150.00
PC001325459:01	JACKSON TRUCK SERVICE	PWR SUPPLY KIT		300.00
PC001325465:01	JACKSON TRUCK SERVICE	AMBER/GREEN STROBE		241.20
201936.10-219N144	LAWSON-FISHER ASSOCIAT	PERRIN DAM FERC PART 12D INSPECTION AND	2018.062	10,476.00
1720997-20191130	LEXISNEXIS RISK DATA	MNOVEMBER 2019		100.00
25478649	MCMASTER-CARR	PADLOCKS		99.05
24086242	MCMASTER-CARR	ENCLOSURE PANEL		100.93
S4616703.004	MEDLER ELECTRIC COMPAN	ARL NMLT45100 1-IN L/T 45D CONN		41.32
S4616703.003	MEDLER ELECTRIC COMPAN	1-IN L/T 45D CONN		24.79
S4616703.002	MEDLER ELECTRIC COMPAN	PVC CUTTER		57.58
5880	MICHIGAN LAW ENFORCEME	ISUPERVISOR TRAINING - MATTHEW POTTER		105.00
57294	MIDWEST COMMUNICATION	.FIBERNET CONTRACTED SERVICES - SERVICE T	2020.217	5,978.62
57320	MIDWEST COMMUNICATION	.FIBERNET CONTRACTED SERVICES - SERVICE T	2020.217	7,595.00
58222	MIDWEST COMMUNICATION	.FIBERNET CONTRACTED SERVICES - SERVICE T	2020.217	1,452.00
59266	MIDWEST COMMUNICATION	.FIBERNET CONTRACTED SERVICES - SERVICE T	2020.217	2,101.55
59303	MIDWEST COMMUNICATION	.FIBERNET CONTRACTED SERVICES - SERVICE T	2020.217	5,373.15
59268	MIDWEST COMMUNICATION	.FIBERNET REPAIR WORK FROM STORMS	2020.218	2,108.68
59288	MIDWEST COMMUNICATION	.FIBERNET REPAIR WORK FROM STORMS	2020.218	2,331.63
59308	MIDWEST COMMUNICATION	.FIBERNET REPAIR WORK FROM STORMS	2020.218	1,550.85
59290	MIDWEST COMMUNICATION	.FIBERNET REPAIR WORK FROM STORMS	2020.218	8,767.87
59341	MIDWEST COMMUNICATION	.FIBERNET REPAIR WORK FROM STORMS	2020.218	2,361.58
57275	MIDWEST COMMUNICATION	.RELOCATION OF AERIAL FIBER OPTIC CABLE F	2020.211	15,958.93
432195	NORTH CENTRAL LABORATO	IPOCKET THERMOMETERS - POWER HOUSE		60.58
723928	NYE UNIFORM COMPANY	UNIFORM - DREW		68.50
96610	O'LEARY WATER CONDITIO	NOV/DEC COOLER RENTAL		20.00
4788-236855	O'REILLY FIRST CALL	BATTERY CHARGER		154.99
1508304	OFFICE 360	FOLDERS		26.89
496128	PEERLESS MIDWEST INC	HYDROLOGIST TIME FOR SEP-DEC FOR WELLS	52020.214	10,875.00
56429625	POWER LINE SUPPLY	STAPLES		168.10
56425632	POWER LINE SUPPLY	CONNECTORS		129.08
56425656	POWER LINE SUPPLY	3KV ARRESTER		361.92
56427571	POWER LINE SUPPLY	BURNDY HYDRAULIC CUTTER 18V WITH BATTER	2020.201	2,850.00
56427462	POWER LINE SUPPLY	ELECTRIC INVENTORY- WIRE, CROSSARMS; ROA	2020.207	2,226.00
56425653	POWER LINE SUPPLY	INSULATORS, BOLTS		1,300.48
56425627	POWER LINE SUPPLY	ELECTRIC INVENTORY- WIRE, CROSSARMS; ROA	2020.207	1,590.00
56425622	POWER LINE SUPPLY	ELECTRIC INVENTORY- WIRE, CROSSARMS; ROA	2020.207	1,900.02
56424593	POWER LINE SUPPLY	ELECTRIC INVENTORY- WIRE, CROSSARMS; ROA	2020.207	1,310.76
56429502	POWER LINE SUPPLY	CREDIT		(1,482.12)
56429126	POWER LINE SUPPLY	GLOVES		216.84
56427610	POWER LINE SUPPLY	GLOVES		205.56
56428190	POWER LINE SUPPLY	FLOOD SEAL		650.52
103048	PRINTING SYSTEMS, INC.	W2'S/ 1099/ W3/1096		261.94
299068	PRINTLINK	BUS CARD - AMBER VANDENBURG		46.70
13723	RADIO COMMUNICATIONS	RADIO SERVICE		261.25
2475	RJT CONSTRUCTION	BORE NEW WATER SERVICE FOR 1335 VERONA	2020.224	1,375.00
DB-1195	RS TECHNICAL SERVICE	IIFERRIC PUMP PARTS		633.73
DB-1174	RS TECHNICAL SERVICE	IIFERRIC PUMP PARTS		593.79
ADV0301090	SOURCEMEDIA	LEGAL NOTICE FOR THE INTENT TO SELL BOND	2020.208	1,705.00
2424851	TAX EXEMPT LEASING COR	LEASE PAYMENT ON MOTORPOOL VEHICLE LOAN-	2020.226	152,240.97
MAR20815	TIRE CITY TIRE PROS	SQUAD 12 TIRES		494.09
MAR20141	TIRE CITY TIRE PROS	OIL CHANGE/TIRE REPAIR/ROTATION/ AIR FIL		108.90
MAR20685	TIRE CITY TIRE PROS	VS EXTENSIONS		78.07
5123049	TOSHIBA AMERICA BUSINE	MRLEC COPIER		134.44
248793	TUFFY AUTO SERVICE	INSPECT EXHAUST/ TAIL PIPE/HANGER		179.42

APPROVAL LIST FOR CITY OF MARSHALL
 EXP CHECK RUN DATES 01/09/2020 - 01/09/2020
 UNJOURNALIZED
 OPEN

INVOICE NUMBER	VENDOR NAME	DESCRIPTION	PO NUMBER	AMOUNT
154 0078078	UNIFIRST CORPORATION	WASTE WATER UNIFORMS		31.45
154 0078081	UNIFIRST CORPORATION	POWER HOUSE UNIFORMS		52.87
154 0078082	UNIFIRST CORPORATION	WATER UNIFORMS		34.82
154 0078083	UNIFIRST CORPORATION	MARSHALL HOUSE UNIFORMS		39.88
154 0078668	UNIFIRST CORPORATION	WATER UNIFORMS		34.82
154 0078669	UNIFIRST CORPORATION	MARSHALL HOUSE UNIFORMS		39.88
154 0078667	UNIFIRST CORPORATION	POWER HOUSE UNIFORMS		52.87
154 0078664	UNIFIRST CORPORATION	WASTE WATER UNIFORMS		31.45
154 0078666	UNIFIRST CORPORATION	ELECTRIC		162.87
154 0078665	UNIFIRST CORPORATION	DPW GARAGE UNIFORMS		59.76
154 0078079	UNIFIRST CORPORATION	DPW GARAGE UNIFORMS		59.76
154 0078080	UNIFIRST CORPORATION	ELECTRIC UNIFORMS		162.87
154 0079271	UNIFIRST CORPORATION	WASTE WATER UNIFORMS		31.45
154 0079274	UNIFIRST CORPORATION	POWER HOUSE UNIFORMS		52.87
154 0079275	UNIFIRST CORPORATION	WATER UNIFORMS		34.82
154 0079276	UNIFIRST CORPORATION	MARSHALL HOUSE UNIFORMS		39.88
154 0079272	UNIFIRST CORPORATION	DPW GARAGE UNIFORMS		59.76
154 0079273	UNIFIRST CORPORATION	ELECTRIC UNIFORMS		178.82
53917	VILLA ENVIRONMENTAL COIA/B OPERATOR INSPECTION			175.00
GRAND TOTAL:				335,283.99

APPROVAL LIST FOR CITY OF MARSHALL
 EXP CHECK RUN DATES 12/13/2019 - 12/13/2019
 UNJOURNALIZED
 OPEN

INVOICE NUMBER	VENDOR NAME	DESCRIPTION	PO NUMBER	AMOUNT
1YM6-D7ML-G7FN	AMAZON BUSINESS	RADIO MICROPHONE - ACCT# A1P4GM99HG1E02		37.58
307447	APEX SOFTWARE	APEX SKETCHING SOFTWARE - ACCT 103566		470.00
269789901112	AT&T MOBILITY	ACCT 26978990115991		163.15
269781981512	AT&T MOBILITY	ACCT 26978198152670		7,093.66
269781907012	AT&T MOBILITY	ACCT 26978190705731		118.46
269781444712	AT&T MOBILITY	ACCT 26978144477494		482.46
PAY CERT NO 5	BAILEY EXCAVATING INC	MICHIGAN AVE WATER MAIN CONSTRUCTION	2019.316	193,716.13
12052019	BURNS, TIFFANY	MARSHALL JR BBALL COSTS		835.62
12112019	CALHOUN COUNTY MUNICI	MEMBERSHIP DUES FOR YEAR 2020		25.00
11302019	CITY OF COLDWATER	HELP DESK		1,231.95
12102019	CITY OF MARSHALL	PETTY CASH - FILING/RECORDING @ COUNTY		30.00
12112019	CITY OF MARSHALL	PETTY CASH - GIFT WRAP FOR SERVICE AWAR		19.00
204476721811	CONSUMERS ENERGY	ACCT 1030 1852 1130		2,211.25
206612329237	CONSUMERS ENERGY	ACCT 1030 1560 0248		520.77
12132019	DOPP, WILLIAM	REIMBURSEMENT - POSTAGE - DUPLICATE TAX		47.90
426	ELDON J. VINCENT ATTO	LEGAL SERVICES		2,025.00
19-45544	ELECTION SOURCE	ANNUAL TABULATOR MODEM CELLULAR SERVICE		100.00
12092019	JONES, CONNIE M	TENANT PET DEPOSIT REFUND		166.00
12092019	LAROSE, PAUL	REIMBURSEMENT - LABEL MAKER		27.54
12112019	LOWE'S BUSINESS ACCT/	ACCT 99007320387 - RESUBMIT PAYMENT		62.72
12022019	LOWE'S BUSINESS ACCT/	OVER PAYMENT OF ACCT 821 3032 1059095		(62.72)
N8036759	MAILFINANCE INC	LEASE PAYMENT JAN - APRIL 2020		584.52
12112019	MARSHALL MANUFACTURER	MEMBERSHIP 1/1/20-12/31/20		450.00
15161C11831	MARSHALL MEDICAL ASSO	DRUG SCREEN/ PREEMPLOYMENT PHYSICALS		283.00
12/11/2019	MCCONNELL, CHARLOTTE	UB refund for account: 2901380028		100.00
20200263	MISS DIG SYSTEM INC	MEMBERSHIP RENEWAL	2020.204	2,383.50
12102019	MOGA, STEPHANIE	CONCESSION SUPPLIES - REIMBURSEMENT - M		222.27
12112019	MP SERVICES LLC	INSPECTIONS 5/31-11/24		765.00
11142019	NEOFUNDS	POSTAGE - ACCT 7900 0440 5582 9307		3,000.00
12132019	OAKLAWN HOSPITAL	PARKING RAMP RENT DDA (DECEMBER)		13,875.00
12052019	RAMEY, JAMES & CHRIST	MARSHALL JR BBALL COACH REIMBURSEMENT		21.19
0249-006575956	REPUBLIC SERVICES #24	NOVEMBER TRASH SERVICES - ACCT 3-0249-1		1,844.21
0092611	ROWE PROFESSIONAL SER	CE SERVICES MONROE STREET BRIDGE	2019.295	9,345.00
12/11/2019	SHOUP, RICK	UB refund for account: 2901340028		58.19
12102019	SIZEMORE, CARRIE	CONCESSION SUPPLIES - REIMBURSEMENT - M		59.28
12102019	SIZEMORE, KYLE	SITE MANAGER		100.00
12012019	SPARTAN STORES	CUSTOMER NO 021063		293.02
1626680468	STAPLES BUSINESS CRED	ACCT 302063		1,420.33
761-10471961	STATE OF MICHIGAN EGL	NPDES PERMIT FEE	2020.205	5,500.00
761-10472615	STATE OF MICHIGAN EGL	NPDES PERMIT FEE 2020 - POWER HOUSE		150.00
12112019	STEELE, JEREMIAH	CDL RENEWAL REIMBURSEMENT		30.00
12092019	THOMPKE, CHRISTINE	TENANT DEPOSIT REFUND		685.00
9843368331	VERIZON WIRELESS	ACCT 987146080-00001		1,110.88
22778	WATKINS ROSS	POST EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS PLAN		1,700.00
62787200	WEX BANK	FUEL PURCHASES - NOV/DEC - ACCT 0470-00		9,275.92
1874614	XEROX FINANCIAL SERVI	LEASE AGREEMENT - CONTRACT NO 010-00695		1,382.18
GRAND TOTAL:				263,959.96

INVOICE NUMBER	VENDOR NAME	DESCRIPTION	PO NUMBER	AMOUNT
12172019	AGUILAR, GUADALUPE	ENERGY OPTIMIZATION - FURNACE		100.00
12/17/2019	ALICIA REDDITT	UB refund for account: 1473		50.00
12142019	AT&T MOBILITY	287290494544		42.43
12132019	BEDWELL, BERNADETTE	TAX OVER PAYMENT		4,664.43
911-GOVAGNCY-2020-	CALHOUN COUNTY CONS DI	CONSOLIDATED DISPATCH PAYMENT (4TH QTR 2 2020.037		29,898.58
12172019	CARR, LEVI	MEAL		10.00
12122019	CARRIS, STEVE	MILLWORK/INSTALLED BASEBOARDS		350.00
12102019	CARRIS, STEVE	INSTALL BASEBOARD MILLWORK/ PAINT		1,050.00
12162019	CHEMICAL BANK SOUTH	HSA ACCT 5413923877 - JEFFREY MCKEEVER		150.00
FLEET-2020-18	CITY OF BATTLE CREEK	SEPT VEHICLE REPAIRS		924.19
STREETS-2020-31	CITY OF BATTLE CREEK	TRAFFIC SIGNAL MAINTENANCE		123.88
206345391320	CONSUMERS ENERGY	ACCT 100009163203		261.90
202785872635	CONSUMERS ENERGY	ACCT 100009163971		790.12
206078574477	CONSUMERS ENERGY	ACCT 103009157670		45.28
205277646186	CONSUMERS ENERGY	ACCT 100067101772		73.93
202785872634	CONSUMERS ENERGY	ACCT 100009163435		536.52
202518915652	CONSUMERS ENERGY	ACCT 100072243312		303.11
204031780144	CONSUMERS ENERGY	ACCT 100000335602		2,634.02
204921711482	CONSUMERS ENERGY	ACCT 100007594680		198.17
206701291329	CONSUMERS ENERGY	ACCT 103013521119		13.41
203408859950	CONSUMERS ENERGY	ACCT 103018520884		886.37
201184103499	CONSUMERS ENERGY	ACCT 100009163708		226.51
12/17/2019	CRAFT, LORI & DENNIS	UB refund for account: 2203940010		46.95
100644	CRT, INC	HP COMPUTERS AND LICENSES - (CHERYL VOS 2020.215		2,984.00
12182019	DANNENBERG, TERESA	ENERGY OPTIMIZATION - FURNACE		100.00
12132019	DELL EQUIPMENT FUNDING	TAX OVER PAYMENT		66.09
12132019	DOWDING, BETTY	ENERGY OPTIMIZATION - FURNACES AT 709 BR		200.00
12082019	EARTHLINK BUSINESS	ACCT 7018274 12/8-01/07		71.05
12172019	FISHER, CHARLIE	MEAL		10.00
12172019	FREDS, MATT	MEAL		10.00
15831	FUG	SERVICE AWARDS		670.00
7329131	GABRIDGE & COMPANY, PL	FY2019 FINANCIAL STATEMENT AND SINGLE A 2020.212		18,500.00
12182019	JASKIE, ROBERT	ENERGY OPTIMIZATION - FURNACE & AC		210.00
12/17/2019	JOHN MERUCCI	UB refund for account: 1014		50.00
12132019	JOHN R TIPPIN	TAX OVER PAYMENT		317.10
14338	LEWEY'S SHOE REPAIR	RESOLE DUTY BOOTS		90.00
12022019	LOWE'S	ACCT 9900 732038 7		1,272.16
12102019EZ	MARSHALL COMMUNITY CU	CITY CREDIT CARD - 2217 - ERIC ZUZGA		874.88
21102019TT	MARSHALL COMMUNITY CU	CITY CREDIT CARD - 7681 - TOM TARKIEWICZ		72.53
12102019SMC	MARSHALL COMMUNITY CU	CITY CREDIT CARD - 4217 - SCOTT MCDONALD		446.56
12102019	MARSHALL COMMUNITY CU	CITY CREDIT CARD - 3431		246.88
12102019JB	MARSHALL COMMUNITY CU	CITY CREDIT CARD -9784 -JON BARTLETT		135.00
12102019CR	MARSHALL COMMUNITY CU	CITY CREDIT CARD - 4860 - CHRISTY RAMEY		113.78
12102019ER	MARSHALL COMMUNITY CU	CITY CREDIT CARD - 4868 - ED RICE		250.00
12042019	POTTER, MATTHEW	MEAL REIMBURSEMENT		15.78
11383772	S&P GLOBAL RATINGS	ANALYTICAL SERVICES FOR UTILITY REVENUE 2020.210		15,675.00
12/17/2019	SAMANTHA NEMORE	UB refund for account: 1880		38.39
12112019	SANTIAGO, TODD	ENERGY OPTIMIZATION - FURNACE		110.00
12162019	STEARNS, BESSIE	TAX OVER PAYMENT		344.26
183137	TELNET WORLDWIDE	ACCT 8948		1,984.15
12132019	TRIEBOLD, AUGUST	ENERGY OPTIMIZATION - REFRIGERATOR		25.00
12022019	WOW! INTERNET-CABLE-PH	ACCT 010040764		1,363.05
GRAND TOTAL:				89,625.46

INVOICE NUMBER	VENDOR NAME	DESCRIPTION	PO NUMBER	AMOUNT
12/26/2019	AMAZON BUSINESS	ACCT# A1P4GM99HG1EO2		45.04
12172019	AT&T MOBILITY	ACCT 145970911		87.35
12/23/2019	BRANDT, THOMAS & POHL	UB refund for account: 3005400034		91.19
12272019	CALHOUN COUNTY TREASU	DBOR CHARGEBACK- PRIOR YEAR ADMIN		95.28
12272019	CORELOGIC CENTRALIZED	PROPERTY TAX REFUND - OVERPAYMENT/DUPLI		2,089.89
12262019	DAY, WILLIAM	TRACFONE REIMBURSEMENT		39.99
ARINV000609	DELTA STAR INC	30 MVA TRANSFORMER FOR PEARL STREET SUB	2020.098	245,666.40
910780	DUNIGAN BROS. INC.	WATER MAIN RELOCATION AT PERRIN DAM	2020.132	154,047.12
12212019	HALL, RICK	SNAP TOKEN REIMBURSEMENT		38.00
12232019	HAZEL FAMILY FARM	PUMPKINS FOR HALLOWEEN KIDS DAY @ F. MA		45.00
12262019	JOSH LANKERD	BOOT REIMBURSEMENT		111.27
12/23/2019	KAC GROUP LLC	UB refund for account: 401800004		95.98
14807	LEWEY'S SHOE REPAIR	BOOT ALLOWANCE - JASON ERB		140.00
14492	LEWEY'S SHOE REPAIR	BOOT ALLOWANCE - JEREMIAH STEEL		3.99
12202019	MAPLE LAKE BUILDERS	APARTMENT REMODEL @ M.HOUSE - 2ND DRAW	2020.028	55,000.00
12102109JM	MARSHALL COMMUNITY CU	CITY CREDIT CARD - 9156 - JUSTIN MILLER		505.34
191214	PALM TEES	BBALL, VBALL, SOFTBALL CHAMPION TSHIRTS		226.00
12262019	SERRA, JOSEPH	ENERGY OPTIMIZATION - FURNACE AND THERM		110.00
12192019	SIZEMORE, CARRIE	PCA REIMBURSEMENT - BBALL PARTNERSHIP		33.40
1603152	STANTEC CONSULTING MI	FINAL WATER WITHDRAWL SERVICES (FOR TAS	2020.100	18,539.25
1603151	STANTEC CONSULTING MI	PERRIN DAM WATERMAIN DESIGN/CONSTRUCTIO	2019.126	23,392.18
1603153	STANTEC CONSULTING MI	WATER METER AMI RFP	2020.183	1,788.75
12042019	STATE OF MICHIGAN	MONROE STREET BRIDGE - CITY SHARE	2020.071	14,744.32
591-10481677	STATE OF MICHIGAN - M	RAIL AGREEMENTS - LEASE# 146129 & 78623		460.00
761-10479926	STATE OF MICHIGAN EGL	ANNUAL BIOSOLIDS FEE	2020.216	3,235.25
12262019	STEPHANIE BARROWS	ENERGY OPTIMIZATION - FURNACE AND THERM		110.00
12202019	SVCICC	MADCAD MEMBERSHIP - CODE BOOK LIBRARY		271.00
12/26/2019	WILLIAMS, IVAH	UB refund for account: 700380030		25.99
12212019	WOLFERSBERGER, PAM	ADVERTISEMENTS - F. MARKET		215.06
GRAND TOTAL:				521,253.04

INVOICE NUMBER	VENDOR NAME	DESCRIPTION	PO NUMBER	AMOUNT
1022020	CALHOUN COUNTY TREASU	2019 WINTER AD VALOREM DIST #1		20,040.64
1202020 #3	CALHOUN COUNTY TREASU	2019 SUMMER DIST AD VALOREM #3		40,130.93
1022020 #3	CALHOUN INTERMEDIATE	2019 SUMMER DIST AD VALOREM #3		11,116.21
1022020	CALHOUN INTERMEDIATE	2019 WINTER AD VALOREM DIST #1		55,657.19
315134719042231	CAPITAL ONE COMMERCIA	ACCT 6004-3004-9900-5848		14.78
12262019	CARRIS, STEVE	PAINT CEILING TILE TRACKS AND GRIDS		425.00
01/02/2020	DALE, ERIC & JEN	UB refund for account: 201680004		51.73
1022020	DEPEW, HALEY	ENERGY OPTIMIZATION - FURNACE		100.00
1022020	GOVERNMENT FINANCE OF	GFOA - CAFR AWARD		460.00
12132019	HOME DEPOT CREDIT SER	ACCT 6035 3225 3883 7836	2020.229	14,010.67
1022020 #3	KELLOGG COMMUNITY COL	2019 SUMMER DIST AD VALOREM #3		6,431.91
1022020	KELLOGG COMMUNITY COL	2019 WINTER AD VALOREM DIST #1		32,694.95
01/02/2020	KING, MELISSA S	UB refund for account: 2602400008		83.32
1022020	MARSHALL AREA FIRE FI	2019 WINTER AD VALOREM DIST #1		12,666.13
12102019TS	MARSHALL COMMUNITY CU	CITY CREDIT CARD - 2922 - THERESA SEARS		188.01
1022020	MARSHALL DISTRICT LIB	2019 SUMMER DIST AD VALOREM #3		5,940.32
1022020 #3	MARSHALL PUBLIC SCHOO	2019 SUMMER DIST AD VALOREM #3		26,891.91
1022020	MARSHALL PUBLIC SCHOO	2019 WINTER AD VALOREM DIST #1		139,817.66
M11-19	MICHIGAN SOUTH CENTRA	NATURAL GAS - NOVEMBER 2019		1,743.21
12/26/2019	MP SERVICES LLC	INSPECTIONS 11/26-12/25		495.00
121919	NASH, WILL	REPLACEMENT BATH TOWELS FOR FD		73.90
1022020	RUSSELL, MATTHEW	ENERGY OPTIMIZATION - FURNACE		100.00
12262019	SCOTT, DOUGLAS	INSPECTIONS 11/26-12/25		495.00
10465	SONAR	SONAR SOFTWARE MONTHLY SERVICE. \$1.25/	2020.061	1,512.50
1627182600	STAPLES BUSINESS CRED	ACCT 10081052DET		1,464.95
12242019	WOW! BUSINESS	ACCT 013934621		39.59
12282019	WOW! BUSINESS	ACCT 010058364		32.97
12292019	WOW! BUSINESS	ACCT 014226414		114.99
GRAND TOTAL:				372,793.47

APPROVAL LIST FOR CITY OF MARSHALL
 EXP CHECK RUN DATES 01/10/2020 - 01/10/2020
 UNJOURNALIZED
 OPEN

INVOICE NUMBER	VENDOR NAME	DESCRIPTION	PO NUMBER	AMOUNT
123232	AD-VISOR & CHRONICLE	ADS FOR 12/1-12/31		1,394.78
1102020	ARBOR FINANCIAL CREDIT	DUPLICATE PMT FOR 53-009-712-00	723	749.49
9539	ASPEN WIRELESS	TECH SUPPORT FOR FIBERNET. \$8.75/CUSTOM	2020.033	10,710.00
269789901101	AT&T MOBILITY	ACCT 26978990115991		162.90
269781981501	AT&T MOBILITY	ACCT 26978198152670		7,077.10
269781907001	AT&T MOBILITY	ACCT 26978190705731		117.96
269781444701	AT&T MOBILITY	ACCT 26978144477494		571.80
01/09/2020	BRODA, AUSTIN	UB refund for account: 2900740053		36.35
1072020	CALHOUN COUNTY TREASUR	2019 WINTER AD VALOREM DIST #2		50,509.68
1092020	CALHOUN COUNTY TREASUR	DELINQUENT PROPERTY TAX COLLECTIONS		343.17
1102020	CALHOUN COUNTY TREASUR	DELINQUENT PERSONAL PROPERTY TAX COLLECT		668.12
1092020	CALHOUN INTERMEDIATE S	DELINQUENT PERSONAL PROPERTY TAX COLLECT		609.97
1072020	CALHOUN INTERMEDIATE S	2019 WINTER AD VALOREM DIST #2		194,332.66
10002	COURTNEY & ASSOCIATES	DECEMBER RETAINER		250.00
1133350	CRAFT PHOTOGRAPHY	BUSINESS SESSION - IMAGE 7464		145.00
010920COM	CRT, INC	T-BRICK HOURS	2020.235	11,000.00
01/09/2020	EATMON, ELIJAH	UB refund for account: 2900450038		30.19
01/09/2020	GETACHEW, MEKASHA MIKA	UB refund for account: 3005060039		72.38
01/09/2020	GRAETZEL, TARA	UB refund for account: 3004330026		14.62
01/09/2020	HANKS, PAMELA	UB refund for account: 3004060028		79.06
01/09/2020	HUMANERGY INC	UB refund for account: 1200230002		32.00
01/09/2020	JEFFREY BEGG ESTATE TRU	UB refund for account: 2804400002		69.10
2020-15	KALAMAZOO RIVER WATERS	TMDL FEE		600.00
4381	KALLEWARD GROUP	KETCHUM PARK PAVILION CONSTRUCTION	2020.077	111,986.10
1092020	KELLOGG COMMUNITY COLL	DELINQUENT PROPERTY TAX COLLECTIONS		354.92
1072020	KELLOGG COMMUNITY COLL	2019 WINTER AD VALOREM DIST #2		83,044.11
01/09/2020	KRAMER, SAMANTHA & ANDI	UB refund for account: 2200440003		39.23
01/07/2020	LISA ZUCK	UB refund for account: 2603060002		62.22
82460	LOWE'S BUSINESS ACCT/S	ACCT 82130231059095		312.64
01/09/2020	LYBEN, BRADLEY & RICE,	UB refund for account: 3005320020		52.24
1092020	MARSHALL DISTRICT LIBR	DELINQUENT PERSONAL PROPERTY TAX COLLECT		201.97
1022020	MARSHALL FIREFIGHTER A	DELINQUENT PERSONAL PROPERTY TAX COLLECT		49.43
1072020	MARSHALL FIREFIGHTER A	2019 WINTER AD VALOREM DIST #2		32,443.63
1022020	MARSHALL PUBLIC SCHOOL	DELINQUENT PERSONAL PROPERTY TAX COLLECT		1,087.36
1072020	MARSHALL PUBLIC SCHOOL	2019 WINTER AD VALOREM DIST #2		368,694.15
01/09/2020	MCCREARY, ROBERT & MAL	UB refund for account: 2101980001		11.50
2020018323	METRO WIRELESS	BUSINESS DATA SERVICES - 10 GBPS INTERNE	2020.067	4,890.22
2707	MICHIGAN MUNICIPAL ELE	MEMBERSHIP DUES		12,694.00
1072020	MILLER, JUSTIN	PAY FOR SATURDAY REFEREES - MARSHALL JR		600.00
E25920	MWEA	EXPO & OPERATORS DAY		40.00
01/09/2020	NICHOLS, JANESSA	UB refund for account: 3204440026		1.77
01/09/2020	O'CONNELL, JANET	UB refund for account: 3005500039		66.79
1072020	REFS R' US - RONSHON F	MARSHALL JR BBALL PARTNERSHIP ASSIGNOR F		300.00
0249-006604074	REPUBLIC SERVICES #249	ACCT NO 3-0249-1022021		2,195.21
10052	REVORE LAW FIRM, P.L.C	LEGAL SERVICES THROUGH 12/31/19		4,217.50
20741	RICE'S SHOES, INC	ACCT 20045		180.60
01/09/2020	SHOUP, RICK	UB refund for account: 2901340028		24.57
01012020	SPARTAN STORES	CUSTOMER NO 021063		67.95
01/09/2020	STEARNS, BESSIE	UB refund for account: 1301400008		20.53
01/09/2020	THOMAS KRUM CONSULTING	UB refund for account: 3004400006		241.79
01/06/2020	VANDERVRIES, EDWARD	ASSESSING SERVICES		4,400.00
9845447492	VERIZON WIRELESS	ACCT 987146080-00001		1,068.77
1863-11	VIRIDIS DESIGN GROUP	DESIGN SERVICES - KETCHUM PARK PAVILION	2019.208	500.00
63255960	WEX BANK	ACCT 0470-00-462076-1		7,672.23
01/09/2020	WIGGS, JOANNA HOLLYDAY	UB refund for account: 2202780003		91.31
01/09/2020	WIRTZ, SUZANNE	UB refund for account: 1501920024		21.54
01/09/2020	YANCER, DIANE	UB refund for account: 2702240005		108.60
GRAND TOTAL:				917,319.21



ADMINISTRATIVE REPORT
January 21, 2020 – CITY COUNCIL MEETING

TO: Honorable Mayor and City Council

FROM: Jon B. Bartlett, Finance Director
Eric Zuzga, Director of Public Services
Tom Tarkiewicz, City Manager

SUBJECT: Public hearing to consider the South Neighborhood Improvement Authority's Development and Tax Incremental Financing Plan.

BACKGROUND: On January 21, 2020 Marshall City Council will consider adoption of an ordinance creating the South Neighborhood Improvement Authority and set the boundaries of the Authority. This Authority is being established to assist in the redevelopment of the Alwyn Downs Golf Course, other vacant lands, and redevelopment of existing infrastructure in the neighborhood.

MCL 125.4818 Sec. 818 (1) states: The governing body, before adoption of an ordinance approving a development plan or tax increment financing plan, shall hold a public hearing on the development plan and TIF plan. In December 2019, Council set such a public hearing for the January 21, 2020 meeting.

RECOMMENDATION: It is recommended that City Council hold the Public Hearing to consider the attached ordinance approving the South Neighborhood Improvement Authority's Development Plan and Tax Incremental Financing Plan (also attached). Staff recommends that no action is taken at this meeting and that any further action on the plan be scheduled for the February 18, 2020 meeting.

FISCAL EFFECTS: Depending on how much new development within the South NIA is completed will decide the future impact to the City. The South NIA's investment in the existing/new roads, water, sewer, and electric infrastructure will lessen the burden on these funds to maintain or expand their systems. Investing in the expansion of each system in the form of new development will bring additional revenues and expenses to the City. Ensuring that a balance of higher revenues over expenditures is maintained is necessary to successful operation of the South NIA and a positive outcome for the City.

One other potential fiscal effect revolves around the effect of any debt issuance to complete construction. Any debt issuances will require that the proposed South NIA will derive enough revenue to pay the annual debt

323 W. Michigan Ave.
Marshall, MI 49068
p 269.781.5183
f 269.781.3835
cityofmarshall.com

service. To protect the City, a development agreement will be needed to ensure that any shortfall in debt requirements is covered by the developer.

ALTERNATIVES: As suggested by City Council.

CITY GOAL CLASSIFICATION:

GOAL AREA 1 – ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

Goal Statement: Sustain and intensity the economic vitality of the Marshall area.

GOAL AREA 4 – INFRASTRUCTURE

Goal Statement: Preserve, rehabilitate, maintain, and expand city infrastructure and assets.

Respectfully Submitted,



Jon B. Bartlett
Finance Director



Eric Zuzga
Director of Special Projects



Tom Tarkiewicz
City Manager

MARSHALL CITY ORDINANCE
CALHOUN COUNTY, MICHIGAN

ORDINANCE NUMBER _____

AN ORDINANCE TO AMEND TITLE III, ADMINISTRATION, OF THE CITY OF MARSHALL CODE OF ORDINANCES BY AMENDING CHAPTER 31: CITY ORGANIZATIONS

THE CITY OF MARSHALL ORDAINS:

Section 1. THAT TITLE III, ADMINISTRATION, CHAPTER 31: CITY ORGANIZATIONS BE AMENDED BY ADDING THE FOLLOWING SECTIONS TO READ AS FOLLOWS:

Section

31.97	Establishment of Development Plan and TIF Plan
31.98	Amendments to Development Plan and TIF Plan

31.97 ESTABLISHMENT OF DEVELOPMENT PLAN AND TAX INCREMENT FINANCING PLAN.

Pursuant to the provisions of and under the authority of Public Act 57 of 2018, as amended there is hereby created and approved the South Neighborhood Improvement Authority Plan and Tax Increment Financing Plan; an official copy of which shall be maintained by the Marshall City Clerk and available for copy or inspection at Marshall City Hall. The Marshall City Council does adopt by this section that the proposed Development Plan and Tax Increment Financing Plan is feasible and that the South Neighborhood Improvement Authority Board has the ability to implement the plans with the consent and approval of the Marshall City Council.

31.98 AMENDMENTS TO DEVELOPMENT PLAN AND TIF PLAN.

No amendments to the Development Plan or the TIF Plan shall be made by the South Neighborhood Improvement Authority Board without prior approval by the Marshall City Council.

Severability.

The various parts, sections and clauses of the Ordinance are declared to be severable. If any part, sentence, paragraph, section or clause is adjudged unconstitutional or invalid by a Court of competent jurisdiction, the remainder of the ordinance shall not be affected.

Effective Date.

This Ordinance shall be effective on the day of publication.

Date Enacted: February 18, 2020

Date Published: _____, 2020

Section 2. This Ordinance [or a summary thereof as permitted by MCL 125.3401 shall be published in the *Marshall Chronicle*, a newspaper of general circulation in the City of Marshall qualified under state law to publish legal notices. This Ordinance shall be recorded in the Ordinance Book and such recording shall be authenticated by the signatures of the Mayor and the City Clerk.

Section 3. This Ordinance is declared to be effective immediately upon publication.

Adopted and signed this 18th day of February, 2020.

Joe Caron, MAYOR

Trisha Nelson, CITY CLERK

I, Trisha Nelson, being duly sworn as the Clerk for the City of Marshall, hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and complete copy of an ordinance approved by the City Council, City of Marshall, County of Calhoun, State of Michigan, at a regular meeting held on February 18, 2020, and that said meeting was conducted and public notice of said meeting was given pursuant to and in full compliance with the Open Meetings Act, being Act 267, Public Acts of Michigan, 1976, and that the minutes of said meeting were kept and will be or have been made available by said Act.

Trisha Nelson, CITY CLERK



South Neighborhood
Improvement Authority

Development
And
Tax Increment Finance Plan

Adopted:

Marshall City Council

Joe Caron, Mayor

Nick Metzger, Mayor Pro-Tem/Ward 2

Scott Wolfersberger, Ward 1

Jacob Gates, Ward 3

Michael McNeil, Ward 4

Ryan Underhill, Ward 5

Ryan Traver, At-Large

South Neighborhood Improvement Authority Board

Table of Contents

- I. OVERVIEW OF DEVELOPMENT AND TAX INCREMENT FINANCE PLAN4
 - INTRODUCTION4
 - BACKGROUND AND NEED FOR THE PLAN5
 - DEVELOPMENT PLAN PROCESS5
 - TAX INCREMENT FINANCE PLAN PROCESS.....5
- II. THE DEVELOPMENT PLAN6
 - Table 1: Existing Street System in South Neighborhood Improvement Authority.....8
 - TABLE 2: ESTIMATED COST OF PROPOSED PROJECT IMPROVEMENTS.....10
- III. TAX INCREMENT FINANCING PLAN14
 - TAX INCREMENT PROCEDURE15
 - TOTAL POTENTIAL REVENUE16
 - BONDED INDEBTEDNESS TO BE INCURRED.....16
 - DURATION OF PLANS.....16
 - TABLE 4: ANTICIPATED CAPTURE OF TAXABLE VALUE SOUTH NEIGHBORHOOD IMPROVEMENT AUTHORITY –REAL PROPERTY17
 - TABLE 5: ANTICIPATED CAPTURE OF TAXABLE VALUE SOUTH NEIGHBORHOOD IMPROVEMENT AUTHORITY – PERSONAL PROPERTY18
 - TABLE 6: EFFECT OF TAX CAPTURE IN DOLLARS ON GOVERNEMENT ENTITIES SOUTH NEIGHBORHOOD IMPROVEMENT AUTHORITY.....19
 - TABLE 7: IMPACT ON CALHOUN COUNTY-SOUTH NEIGHBORHOOD IMPROVEMENT AUTHORITY.....20
 - TABLE 8: IMPACT ON KELLOGG COMMUNITY COLLEGE- SOUTH NEIGHBORHOOD IMPROVEMENT AUTHORITY21
 - TABLE 9: IMPACT ON CITY OF MARSHALL- SOUTH NEIGHBORHOOD IMPROVEMENT AUTHORITY22
 - EXHIBIT A- SOUTH NEIGHBORHOOD IMPROVEMENT AUTHORITY (SNIA) MAP23
 - EXHIBIT B- PARCELS INCLUDED IN PROPOSED SNIA DISTRICT24
 - EXHIBIT C- ZONING MAP OF SNIA DISTRICT31
 - EXHIBIT D- CITY OF MARSHALL ZONING MAP32
 - EXHIBIT E- CITY OF MARSHALL FUTURE LAND USE PLAN.....33
 - EXHIBIT F- SOUTH NIA DISTRICT LEGAL DESCRIPTION34

I. OVERVIEW OF DEVELOPMENT AND TAX INCREMENT FINANCE PLAN

INTRODUCTION

The City of Marshall, founded in 1830, is located in the south-central part of the State of Michigan. It currently occupies approximately 7.5 square miles and, according to the 2010 US Census, serves a population of 7,088. The City of Marshall is empowered to levy a property tax on real and personal property located within its boundaries. It also is empowered by state statute to extend its corporate limits by annexation and PA 425 Conditional Land Transfers, which it has done from time to time.

The City of Marshall operates under the Council-Manager form of government. Policy-making and legislative authority are vested in the governing council consisting of the Mayor and six other members whom serve four-year terms. The Mayor is elected for a two-year term. The Mayor, with Council approval, appoints the City Manager, who in turn appoints City department heads and directors.

The City of Marshall provides a full range of services, including police and fire protection; snow and leaf removal; traffic control; on- and off-street parking; building inspections; licenses and permits; the construction and maintenance of streets, and other infrastructure; recreational and cultural activities; Federal subsidized housing; and transit services. The City of Marshall is a public power community, providing electric, water, wastewater, and fiber optic internet services to the City

The proposed Development / TIF plan is for the South Marshall neighborhood that is north of Brooks Field, South of Kalamazoo River, east of Mudica Street, and west of Marshall Avenue. The neighborhood generally includes typical suburban type homes on medium sized lots with sidewalks and paved streets.

The Neighborhood Improvement Authority is authorized under Public Act 57 of 2018, the Recodified Tax Increment Financing Act. The Neighborhood Improvement Authority (NIA) is governed by a board consisting of the City Manager and not less than 5 other members. The board derives its powers per MCL 125.4810, as amended.

Benefits of a Neighborhood Improvement Authority include the following, but not limited to:

1. Use tax increment financing to complete improvement projects while leveraging other funding sources, such a private, state, and local.
2. Create a clear plan to improve the designated area, implemented through public/private partnerships
3. Encourage home ownership by bringing more people into the area to live, work, and play
4. Encourage property improvements and development, thus increasing the City's tax base
5. Promote interest in mixed use development
6. Create an enhanced neighborhood that retains residents

BACKGROUND AND NEED FOR THE PLAN

The Marshall City Council, having determined that it is necessary and in the best interest of the community in order to promote economic growth, adopted a resolution on October 7, 2019, declaring its intention to create and provide for the operation of the South Neighborhood Improvement Authority within the City of Marshall pursuant to and in accordance with the provisions of Public Act 57 of 2018, the Recodified Tax Increment Financing Act,. For the purpose of complying with the Act, the City Council designated, as the proposed development area, properties north of Brooks Field, south of Kalamazoo River, east of Mudica Street, and west of Marshall Avenue as depicted in Exhibit A.

In accordance with Public Act 57 of 2018, the Marshall City Council held a public hearing on November 18, 2019, to introduce an ordinance that would create the South Neighborhood Improvement Authority. On January 21, 2020, the Marshall City Council adopted an ordinance establishing the South Neighborhood Improvement Authority and appointed a Board for the authority.

DEVELOPMENT PLAN PROCESS

To meet the requirements of Public Act 57 of 2018, as amended, the Recodified Tax Increment Financing Act, it is necessary to prepare a Development Plan and TIF Plan for the South Neighborhood Improvement Authority to adhere to when implementing and financing improvements within the District.

The primary goals of the Neighborhood Improvement Authority are to:

- Provide guidance for compatible land use development
- Create a clear plan on how to improve the district and deter economic decline
- Promote interest in mixed use development
- Promote public/private partnerships

The organization of the Development Plan and TIF Plan are in accordance with the requirements and follow the format as outlined in Public Act 57 of 2018, the Recodified Tax Increment Financing Act. The Development Plan must include those items outlined in Section 817 of the Act.

TAX INCREMENT FINANCE PLAN PROCESS

The Tax Increment Finance (TIF) Plan provides a summary of methods proposed to generate revenue that is needed to fund the development projects. As outlined in the TIF Plan, funding for projects will be generated through tax incremental financing, grants, local funding, private funding, bond offering, and other funding eligible under Section 814 of Public Act 57 of 2018, as amended.

The TIF Plan has been prepared utilizing the base year 2019's taxable value for the District of \$8,435,429. The base year taxable value for real property is \$8,422,229 and personal property is \$13,200. Property value growth is calculated based on an annual 2% annual inflationary growth within the District. Over the 20-year development period, the estimated incremental tax revenues generated within the District is \$9,539,189.

The NIA will pursue all available grants and financing options to assist with covering all or a portion of the costs associated with the proposed projects.

II. THE DEVELOPMENT PLAN

The Development Plan must follow the statutory requirements of Public Act 57 of 2018, as amended, specifically Section 817(2)(a) through 817(2)(m). MCL 125.4817 Development Plan; preparation; contents.

Public Act 57 of 2018, as amended, requires that a development plan contain all of the following:

1. The designation of boundaries of the development area in relation to highways, streets, streams, or otherwise
2. The location and extent of existing streets and other public facilities within the development area, designating the location, character, and extent of the categories of public and private land uses currently existing and proposed for the development area, including residential, recreational, commercial, industrial, educational, and other uses including a legal description of the development area
3. A description of existing improvements in the development area to be demolished, repaired, or altered, a description of any repairs and alterations and an estimate of the time required for completion
4. The location, extent, character, and estimated cost of the improvements including rehabilitation contemplated for the development area and an estimated time required for completion
5. A statement of the construction or stages of construction planned and the estimated time of completion of each stage
6. A description of any parts of the development area to be left as open space and the use contemplated for this space
7. A description of any portions of the development area that the authority desires to sell, donate, exchange or lease to or from the municipality and the proposed terms

8. A description of desired zoning changes and changes in streets, street levels, intersection, or utilities
9. An estimate of the cost of the development, a statement of the proposed method of financing, the development, and the ability of the authority to arrange financing
10. Designation of the person or persons, natural or corporate, to whom all or a portion of the development is to be leased, sold, or conveyed in any manner and for whose benefit the project is being undertaken if that information is available to the authority
11. The procedures for bidding, for the leasing, purchasing or conveying in any manner of all or a portion of the development upon its completion, if there is no express or implied agreement between the authority and person, natural or corporate, that all or a portion of the development will be leased, sold, or conveyed in any manner to those persons
12. The requirement that amendments to an approved development plan or tax increment plan must be submitted by the authority to the governing body for approval or rejection
13. Other material that the authority, local public agency, or governing body considers pertinent

Following is the specific information required in each of the subsection of Section 817 of the Neighborhood Improvement Act for the Neighborhood Improvement Development Plan:

THE DESIGNATION OF BOUNDARIES OF THE DEVELOPMENT AREA IN RELATION TO HIGHWAYS, STREETS, STREAMS, OR OTHERWISE

At the January 21, 2020, Marshall City Council meeting, an ordinance was adopted creating the South Neighborhood Improvement Authority and establishing the boundaries of the development area, now identified as the District. A map is included as Exhibit A which outlines the boundaries of the District in relation to the adjacent highways, street, and streams. The boundaries of the District shall also be the boundaries of the Development Area.

THE LOCATION AND EXTENT OF EXISTING STREETS AND OTHER PUBLIC FACILITIES WITHIN THE DEVELOPMENT AREA, DESIGNATING THE LOCATION, CHARACTER, AND EXTENT OF THE CATEGORIES OF PUBLIC AND PRIVATE LAND USES THEN EXISTING AND PROPOSED FOR THE DEVELOPMENT AREA, INCLUDING RESIDENTIAL, RECREATIONAL, COMMERCIAL, INDUSTRIAL, EDUCATIONAL, AND OTHER USES, AND INCLUDING A LEGAL DESCRIPTION OF THE DEVELOPMENT AREA

Land Uses and Streets within the District:

The existing land use/zoning map for the South Neighborhood Improvement Authority is included as Exhibit C and was last updated in 2015. The City of Marshall’s Zoning Map is included as Exhibit D, and was adopted in 2015, and has since been amended. The City of Marshall’s Future Land Use Map is included as Exhibit E, and was last updated in 2015.

The District currently is comprised of land zoned as the following:

- MFRD Multi-Family Residential
- PSP Public/Semi-Public Services
- R-2 Suburban Residential
- R-3 Traditional Residential

There is currently one school, no parks, and no churches within the District.

It is highly likely that a large parcel, currently a golf course, will be rezoned as a Planned Unit Development. Other vacant parcels have been identified as possible development locations, but nothing has been proposed on these parcels at this time.

Existing Streets

The Development Area contains sections of the following streets under the authority of the City of Marshall:

Table 1: Existing Street System in South Neighborhood Improvement Authority

STREET NAME	STREET TYPE	STREET CLASSIFICATION
Kalamazoo Avenue	2 Lane	Trunkline
Hughes Street	2 Lane	Major Street
Marshall Avenue	2 Lane	Local Street
Mudica Street	2 Lane	Local Street
Circle Drive	2 Lane	Local Street
Fay Drive	2 Lane	Local Street
Rebecca Street	2 Lane	Local Street
Oak Drive	2 Lane	Local Street
Rose Street	2 Lane	Local Street
Lowe Drive	2 Lane	Local Street

Carry Street	2 Lane	Local Street
Jones Street	2 Lane	Local Street
Ketchum Street	2 Lane	Local Street

Public Facilities

The only public facility in the South NIA District is Hughes Elementary School. However, the entire district is served by municipal electric, water, FiberNet, storm sewer, and sanitary sewer.

Legal Description

The legal description of the District is attached as Exhibit F.

A DESCRIPTION OF EXISTING IMPROVEMENTS IN THE DEVELOPMENT AREA TO BE DEMOLISHED, REPAIRED, OR ALTERED, A DESCRIPTION OF ANY REPAIRS AND ALTERATIONS AND AN ESTIMATE OF THE TIME REQUIRED FOR COMPLETION

A summary of each proposed project, the location, extent, character, and estimated cost of proposed project improvements are presented below.

1. Infrastructure Improvements

It will become necessary to repair and or upgrade roads, sidewalks, and utilities due to the increase in demand caused by the proposed development. The potential improvements consist of the following:

- Sewer System: Marshall/Hughes Lift Station
- Street Mill and Resurface: Kalamazoo, Hughes, Jones, Ketchum, Cary, Oak, Rose, Lowe, Circle, Mudica
- Water Main Replacement: Hughes St. replace 6" with 8"
S. Kalamazoo replace 6" with 8"
Rose and Oak replace 6" with 8"
- Infrastructure Development: Rebecca St. Extended to Oak Drive
Oak Drive Extended West to Faye St
Marshall Avenue Extended South to end of Alwyn Downs property
Remaining Streets in Alwyn Downs Project
Boley and Williams access roads
- Sidewalk Extension and Replacement: Along new and existing Streets to ensure walkability

2. Planning and Economic Development Analysis

The Neighborhood Improvement Authority may prepare and or pay for studies and impact reports to analyze its efforts within the District. The impact may include, but is not limited to economic demands, vacancy rates, and/or master vision plans.

3. Administration

The South Neighborhood Improvement Authority will reimburse the City of Marshall for costs associated with the administration of its development plan, TIF plan, and all associated projects.

4. Miscellaneous

The ability to authorize and approve expenses associated with the powers of the NIA Board as outlined in Public Act 57 of 2018, as amended.

TABLE 2: ESTIMATED COST OF PROPOSED PROJECT IMPROVEMENTS

Project Description	Estimated Cost	Timeframe
Sewer System	\$360,000	Long Term 1-20 Years
Street Mill and Resurface	TBD	Long Term 1-20 Years
Water Main Replacement	\$1.5 million	Long Term 1-20 Years
Infrastructure Development	\$7.5 million	Intermediate 1-7 Years
Sidewalk Extension and Replacement	TBD	Long Term 1-20 Years
Planning and Economic Development Analysis	TBD	Intermediate 1-7 Years
Administration	\$7,500	Annually
Miscellaneous	\$50,000	Short Term 1-2 years
Total	\$9,417,500+	

* subject to inflationary cost increases

** Construction projects include a 20% contingency

THE LOCATION, EXTENT, CHARACTER, AND ESTIMATED COST OF THE IMPROVEMENTS INCLUDING REHABILITATION CONTEMPLATED FOR THE DEVELOPMENT AREA AND AN ESTIMATE OF THE TIME REQUIRED FOR COMPLETION.

1. Alwyn Downs property

Alwyn Down is current one large parcel (104 acres) that has served as a golf course for several decades. The parcel is zoned R-2 Suburban Residential. Marshall City Staff believe that in order to develop this property, a City owned and maintained street system must be constructed connecting Kalamazoo Avenue to Marshall Avenue, as depicted in Exhibit G. This would allow for the construction of approximately 170 new single-family homes, 42 cottage residences, 48 duplex buildings, and 144 multi-family units. Additional infrastructure construction would include sidewalks, water and sewer, storm, electric, and FiberNet service infrastructure.

2. Boley Properties

The Boley Properties consist of two parcels that total 20.475 acres and are currently zoned R-2 (Suburban Residential), the larger parcel (17.295 acres) is owned by Frank and Susan Boley and the smaller parcel (3.18 acres) owned by Bidwell & Boley. This property is currently vacant, forested land that has a substantial amount of riverfront property. The property can be accessed by Crary and Hughes Streets. The development would require the addition of a street system connecting Crary and Hughes Street, water, sewer, electric, storm, and FiberNet service. This project will proceed when the property is in the process of being redeveloped, which we have no knowledge of being imminent at this time.

3. Williams Properties

The Williams properties are three parcels that are located between the Kalamazoo River and Hughes Street. They total 5.717 acres and are zoned R-2. The east parcel has an existing house, with the other two parcels being vacant. They slope to the river and have been cleared of trees recently. The parcels are owned by Kelly Williams and are potential locations for a small housing development.

TABLE 3: ESTIMATED COST OF PROPOSED PROJECT IMPROVEMENTS

Project Description	Estimated Cost	Timeframe
Alwyn Downs Project	\$7.5 million	Intermediate 1-7 Years
Boley Properties	Unknown	Long Term 1-10 Years
Williams Project	Unknown	Long Term 1-10 Years
Total	\$7,500,000+	

Infrastructure Improvements

Most roads within the District have a PASR rating of Fair or Poor which clearly shows that many need some major rehabilitation in the coming years. If the previous mentioned projects are completed, there will be increased traffic which will cause even faster deterioration. There are

eleven local streets, one major street, and one MDOT Trunkline within the District and each will need some degree of maintenance or rehabilitation during the life of the Authority with a cost still to be determined. The roads nearest to the above-mentioned projects will more than likely be repaired within the next one to two years with the other roads within the next twenty years. Infrastructure improvements are not limited to roads, but may include the repair or extension of sidewalks; increasing capacity of the water, sewer, and storm water; and other infrastructure improvements allowed under the Act.

A STATEMENT OF THE CONSTRUCTION OR STAGES OF CONSTRUCTION PLANNED AND THE ESTIMATED TIME FOR COMPLETION OF EACH STAGE

A statement of construction stages planned for the implementation of the district's projects is presented in Table 3 titled "ESTIMATED COST OF PROPOSED PROJECT IMPROVEMENTS."

Projects are labeled as short term, intermediate, or long term. Short term projects are projects that are anticipated to begin within the first 1-2 years of the creation of the Authority. Intermediate projects are projects that should be completed within five to seven (5-7) years. Long term projects are projects that consist of infrastructure improvements and are projected to be completed within ten (10) years. All projects are dependent on the amount of tax incremental revenues generated in the District, securing of grants, issuance of bonds, and other local funds.

A DESCRIPTION OF ANY PARTS OF THE DEVELOPMENT AREA TO BE LEFT AS OPEN SPACE AND THE CONTEMPLATED USE FOR THAT SPACE

There are no City owned parks within the district, however, Hughes Elementary contains playground equipment and is open to the public. Any open space within a specific project will be based on the zoning for that particular parcel, with the same reasoning for any PUD that may be approved within the district. Open space preservation opportunities may occur in the future and such opportunities will be presented and evaluated by the Authority. Final decisions remain under the authority of the Marshall City Council.

A DESCRIPTION OF ANY PORTION OF THE DEVELOPMENT AREA THAT THE AUTHORITY DESIRES TO SELL, DONATE, EXCHANGE, OR LEASE TO OR FROM THE MUNICIPALITY AND THE PROPOSED TERMS

No sale, donation, exchange, or lease is anticipated at this time.

A DESCRIPTION OF DESIRED ZONING CHANGES, CHANGES IN STREETS, STREET LEVELS, INTERSECTIONS, TRAFFIC FLOW MODIFICATIONS, AND UTILITIES

Zoning Changes

The City of Marshall, like all other municipalities in Michigan, must adhere to the Michigan Zoning Enabling Act, or Public Act 110 of 2006, and must adhere to the City of Marshall's Zoning Code of Ordinances, and to the Master Plan.

Zoning is the process of dividing land in a municipality into districts in which certain land uses are permitted or prohibited. Zoning also regulates the size of buildings, set backs of certain structures, and placement of buildings. The type of zoning (residential, commercial, industrial, etc.) determines whether Planning Commission permission for a given development is granted. Zoning usually specifies a variety of allowed and or conditional uses of land. The City's Zoning Ordinance and its administration are the legislative and administrative process for carrying out the goals and objectives of the Master Land Use Plan.

It is highly likely that the Alwyn Downs property, currently zoned Suburban Residential (R-2), will be rezoned to a Planned Unit Development (PUD).

Changes in Streets, Intersections, and traffic flow modifications

Alwyn Downs

The redevelopment of the Alwyn Downs Golf Course will require the development of a network of streets to serve the new development. This network will provide interconnections with Hughes St., Marshall Ave., Oak St., Circle Dr., and Kalamazoo Ave. which will hopefully distribute traffic and not cause major traffic issues to the existing system. The SNIA Board will want to consider completion of traffic studies to determine the impact to Hughes St, Kalamazoo Ave, and Marshall Avenue. This study should be pursued early in the development due to the large number of homes and potential impact to the South side of Marshall.

Boley and Williams Properties

The development of these properties would require connection to the existing street system at Crary/Jones and a direct connection to Hughes. The number of potential homes in this area should not change the traffic pattern at the same level as the Alwyn Downs project, but impact to Crary and Jones Street should be reviewed as part of the review process.

Utilities

Necessary utility upgrades will be required for any future development in the district. The Authority would need to assist the City of Marshall with installing the necessary sewer, water, storm water mains; electric and streetlights, and FiberNet.

AN ESTIMATE OF THE COST OF THE DEVELOPMENT, A STATEMENT OF THE PROPOSED METHOD OF FINANCING ANY DEVELOPMENT, AND THE ABILITY OF THE AUTHORITY TO ARRANGE FINANCING

A statement of construction stages planned for the implementation of the district's projects is presented in the Table 2 titled "ESTIMATED COST OF PROPOSED PROJECT IMPROVEMENTS" (page 10) shows an estimated total cost of all projects to be \$9,417,500, subject to inflation. Any bond issue for any of the proposed projects will be under the full faith and credit of the City of Marshall and the Authority.

Projects within the District will be financed through one of more of the following sources allowed under MCL 125.4813 or Public Act 57 of 2018, as amended:

- Donations
- Revenue Bonds as authorized under Sections 812 & 813
- Tax Increment Financing Revenue authorized under Sections 814 & 816
- Special Assessments as provided by law
- Grants
- Money obtained from other sources (possibly developers) approved by the Marshall City Council or otherwise authorized by law for use by the Authority.

DESIGNATION OF THE PERSON OR PERSONS, NATURAL OR CORPORATE, TO WHOM ALL OR A PORTION OF THE DEVELOPMENT IS TO BE LEASED, SOLD, OR CONVEYED IN ANY MANNER AND FOR WHOSE BENEFIT THE PROJECT IS BEING UNDERTAKEN IF THAT INFORMATION IS AVAILABLE TO THE AUTHORITY

No lease, sale, or conveyance is anticipated at this time.

THE PROCEDURES FOR BIDDING FOR THE LEASING, PURCHASING, OR CONVEYING IN ANY MANNER OF ALL OR A PORTION OF THE DEVELOPMENT UPON ITS COMPLETION, IF THERE IS NO EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE AUTHORITY AND PERSONS, NATURAL OR CORPORATE, THAT ALL OR A PORTION OF THE DEVELOPMENT WILL BE LEASED, SOLD, OR CONVERTED IN ANY MANNER TO THOSE PERSONS

Any future transactions concerning the disposition of any development, will follow the adopted procedures of the City of Marshall.

THE REQUIREMENT THAT AMENDMENTS TO AN APPROVED DEVELOPMENT PLAN OR TAX INCREMENT PLAN MUST BE SUBMITTED BY THE AUTHORITY’S BOARD TO THE GOVERNING BODY FOR APPROVAL OR REJECTION

The South Neighborhood Improvement Authority shall submit amendments for the Development Plan or Tax Increment Plan to the Marshall City Council for approval.

MATERIAL THE AUTHORITY, ANY PUBLIC AGENCY, OR MARSHALL CITY COUNCIL CONSIDERS PERTINENT AT THIS TIME

The Authority will repay the City of Marshall any startup costs such as engineering, legal, and advertising.

III. TAX INCREMENT FINANCING PLAN

The Development Plan’s various projects are intended to stimulate private investment within the District which in turn will encourage economic growth in the City’s South area. Investments made by the Authority should stimulate additional development not only in the short-term but into the future due to the number of funding sources available to the Authority.

It is the Authority’s intention of the TIF Plan to capture tax increment revenues within the District and to match those revenues with ancillary funding sources, municipal participation, private investment, and other funding sources eligible under Section 811 of Public Act 57 of 2018 (MCL 125.4811), as amended.

Tax increment financing (TIF) is a funding mechanism that contributes to economic growth and development by dedicating a portion of the tax revenues associated with the growth and increase in taxable value.

The South Neighborhood Improvement Authority adopted by reference and incorporates the contents of the Development Plan contained herein to be adopted simultaneously with this TIF Plan.

TAX INCREMENT PROCEDURE

Tax increment financing (TIF) is an option of funding public improvement in the District in areas slated for redevelopment by capturing all or a portion of the incremental tax revenues that result from increased property values through new development, improvements to existing properties, and inflation. The captured revenues are generated and used only in the designated district for which a development plan has been approved by the South Neighborhood Improvement Authority and the Marshall City Council. This plan contains both the Development Plan and the TIF Plan.

Public Act 57 of 2018, as amended, allows all increases in taxable values in the District whether or not they are directly related to the development plan to be captured by the Authority. The incremental tax revenues levied by other taxing jurisdictions are captured through and by this TIF Plan. The jurisdictions include:

- City of Marshall (including Recreation and DART millages)
- Calhoun County
- Marshall District Library (Opt-out)
- Kellogg Community College
- Marshall Area Ambulance Authority (Opt-out)
- Other millages that may be levied in the future

Marshall Public Schools, Calhoun Intermediate School District, and State Education Tax are not subject to capture pursuant to PA 57 of 2018 as amended. The amount of tax capture paid to the Authority is that portion of the tax levy of the above listed jurisdictions paid each year on real and personal property.

“Initial value” is the taxable value of all property within the District at the time the TIF Plan is approved by City Council as shown by the most recent assessment roll of the City of Marshall. The initial value will be shown for both real and personal property.

“Captured value” is the amount in any one year by which the current taxable value exceeds the initial taxable value for real and personal property.

Tax dollars accrued from any incremental increase in taxable value as a result of development or inflation, above the initial value, will be captured and used by the Authority. TIF revenues for the Authority result from the general tax rates of the taxing jurisdictions.

The TIF Plan may provide for the capture of all or a portion of the increase in taxable value, as such the Authority may enter in to agreements with each taxing jurisdiction to share a portion of the captured revenues. The Authority anticipates capturing 65% of the tax revenues from City of Marshall, Calhoun County, and Kellogg Community College and passing thru 35% of the tax revenues. At this time, the Authority has agreed not to capture any tax revenues from Marshall District Library and the Marshall Area Ambulance Authority as both entities have opted out of capture.

Tables 4 & 5 represent the anticipated taxable values to be captured for the District through the year 2041. The base year taxable value (2019) for real property is \$8,422,229 and personal property is \$13,200. The basic assumption is for 2% annual inflationary growth and the estimated taxable value of the proposed Alwyn Downs project.

TOTAL POTENTIAL REVENUE

The total estimated Tax Increment Financing revenue captured by the Authority is shown in table 6. The Authority is projecting that it will capture TIF revenues for 20 years and the total dollars captured will be \$9,539,189 to be used towards projects in the Development Plan. The potential TIF revenue does not take into account projects other than the Alwyn Downs project, or the uncapping of current property values.

BONDED INDEBTEDNESS TO BE INCURRED

As mentioned earlier, other financing option and funding sources will be pursued to fund projects approved for the District. The Development Plan can be financed through the issuance and sale of revenue bonds, general obligation bonds, or tax increment bonds. At no time will the Authority request or authorize indebtedness that would be more than the estimated tax capture. It is determined that annual debt payments will be no more that 75% of the Authority's estimated annual tax capture.

DURATION OF PLANS

The authorized duration of the Development Plan and TIF Plan is 20 years or until all debt issued is retired, whichever is later. The Plans adopted by the Marshall City Council in 2020 and terminating at the end of the Authority's fiscal year on June 30, 2041, unless the Development Plan and TIF Plan are amended to extend or shorten its duration.

TABLE 4: ANTICIPATED CAPTURE OF TAXABLE VALUE SOUTH NEIGHBORHOOD IMPROVEMENT AUTHORITY –REAL PROPERTY

Year	Fiscal Year	Estimated TV 2% Inflation	Alwyn Downs	Initial TV 2019/2020	Estimated Captured TV
1	2020/2021	\$ 8,590,674	\$ -	\$ 8,422,229	\$ 168,445
2	2021/2022	\$ 8,762,487	\$ 1,662,500	\$ 8,422,229	\$ 2,002,758
3	2022/2023	\$ 8,937,737	\$ 5,643,250	\$ 8,422,229	\$ 6,158,758
4	2023/2024	\$ 9,116,492	\$10,903,615	\$ 8,422,229	\$11,597,878
5	2024/2025	\$ 9,298,821	\$15,629,187	\$ 8,422,229	\$16,505,780
6	2025/2026	\$ 9,484,798	\$20,449,271	\$ 8,422,229	\$21,511,840
7	2026/2027	\$ 9,674,494	\$23,045,756	\$ 8,422,229	\$24,298,021
8	2027/2028	\$ 9,867,984	\$25,781,672	\$ 8,422,229	\$27,227,426
9	2028/2029	\$10,065,343	\$26,297,305	\$ 8,422,229	\$27,940,419
10	2029/2030	\$10,266,650	\$26,823,251	\$ 8,422,229	\$28,667,672
11	2031/2032	\$10,471,983	\$27,359,716	\$ 8,422,229	\$29,409,470
12	2032/2033	\$10,681,423	\$27,906,910	\$ 8,422,229	\$30,166,104
13	2033/2034	\$10,895,051	\$28,465,049	\$ 8,422,229	\$30,937,871
14	2034/2035	\$11,112,952	\$29,034,350	\$ 8,422,229	\$31,725,073
15	2035/2036	\$11,335,211	\$29,615,037	\$ 8,422,229	\$32,528,019
16	2036/2037	\$11,561,916	\$30,207,337	\$ 8,422,229	\$33,347,024
17	2037/2038	\$11,793,154	\$30,811,484	\$ 8,422,229	\$34,182,409
18	2038/2039	\$12,029,017	\$31,427,714	\$ 8,422,229	\$35,034,502
19	2039/2040	\$12,269,597	\$32,056,268	\$ 8,422,229	\$35,903,636
20	2040/2041	\$12,514,989	\$32,697,393	\$ 8,422,229	\$36,790,154

Notes:

Alwyn Downs based on initial plans from the developer

TABLE 5: ANTICIPATED CAPTURE OF TAXABLE VALUE SOUTH NEIGHBORHOOD IMPROVEMENT AUTHORITY – PERSONAL PROPERTY

Year	Fiscal Year	Estimated TV 2% Inflation	Initial TV 2019/2020	Estimated Captured TV
1	2020/2021	\$ 13,464	\$ 13,200	\$ 264
2	2021/2022	\$ 13,733	\$ 13,200	\$ 533
3	2022/2023	\$ 14,008	\$ 13,200	\$ 808
4	2023/2024	\$ 14,288	\$ 13,200	\$ 1,088
5	2024/2025	\$ 14,574	\$ 13,200	\$ 1,374
6	2025/2026	\$ 14,865	\$ 13,200	\$ 1,665
7	2026/2027	\$ 15,163	\$ 13,200	\$ 1,963
8	2027/2028	\$ 15,466	\$ 13,200	\$ 2,266
9	2028/2029	\$ 15,775	\$ 13,200	\$ 2,575
10	2029/2030	\$ 16,091	\$ 13,200	\$ 2,891
11	2031/2032	\$ 16,413	\$ 13,200	\$ 3,213
12	2032/2033	\$ 16,741	\$ 13,200	\$ 3,541
13	2033/2034	\$ 17,076	\$ 13,200	\$ 3,876
14	2034/2035	\$ 17,417	\$ 13,200	\$ 4,217
15	2035/2036	\$ 17,765	\$ 13,200	\$ 4,565
16	2036/2037	\$ 18,121	\$ 13,200	\$ 4,921
17	2037/2038	\$ 18,483	\$ 13,200	\$ 5,283
18	2038/2039	\$ 18,853	\$ 13,200	\$ 5,653
19	2039/2040	\$ 19,230	\$ 13,200	\$ 6,030
20	2040/2041	\$ 19,615	\$ 13,200	\$ 6,415

TABLE 6: EFFECT OF TAX CAPTURE IN DOLLARS ON GOVERNEMENT ENTITIES SOUTH NEIGHBORHOOD IMPROVEMENT AUTHORITY

YEAR	FISCAL YEAR	ESTIMATED CAPTURED TV	CAPTURED CITY TAX RATE	CAPTURED NON-CITY TAX RATE	CAPTURED CITY TAXES	CAPTURED NON-CITY TAXES	TOTAL TAXES CAPTURED	PASS THRU CITY TAXES	PASS THRU NON-CITY TAXES
1	2020/2021	\$168,709	12.6706	6.5552	\$2,138	\$1,106	\$3,244	\$1,151	\$595
2	2021/2022	\$2,003,291	12.6706	6.5552	\$25,383	\$13,132	\$38,515	\$13,668	\$7,071
3	2022/2023	\$6,159,566	12.6706	6.5552	\$78,045	\$40,377	\$118,422	\$42,024	\$21,742
4	2023/2024	\$11,598,966	12.6706	6.5552	\$146,966	\$76,033	\$222,999	\$79,135	\$40,941
5	2024/2025	\$16,507,154	12.6706	6.5552	\$209,156	\$108,207	\$317,363	\$112,622	\$58,266
6	2025/2026	\$21,513,505	12.6706	6.5552	\$272,589	\$141,025	\$413,614	\$146,778	\$75,937
7	2026/2027	\$24,299,984	12.6706	6.5552	\$307,895	\$159,291	\$467,186	\$165,790	\$85,772
8	2027/2028	\$27,229,692	12.6706	6.5552	\$345,017	\$178,496	\$523,512	\$185,778	\$96,113
9	2028/2029	\$27,942,995	12.6706	6.5552	\$354,055	\$183,171	\$537,226	\$190,644	\$98,631
10	2029/2030	\$28,670,563	12.6706	6.5552	\$363,273	\$187,941	\$551,214	\$195,608	\$101,199
11	2031/2032	\$29,412,683	12.6706	6.5552	\$372,676	\$192,806	\$565,482	\$200,672	\$103,818
12	2032/2033	\$30,169,645	12.6706	6.5552	\$382,268	\$197,768	\$580,035	\$205,836	\$106,490
13	2033/2034	\$30,941,747	12.6706	6.5552	\$392,050	\$202,829	\$594,879	\$211,104	\$109,216
14	2034/2035	\$31,729,290	12.6706	6.5552	\$402,029	\$207,991	\$610,021	\$216,477	\$111,995
15	2035/2036	\$32,532,584	12.6706	6.5552	\$412,207	\$213,257	\$625,464	\$221,957	\$114,831
16	2036/2037	\$33,351,945	12.6706	6.5552	\$422,589	\$218,628	\$641,217	\$227,548	\$117,723
17	2037/2038	\$34,187,692	12.6706	6.5552	\$433,179	\$224,107	\$657,285	\$233,250	\$120,673
18	2038/2039	\$35,040,155	12.6706	6.5552	\$443,980	\$229,695	\$673,674	\$239,066	\$123,682
19	2039/2040	\$35,909,666	12.6706	6.5552	\$454,997	\$235,395	\$690,392	\$244,998	\$126,751
20	2040/2041	\$36,796,568	12.6706	6.5552	\$466,235	\$241,208	\$707,443	\$251,049	\$129,881
TOTAL					\$6,286,726	\$3,252,463	\$9,539,189	\$3,385,155	\$1,751,326

Notes:

City Millages- 17.1629 (Operating), 0.9202 (DART), 0.9202 (Recreation), 0.4899 (Leaf, Brush, Trash)

Non-City Millages are KCC 3.6136 and County 6.4713

TABLE 7: IMPACT ON CALHOUN COUNTY-SOUTH NEIGHBORHOOD IMPROVEMENT AUTHORITY

YEAR	FISCAL YEAR	ESTIMATED CAPTURED TV	TOTAL COUNTY TAXES	CAPTURED COUNTY RATE	CAPTURED COUNTY TAXES	PASS THRU TO COUNTY
1	2020/2021	\$168,709	\$1,092	4.2063	\$710	\$382
2	2021/2022	\$2,003,291	\$12,964	4.2063	\$8,427	\$4,537
3	2022/2023	\$6,159,566	\$39,860	4.2063	\$25,909	\$13,951
4	2023/2024	\$11,598,966	\$75,060	4.2063	\$48,789	\$26,271
5	2024/2025	\$16,507,154	\$106,823	4.2063	\$69,435	\$37,388
6	2025/2026	\$21,513,505	\$139,220	4.2063	\$90,493	\$48,727
7	2026/2027	\$24,299,984	\$157,252	4.2063	\$102,214	\$55,038
8	2027/2028	\$27,229,692	\$176,212	4.2063	\$114,537	\$61,674
9	2028/2029	\$27,942,995	\$180,828	4.2063	\$117,538	\$63,290
10	2029/2030	\$28,670,563	\$185,536	4.2063	\$120,598	\$64,938
11	2031/2032	\$29,412,683	\$190,338	4.2063	\$123,720	\$66,618
12	2032/2033	\$30,169,645	\$195,237	4.2063	\$126,904	\$68,333
13	2033/2034	\$30,941,747	\$200,233	4.2063	\$130,152	\$70,082
14	2034/2035	\$31,729,290	\$205,330	4.2063	\$133,464	\$71,865
15	2035/2036	\$32,532,584	\$210,528	4.2063	\$136,843	\$73,685
16	2036/2037	\$33,351,945	\$215,830	4.2063	\$140,290	\$75,541
17	2037/2038	\$34,187,692	\$221,239	4.2063	\$143,805	\$77,434
18	2038/2039	\$35,040,155	\$226,755	4.2063	\$147,391	\$79,364
19	2039/2040	\$35,909,666	\$232,382	4.2063	\$151,048	\$81,334
20	2040/2041	\$36,796,568	\$238,122	4.2063	\$154,779	\$83,343
TOTAL			\$3,210,842		\$2,087,047	\$1,123,795

Note:

Total County Millage is 6.4713 mills

TABLE 8: IMPACT ON KELLOGG COMMUNITY COLLEGE- SOUTH NEIGHBORHOOD IMPROVEMENT AUTHORITY

YEAR	FISCAL YEAR	ESTIMATED CAPTURED TV	TOTAL KCC TAXES	CAPTURED KCC RATE	CAPTURED KCC TAXES	PASS THRU TO KCC
1	2020/2021	\$168,709	\$610	2.3488	\$ 396	\$213
2	2021/2022	\$2,003,291	\$7,239	2.3488	\$ 4,705	\$2,534
3	2022/2023	\$6,159,566	\$22,258	2.3488	\$ 14,468	\$7,790
4	2023/2024	\$11,598,966	\$41,914	2.3488	\$ 27,244	\$14,670
5	2024/2025	\$16,507,154	\$59,650	2.3488	\$ 38,773	\$20,878
6	2025/2026	\$21,513,505	\$77,741	2.3488	\$ 50,532	\$27,209
7	2026/2027	\$24,299,984	\$87,810	2.3488	\$ 57,077	\$30,734
8	2027/2028	\$27,229,692	\$98,397	2.3488	\$ 63,958	\$34,439
9	2028/2029	\$27,942,995	\$100,975	2.3488	\$ 65,634	\$35,341
10	2029/2030	\$28,670,563	\$103,604	2.3488	\$ 67,343	\$36,261
11	2031/2032	\$29,412,683	\$106,286	2.3488	\$ 69,086	\$37,200
12	2032/2033	\$30,169,645	\$109,021	2.3488	\$ 70,864	\$38,157
13	2033/2034	\$30,941,747	\$111,811	2.3488	\$ 72,677	\$39,134
14	2034/2035	\$31,729,290	\$114,657	2.3488	\$ 74,527	\$40,130
15	2035/2036	\$32,532,584	\$117,560	2.3488	\$ 76,414	\$41,146
16	2036/2037	\$33,351,945	\$120,521	2.3488	\$ 78,338	\$42,182
17	2037/2038	\$34,187,692	\$123,541	2.3488	\$ 80,301	\$43,239
18	2038/2039	\$35,040,155	\$126,621	2.3488	\$ 82,304	\$44,317
19	2039/2040	\$35,909,666	\$129,763	2.3488	\$ 84,346	\$45,417
20	2040/2041	\$36,796,568	\$132,968	2.3488	\$ 86,429	\$46,539
TOTAL			\$ 1,792,947		\$ 1,165,415	\$ 627,531

Note:

Total KCC Millage is 3.6136 mills

TABLE 9: IMPACT ON CITY OF MARSHALL- SOUTH NEIGHBORHOOD IMPROVEMENT AUTHORITY

YEAR	FISCAL YEAR	ESTIMATED CAPTURED TV	TOTAL CITY TAXES	CAPTURED CITY RATE	CAPTURED CITY TAXES	PASS THRU TO CITY
1	2020/2021	\$168,709	\$3,289	12.6706	\$2,138	\$1,151
2	2021/2022	\$2,003,291	\$39,051	12.6706	\$25,383	\$13,668
3	2022/2023	\$6,159,566	\$120,070	12.6706	\$78,045	\$42,024
4	2023/2024	\$11,598,966	\$226,101	12.6706	\$146,966	\$79,135
5	2024/2025	\$16,507,154	\$321,777	12.6706	\$209,156	\$112,622
6	2025/2026	\$21,513,505	\$419,367	12.6706	\$272,589	\$146,778
7	2026/2027	\$24,299,984	\$473,684	12.6706	\$307,895	\$165,790
8	2027/2028	\$27,229,692	\$530,794	12.6706	\$345,017	\$185,778
9	2028/2029	\$27,942,995	\$544,698	12.6706	\$354,055	\$190,644
10	2029/2030	\$28,670,563	\$558,881	12.6706	\$363,273	\$195,608
11	2031/2032	\$29,412,683	\$573,347	12.6706	\$372,676	\$200,672
12	2032/2033	\$30,169,645	\$588,103	12.6706	\$382,268	\$205,836
13	2033/2034	\$30,941,747	\$603,154	12.6706	\$392,050	\$211,104
14	2034/2035	\$31,729,290	\$618,505	12.6706	\$402,029	\$216,477
15	2035/2036	\$32,532,584	\$634,164	12.6706	\$412,207	\$221,957
16	2036/2037	\$33,351,945	\$650,136	12.6706	\$422,589	\$227,548
17	2037/2038	\$34,187,692	\$666,428	12.6706	\$433,179	\$233,250
18	2038/2039	\$35,040,155	\$683,045	12.6706	\$443,980	\$239,066
19	2039/2040	\$35,909,666	\$699,994	12.6706	\$454,997	\$244,998
20	2040/2041	\$36,796,568	\$717,283	12.6706	\$466,235	\$251,049
TOTAL			\$ 9,671,871		\$ 6,286,726	\$3,385,155

Notes:

2019 City millages are 19.4932

EXHIBIT A- SOUTH NEIGHBORHOOD IMPROVEMENT AUTHORITY (SNIA) MAP

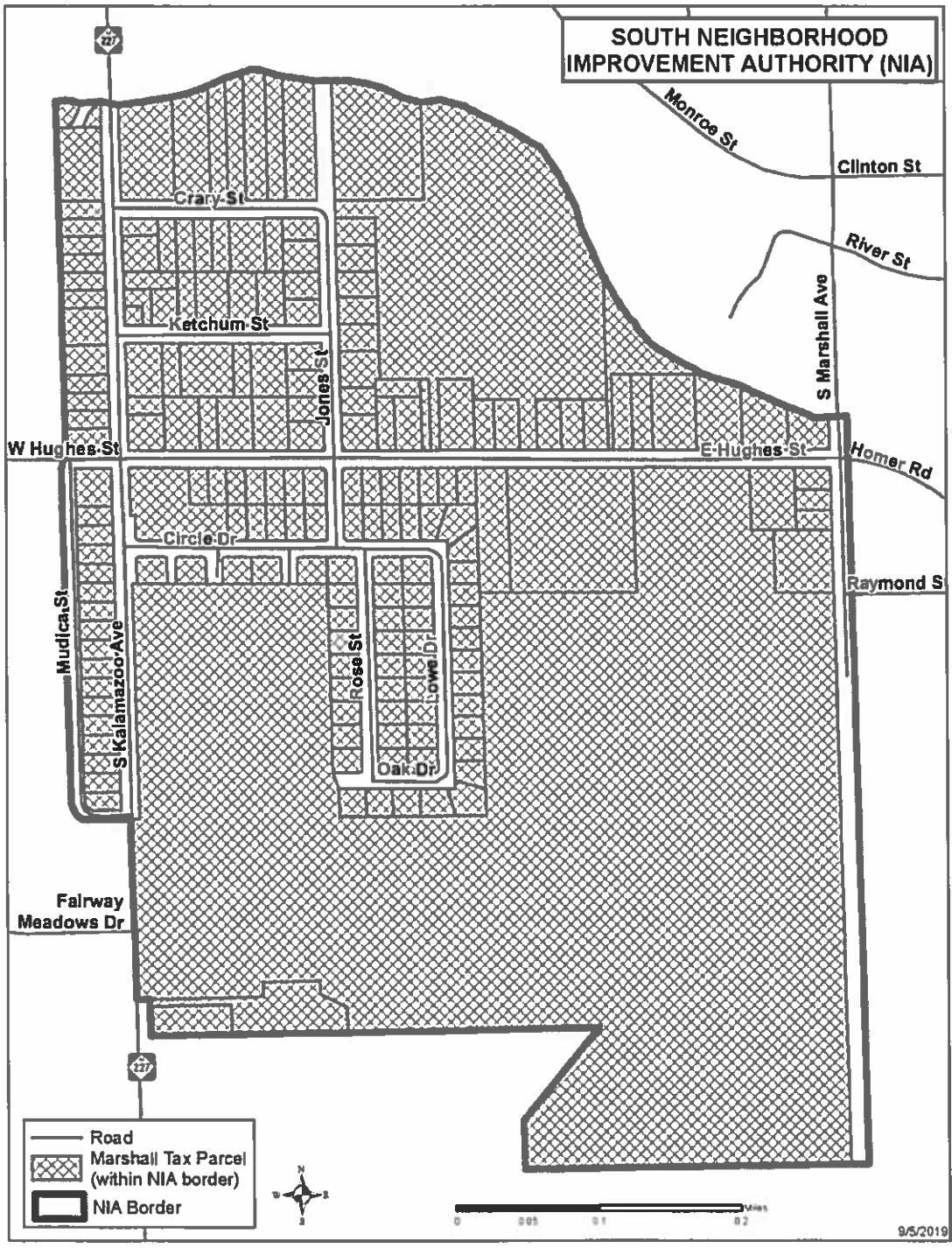


EXHIBIT B- PARCELS INCLUDED IN PROPOSED SNIA DISTRICT

TAX PARCEL	ADDRESS	ZONING	ACREAGE
53-001-821-00	115 E HUGHES	R-2	0.386
53-001-822-00	215 E HUGHES	R-2	0.361
53-001-822-01	315 E HUGHES	R-2	0.386
53-001-823-00	321 E HUGHES	R-2	0.503
53-001-823-01	319 E HUGHES	R-2	0.449
53-001-824-00	331 E HUGHES	R-2	1.061
53-001-825-00	333 E HUGHES	R-2	4.499
53-001-826-00	419 E HUGHES	R-2	0.758
53-001-827-00	938 S MARSHALL	R-2	0.46
53-002-502-00	712 S KALAMAZOO	R-3	0.138
53-002-569-00	800 S KALAMAZOO	R-3	0.25
53-002-570-00	720 S KALAMAZOO	R-3	1.023
53-002-571-00	804 S KALAMAZOO	R-3	0.25
53-002-572-00	810 S KALAMAZOO	R-3	0.25
53-002-573-00	816 S KALAMAZOO	R-3	0.25
53-002-574-00	822 S KALAMAZOO	R-3	0.25
53-002-575-00	828 S KALAMAZOO	R-3	0.25
53-002-576-00	902 S KALAMAZOO	R-3	0.519
53-002-577-00	904 S KALAMAZOO	R-3	0.417
53-002-578-00	906 S KALAMAZOO	R-3	0.25
53-002-579-00	908 S KALAMAZOO	R-3	0.25
53-002-580-00	910 S KALAMAZOO	R-3	0.25
53-002-581-00	912 S KALAMAZOO	R-3	0.314
53-002-700-00	1001 S KALAMAZOO	R-2	1.6
53-002-702-00	315 W HUGHES	R-2	0.212
53-002-703-00	311 W HUGHES	R-2	0.212

53-002-705-00	1008 S MARSHALL	R-2	0.248
53-002-706-00	1002 S MARSHALL	R-2	0.227
53-002-707-00	1014 S MARSHALL	R-2	0.227
53-002-708-00	420 E HUGHES	R-2	1
53-002-710-00	1020 S MARSHALL	R-2	1.14
53-002-720-00	1225 S KALAMAZOO	R-2	104
53-002-722-00	1227 S KALAMAZOO	I-1	1.88
53-002-723-00	1231 S KALAMAZOO	I-1	0.758
53-002-730-00	103 W HUGHES	PSP	1.22
53-002-732-00	103 W HUGHES	PSP	4.97
53-007-301-00	909 JONES ST	R-2	0.453
53-007-302-00	903 JONES ST	R-2	0.339
53-007-303-00	821 JONES ST	R-2	0.339
53-007-304-00	815 JONES ST	R-2	0.332
53-007-305-00	811 JONES ST	R-2	0.332
53-007-306-00	807 JONES ST	R-2	0.339
53-007-307-00	805 JONES ST	R-2	17.295
53-007-313-00	110 W HUGHES	R-2	0.767
53-007-328-00	104 W HUGHES	R-2	0.386
53-007-329-00	106 W HUGHES	R-2	0.313
53-008-601-00	113 W HUGHES	R-2	0.218
53-008-602-00	117 W HUGHES	R-2	0.215
53-008-603-00	121 W HUGHES	R-2	0.215
53-008-604-00	125 W HUGHES	R-2	0.215
53-008-605-00	129 W HUGHES	R-2	0.215
53-008-606-00	133 W HUGHES	R-2	0.215
53-008-607-00	1003 JONES ST	R-2	0.228
53-008-608-00	1004 JONES ST	R-2	0.258

53-008-609-00	209 W HUGHES	R-2	0.221
53-008-610-00	213 W HUGHES	R-2	0.221
53-008-611-00	217 W HUGHES	R-2	0.221
53-008-612-00	221 W HUGHES	R-2	0.221
53-008-613-00	228 CIRCLE DR	R-2	0.221
53-008-614-00	224 CIRCLE DR	R-2	0.221
53-008-615-00	220 CIRCLE DR	R-2	0.221
53-008-616-00	216 CIRCLE DR	R-2	0.221
53-008-617-00	1010 JONES ST	R-2	0.258
53-008-618-00	1007 JONES ST	R-2	0.228
53-008-619-00	136 CIRCLE DR	R-2	0.215
53-008-620-00	132 CIRCLE DR	R-2	0.215
53-008-621-00	128 CIRCLE DR	R-2	0.215
53-008-622-00	124 CIRCLE DR	R-2	0.231
53-008-623-00	120 CIRCLE DR	R-2	0.248
53-008-624-00	1015 LOWE DR	R-2	0.206
53-008-625-00	1019 LOWE DR	R-2	0.206
53-008-626-00	127 CIRCLE DR	R-2	0.253
53-008-627-00	131 CIRCLE DR	R-2	0.253
53-008-628-00	143 CIRCLE DR	R-2	0.253
53-008-629-00	203 CIRCLE DR	R-2	0.253
53-008-630-00	213 CIRCLE DR	R-2	0.253
53-008-631-00	217 CIRCLE DR	R-2	0.253
53-008-632-00	317 CIRCLE DR	R-2	0.253
53-008-633-00	323 CIRCLE DR	R-2	0.28
53-008-639-00	1022 ROSE ST	R-2	0.22
53-008-640-00	1023 ROSE ST	R-2	0.22
53-008-641-00	1022 LOWE DR	R-2	0.22

53-008-642-00	1023 LOWE DR	R-2	0.211
53-008-643-00	1027 LOWE DR	R-2	0.211
53-008-644-00	1026 LOWE DR	R-2	0.22
53-008-645-00	1027 ROSE ST	R-2	0.22
53-008-646-00	1026 ROSE ST	R-2	0.22
53-008-651-00	1030 ROSE ST	R-2	0.22
53-008-652-00	1031 ROSE ST	R-2	0.22
53-008-653-00	1030 LOWE DR	R-2	0.22
53-008-654-00	1031 LOWE DR	R-2	0.211
53-008-655-00	1035 LOWE DR	R-2	0.211
53-008-656-00	1034 LOWE DR	R-2	0.22
53-008-657-00	1035 ROSE ST	R-2	0.22
53-008-658-00	1034 ROSE ST	R-2	0.22
53-008-663-00	1038 ROSE ST	R-2	0.22
53-008-664-00	1039 ROSE ST	R-2	0.22
53-008-665-00	1038 LOWE DR	R-2	0.22
53-008-666-00	1039 LOWE DR	R-2	0.211
53-008-667-00	1043 LOWE DR	R-2	0.211
53-008-668-00	1042 LOWE DR	R-2	0.22
53-008-669-00	1043 ROSE ST	R-2	0.22
53-008-670-00	1042 ROSE ST	R-2	0.22
53-008-675-00	1046 ROSE ST	R-2	0.22
53-008-676-00	1047 ROSE ST	R-2	0.22
53-008-677-00	1046 LOWE DR	R-2	0.22
53-008-678-00	1047 LOWE DR	R-2	0.211
53-008-679-00	1051 LOWE DR	R-2	0.211
53-008-680-00	1050 LOWE DR	R-2	0.23
53-008-681-00	1051 ROSE ST	R-2	0.23

53-008-682-00	1050 ROSE ST	R-2	0.23
53-008-688-00	217 OAK	R-2	0.236
53-008-689-00	141 OAK	R-2	0.234
53-008-690-00	131 OAK	R-2	0.232
53-008-691-00	121 OAK	R-2	0.258
53-008-692-00	111 OAK	R-2	0.25
53-008-693-00	1055 LOWE DR	R-2	0.218
53-009-601-00	1004 S KALAMAZOO	R-2	0.427
53-009-603-00	1006 S KALAMAZOO	R-2	0.212
53-009-604-00	1016 S KALAMAZOO	R-2	0.212
53-009-605-00	1020 S KALAMAZOO	R-2	0.215
53-009-606-00	1024 S KALAMAZOO	R-2	0.215
53-009-607-00	1028 S KALAMAZOO	R-2	0.212
53-009-608-00	1032 S KALAMAZOO	R-2	0.212
53-009-609-00	1036 S KALAMAZOO	R-2	0.212
53-009-610-00	1040 S KALAMAZOO	R-2	0.215
53-009-611-00	1044 S KALAMAZOO	R-2	0.212
53-009-612-00	1048 S KALAMAZOO	R-2	0.215
53-009-613-00	1052 S KALAMAZOO	R-2	0.215
53-009-614-00	1056 S KALAMAZOO	R-2	0.212
53-009-615-00	1060 S KALAMAZOO	R-2	0.212
53-009-616-00	1064 S KALAMAZOO	R-2	0.212
53-009-617-00	1068 S KALAMAZOO	R-2	0.212
53-009-618-00	1072 S KALAMAZOO	R-2	0.206
53-020-001-00	911 S KALAMAZOO	R-3	0.4
53-020-003-00	909 S KALAMAZOO	R-3	0.2
53-020-005-00	901 S KALAMAZOO	R-3	0.6
53-020-007-00	829 S KALAMAZOO	MFRD	0.106

53-020-008-00	827 S KALAMAZOO	MFRD	0.182
53-020-009-00	823 S KALAMAZOO	MFRD	0.3
53-020-010-00	807 S KALAMAZOO	MFRD	0.3
53-020-012-00	313 CRARY	MFRD	0.3
53-020-013-00	307 CRARY	MFRD	0.3
53-020-014-00	305 CRARY	R-2	0.3
53-020-015-00	301 CRARY	R-2	0.3
53-020-016-00	221 CRARY	R-2	0.3
53-020-017-00	217 CRARY	R-2	0.6
53-020-019-00	211 CRARY	R-2	0.3
53-020-020-00	808 JONES ST	R-2	0.248
53-020-021-00	812 JONES ST	R-2	0.352
53-020-022-00	820 JONES ST	R-2	0.303
53-020-023-00	828 JONES ST	R-2	0.297
53-020-024-00	210 KETCHUM	R-2	0.45
53-020-026-00	218 KETCHUM	R-2	0.45
53-020-027-00	224 KETCHUM	R-2	0.6
53-020-029-00	228 KETCHUM	R-2	0.3
53-020-030-00	232 KETCHUM	R-2	0.3
53-020-031-00	229 KETCHUM	R-2	0.2
53-020-032-00	227 KETCHUM	R-2	0.9
53-020-034-00	219 KETCHUM	R-2	0.3
53-020-035-00	308 W HUGHES	R-2	0.6
53-020-036-00	211 KETCHUM	R-2	0.6
53-020-038-00	910 JONES ST	R-2	0.3
53-020-039-00	902 JONES ST	R-2	0.3
53-020-040-00	202 W HUGHES	R-2	0.327
53-020-041-00	914 JONES ST	R-2	0.237

53-020-043-00	216 W HUGHES	R-2	0.6
53-020-046-00	312 W HUGHES	R-2	0.3
53-020-047-00	316 W HUGHES ST	R-2	0.6
53-020-048-00	312 CRARY	MFRD	1.56
53-020-049-00	306 CRARY	R-2	1.182
53-020-054-00	218 CRARY	R-2	0.652
53-020-055-00	216 CRARY	R-2	0.697
53-020-056-00	214 CRARY	R-2	0.88
53-020-057-00	210 CRARY	R-2	0.7
53-020-059-00	208 CRARY	R-2	1.198
53-020-060-00	206 CRARY	R-2	3.18
53-020-074-00	126 W HUGHES	R-2	0.2
53-020-074-01	911 JONES ST	R-2	0.303
53-020-074-02	911.5 W JONES	R-2	0.25
53-020-075-00	140 W HUGHES	R-2	0.4
53-020-077-00	136 W HUGHES	R-2	0.3
53-020-078-00	130 W HUGHES	R-2	0.45
53-300-109-00	1225 S KALAMAZOO	PERSONAL PROPERTY	
53-300-480-00	829 S KALAMAZOO	PERSONAL PROPERTY	
53-312-031-00	321 E HUGHES	PERSONAL PROPERTY	
53-312-155-00	914 JONES ST	PERSONAL PROPERTY	
53-312-220-00	217 CRARY	PERSONAL PROPERTY	
53-313-017-00	136 CIRCLE DR	PERSONAL PROPERTY	
53-313-021-00	213 W HUGHES	PERSONAL PROPERTY	
53-314-003-00	312 CRARY	PERSONAL PROPERTY	
53-315-024-00	1034 ROSE ST	PERSONAL PROPERTY	
53-315-033-00	1231 S KALAMAZOO	PERSONAL PROPERTY	
TOTAL ACREAGE			196.991

EXHIBIT C- ZONING MAP OF SNIA DISTRICT

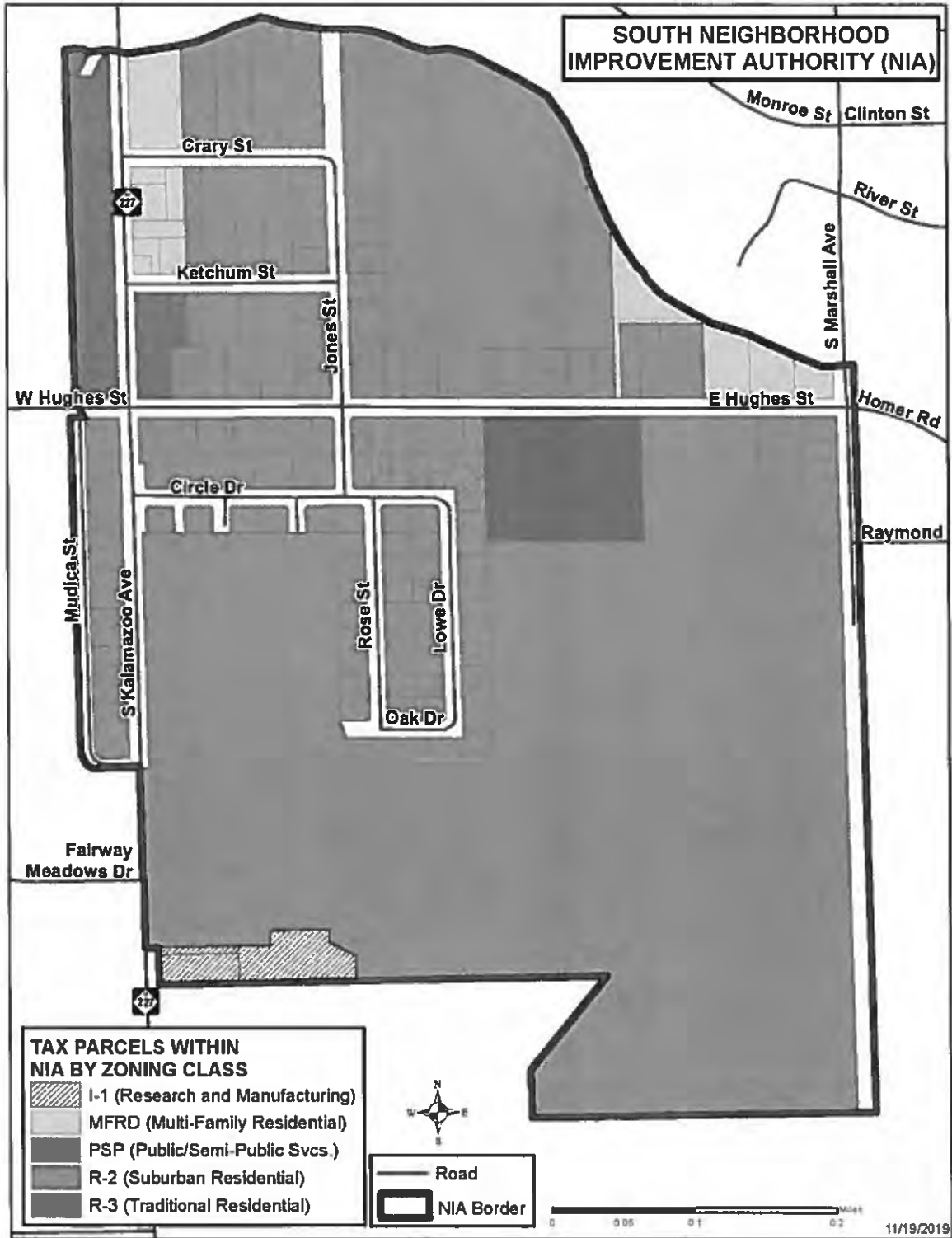


EXHIBIT D- CITY OF MARSHALL ZONING MAP

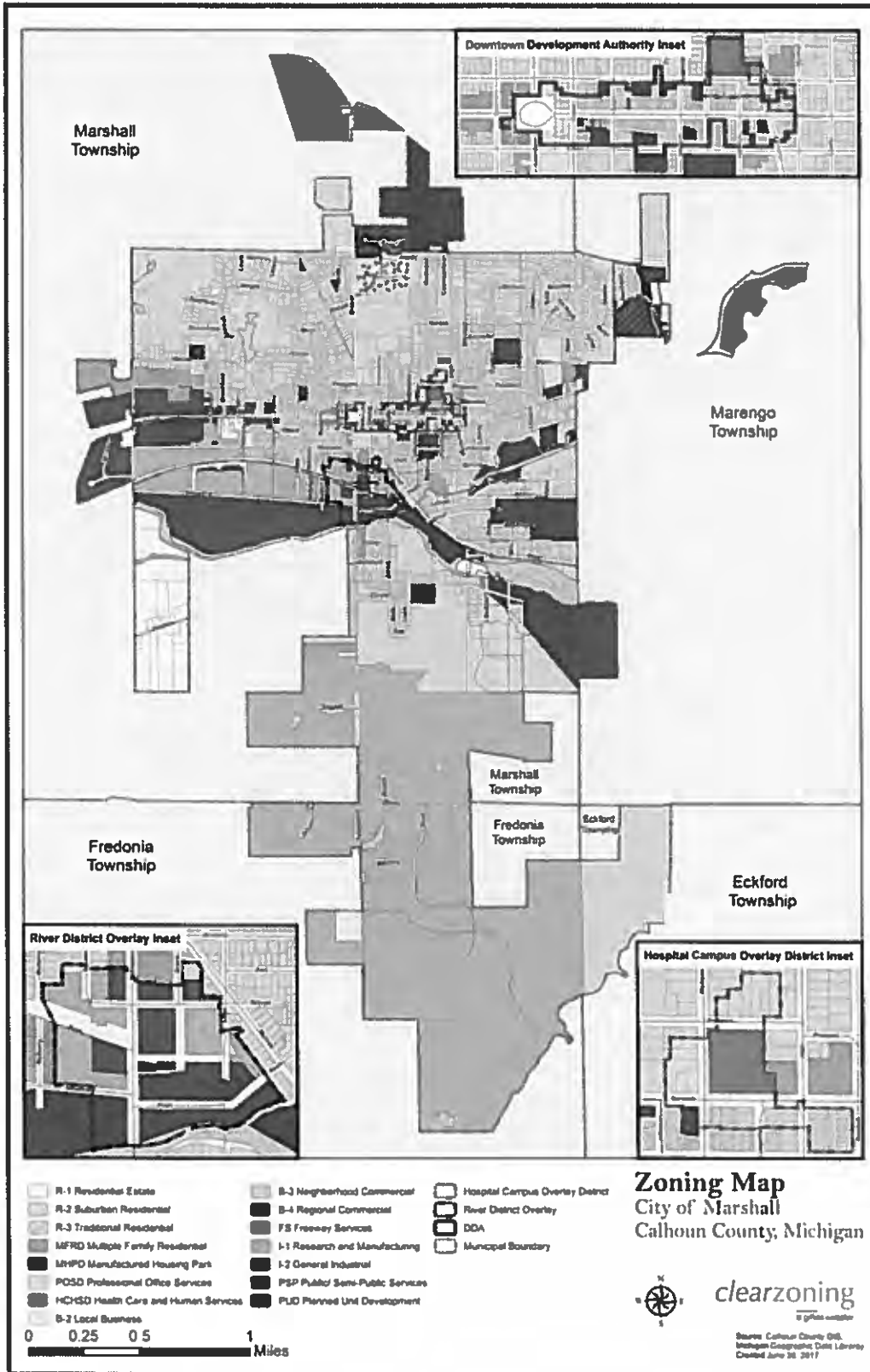


EXHIBIT E- CITY OF MARSHALL FUTURE LAND USE PLAN

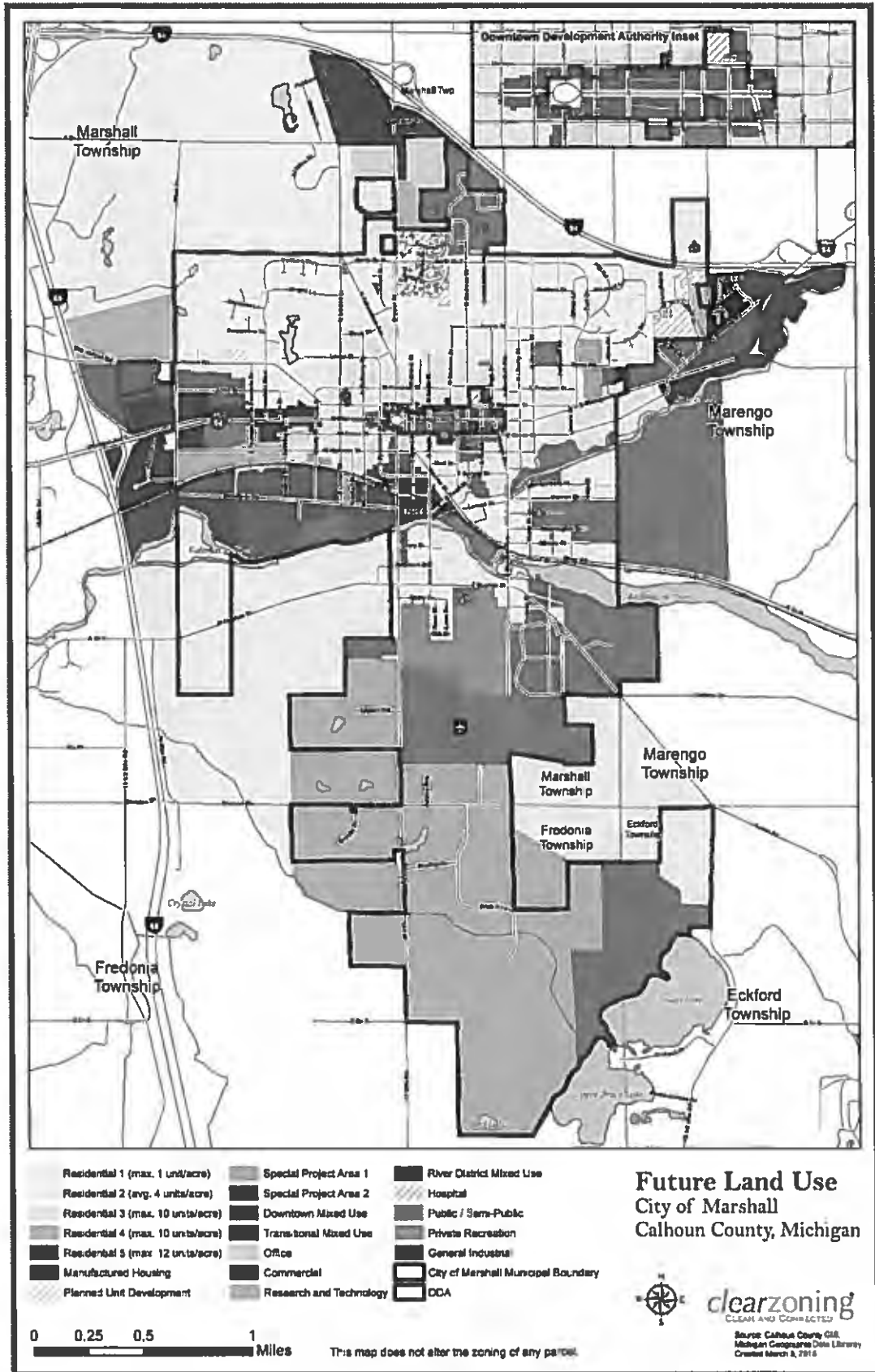


EXHIBIT F- SOUTH NIA DISTRICT LEGAL DESCRIPTION

A TRACT OF LAND WITHIN THE CITY OF MARSHALL COMMENCING AT THE POINT AT WHICH THE WESTERN BOUNDARY OF S. KALAMAZOO AVENUE INTERSECTS THE SOUTH STONE ABUTMENT OF THE IRON BRIDGE (CIRCA SEP 9, 1878) SPANNING THE KALAMAZOO RIVER ON THE EAST LINE OF SECTION 26, T2S, R6W, THENCE RUNNING IN A SOUTHWESTERLY COURSE FOLLOWING THE KALAMAZOO RIVER TO A POINT ON THE BED OF SAID RIVER, THENCE SOUTH PARALLEL WITH S. KALAMAZOO AVENUE TO A POINT 10 RODS WEST OF THE INTERSECTION OF THE WEST LINE OF S. KALAMAZOO AVE. AND THE SOUTH LINE OF CRARY STREET EXTENDED, THENCE CONTINUING SOUTH 54 RODS PARALLEL WITH KALAMAZOO AVENUE TO A POINT IN THE CENTER OF HUGHES STREET, THENCE CONTINUING ACROSS HUGHES ST. TO A POINT AT THE INTERSECTION WITH THE WEST SIDE OF MUDICA ST., THENCE HEADING SOUTH 1,298.53 FT. ALONG THE WEST SIDE OF MUDICA ST., THENCE HEADING S 89°19'30" E 198.02 FT. TO A POINT ON THE WEST SIDE OF S. KALAMAZOO AVE., THENCE HEADING EAST 50 FT. TO A POINT ON THE EAST SIDE OF S. KALAMAZOO AVE., THENCE SOUTH PARALLEL WITH S. KALAMAZOO AVE. TO A POINT 518.1 FT. NORTH OF THE WEST ¼ POST OF SECTION 36, T2S, R6W, THENCE EAST TO POINT 1,706 FT. EAST OF SECTION LINE, THENCE SOUTHWESTERLY 431.5 FT., THENCE SOUTH 196 FT., THENCE EAST 1,206.25 FT. TO A POINT ON THE WEST SIDE OF S. MARSHALL AVE. RIGHT OF WAY, THENCE EAST 66 FT. ACROSS SAID RIGHT OF WAY, THENCE NORTH 2,136.88 FT. ALONG THE EAST SIDE S. MARSHALL AVE. RIGHT OF WAY TO A POINT AT SOUTHWEST CORNER OF LOT 542, UPPER VILLAGE, THENCE CONTINUING NORTH ALONG THE EAST SIDE OF S. MARSHALL AVE. TO A POINT AT THE INTERSECTION OF HOMER RD. SAID POINT BEING THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF LOT 532, UPPER VILLAGE, THENCE ACROSS HOMER RD. TO A POINT AT THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF LOT 522, UPPER VILLAGE, THENCE CONTINUING ALONG THE EAST SIDE OF S. MARSHALL AVE. TO A POINT AT THE NORTHWEST CORNER SAID LOT 522, THENCE ACROSS S. MARSHALL AVE. TO A POINT AT THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF LOT 827, UPPER VILLAGE, THENCE ALONG THE SOUTH SIDE OF THE KALAMAZOO RIVER AND THE NORTH SIDE OF LOTS 827, 826, 825, 824, 823, UPPER VILLAGE, THENCE CONTINUING ALONG THE SOUTH SIDE OF THE KALAMAZOO RIVER AND EAST SIDE OF LOTS 36, 35, 34, LOT 33, JONES REPLAT, THENCE CONTINUING ALONG THE SOUTH SIDE OF THE KALAMAZOO RIVER AND THE NORTH SIDE OF LOT 33, JONES REPLAT, TO A POINT AT THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF LOT 64, TILLOTSON'S ADDITION, THENCE CONTINUING ALONG THE SOUTH SIDE OF THE KALAMAZOO RIVER AND THE NORTH SIDE OF LOTS 60, 61, 62, 63, AND 64, TILLOTSON'S ADDITION TO A POINT ON THE EAST SIDE OF JONES ST., THENCE ACROSS JONES ST. TO A POINT AT THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF LOT 59, TILLOTSON'S ADDITION, THENCE CONTINUING ALONG THE SOUTH SIDE OF THE KALAMAZOO RIVER AND THE NORTH SIDE OF LOTS 59, 58, 57, 56, 55, 54, 53, 52, 51, 50, AND 49 TO A POINT ON THE EAST SIDE OF S. KALAMAZOO AVE., THENCE CONTINUING ACROSS S. KALAMAZOO AVE. TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.



ADMINISTRATIVE REPORT
January 21, 2020 - CITY COUNCIL MEETING

REPORT TO: Honorable Mayor and City Council Members

FROM: Trisha Nelson, Planning & Zoning Administrator
Tom Tarkiewicz, City Manager

SUBJECT: Public Hearing to consider Zoning Amendment
Application #RZ19.01 for 465 Leggitt Road to rezone from
I-1 Research and Technical District to R-1 Residential
Estate District

BACKGROUND: Joe Meininger, owner of 465 Leggitt Road, is seeking to rezone his property from the current zoning of I-1 Research and Technical District to R-1 Residential Estate District. Currently the property is zoned I-1, but due to the wet terrain and rolling topography has very little value as an industrial use.

The Planning Commission received Mr. Meininger's request at their regular meeting on November 13, 2019 and held a public hearing on the matter at their regular meeting on December 11, 2019. There was no public comment.

Planning Commissioners worked through a Zoning Amendment worksheet and found the requirements to be in favor of the rezoning. The worksheet addressed the following criteria:

- (1) The proposed zoning district is more appropriate than any other zoning district, or more appropriate than adding the desired use as a special Land use in the existing zoning district.
- (2) The property cannot be reasonably used as zoned.
- (3) The proposed zone change is supported by and consistent with the goals, policies and future land use map of the adopted city master plan. If conditions have changed since the plan was adopted, as determined by the Planning Commission, the consistency with recent development trends in the area shall be considered.
- (4) The proposed zone change is compatible with the established land use pattern, surrounding uses, and surrounding zoning in terms of land suitability, impacts on the environment, density, nature of use, traffic impacts, aesthetics, infrastructure and potential influence on property values, and is consistent with the needs of the community.
- (5) All the potential uses allowed in the proposed zoning district are compatible with the site's physical, geological, hydrological and other environmental features.

323 W. Michigan Ave.

Marshall, MI 49068

p 269.781.5183

f 269.781.3835

cityofmarshall.com

- (6) The change would not severely impact traffic, public facilities, utilities, and the natural characteristics of the area, or significantly change population density, and would not compromise the health, safety, and welfare of the city.
- (7) The rezoning would constitute and create an isolated and unplanned district contrary to the city master plan which may grant a special privilege to one landowner not available to others.
- (8) The change of present district boundaries is consistent in relation to existing uses, and construction on the site will be able to meet the dimensional regulations for the proposed zoning district listed in the schedule of regulations.
- (9) There was a mistake in the original zoning classification, or a change of conditions in the area supporting the proposed rezoning.
- (10) Adequate sites are neither properly zoned nor available elsewhere to accommodate the proposed uses permitted in the requested zoning district.

After discussion the following motion was made: **Moved** Burke-Smith, supported Rodgers, to recommend approval of Rezoning Request #RZ19.01 for 465 Leggitt Road from I-1 Research and Technical District to R-1 Residential Estate District. On a voice vote: **MOTION CARRIED.**

RECOMMENDATION: After hearing comment at the public hearing, it is recommended by the Planning Commission that the City Council approve Zoning Amendment #RZ19.01 to rezone 465 Leggitt Road from I-1: Research & Technical District to R-1 Residential Estate District.

FISCAL EFFECTS: None at this time.

ALTERNATIVES: As suggested by Council.

Respectfully submitted,



Trisha Nelson
Planning & Zoning Administrator



Tom Tarkiewicz
City Manager

Section 2. This Ordinance or a summary thereof shall be published in the *Marshall Chronicle*, a newspaper of general circulation in the City of Marshall qualified under state law to publish legal notices, within ten (10) days after its adoption. This Ordinance shall be recorded in the Ordinance Book and such recording shall be authenticated by the signature of the Mayor and the City Clerk.

Section 3. This Ordinance is declared to be effective immediately upon publication.

Adopted and signed this ____ day of January, 2020.

Joe Caron, MAYOR

Trisha Nelson, CITY CLERK

I, Trisha Nelson, being duly sworn as the City Clerk for the City of Marshall, hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and complete copy of an ordinance approved by the City Council, City of Marshall, County of Calhoun, State of Michigan, at a regular meeting held on _____, and that said meeting was conducted and public notice of said meeting was given pursuant to and in full compliance with the Open Meetings Act, being Act 267, Public Acts of Michigan, 1976, and that the minutes of said meeting were kept and will be or have been made available by said Act.

Trisha Nelson, CITY CLERK



ADMINISTRATIVE REPORT
January 21, 2020 – City Council Meeting

REPORT TO: Honorable Mayor and City Council

FROM: Eric Zuzga, Director of Special Projects
Justin Miller, Recreation Superintendent
Tom Tarkiewicz, City Manager

SUBJECT: 2020-2024 Parks and Recreation Plan

BACKGROUND:

The current City Parks and Recreation Plan expired in 2018. The Michigan Department of Natural Resources (MDNR) requires a 5-Year plan for eligibility for all MDNR grant programs. Justin Miller has spent most of 2019 working on the development of the new plan, including the required public comment periods. It has been reviewed by the Parks, Recreation, and Cemetery Committee and Planning Commission. The final step is to hold a public hearing to review the plan.

After the hearing, Council will be asked to approve the plan by passing the attached resolution. Staff will submit the plan and resolution to the regional planning agency and DNR by the February 1, 2020 deadline.

RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends that Council approve the attached resolution adopting the 2020-2024 Parks & Recreation Plan.

FISCAL EFFECTS:

Adoption of the plan will not have any fiscal impact on the City. Pursuing individual projects will have impacts, but those will be determined as they are explored.

ALTERNATIVES:

As suggested by City Council.

Respectfully submitted,

Eric Zuzga
Director of Special
Projects

Justin Miller
Recreation
Superintendent

Tom Tarkiewicz
City Manager

323 W. Michigan Ave.

Marshall, MI 49068

p 269.781.5183

F 269.781.3835

cityofmarshall.com

**CITY OF MARSHALL, MICHIGAN
RESOLUTION # 2020-**

WHEREAS, the City of Marshall has undertaken a five-year Recreation Plan which describes the physical features, existing recreation facilities, and the desired actions to be taken to improve and maintain recreation facilities during the period between 2020 and 2024 and,

WHEREAS, an online input survey was made available to the public from July 10 to August 26, 2019, and

WHEREAS, the Recreation Plan was developed for the benefit of the entire community and the City wishes to use the plan as a document to assist in meeting the recreation needs of the community, and

WHEREAS, on August 27, 2019, the Marshall Parks, Recreation, and Cemetery Advisory Board reviewed the responses from the public survey and,

WHEREAS, at a meeting held on November 11, 2019, the Marshall Parks, Recreation, and Cemetery Advisory Board reviewed the draft plan and recommended adoption by the City Council, and

WHEREAS, at a meeting held on January 8, 2020, the Marshall Planning Commission reviewed the draft plan and recommended adoption by the City Council, and

WHEREAS, the draft Recreation Plan was made available for review and public comment from December 12, 2019, to January 15, 2020, and

WHEREAS, a public meeting was held on January 21, 2020 at 7:00 pm at the Marshall City Hall to provide an opportunity for citizens to express opinions, ask questions, and discuss all aspects of the Parks and Recreation Plan.

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED on this day that the City of Marshall adopts said 2020-2024 Parks and Recreation Plan as a guideline for improving its parks and recreation activities for its residents.

Yeas:

Nays:

Absent:

Resolution Approved.

CERTIFICATION OF CITY CLERK

I, Trisha Nelson, City Clerk, do hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and original copy of a resolution adopted by the Marshall City Council at a Regular Meeting thereof held on January 21, 2020 at 7:00 pm.

Trisha Nelson, Clerk



A COMMUNITY AT PLAY



CC Packet 1/21/2020

Parks & Recreation Master Plan 2020–2024

CITY COUNCIL

Joe Caron—Mayor
Scott Wolfersberger—Council Member Ward 1
Nick Metzger—Council Member Ward 2
Jacob Gates—Council Member Ward 3
Michael McNeil—Council Member Ward 4
Ryan Underhill—Council Member Ward 5
Ryan Traver—Council Member At-Large

PLANNING COMMISSION

Matthew Rodgers
Matt Davis
Tim Banfield
Jim Schwartz
Julie Burke-Smith
Susan Collins
Katy Reed
Jim Zuck
Lisa McNiff

PARKS, RECREATION AND CEMETARY ADVISORY BOARD

Mitch Robbins, Chair
Jake Andrews
Margaret Oerther
Gerald Underhill
Jim Coury
Norm Ostrum
Sara Jeffery
Ryan Underhill, Council Liaison

BROOKS NATURE AREA ADVISORY BOARD

Dave Phaner, Chair
Brian Huggett
Margaret Oerther
Janet Schoenmeyer
Patti Hoch-Melluish
Ben Lark
Scott VanderBerg

CITY STAFF

Tom Tarkiewicz—City Manager
Eric Zuzga—Director of Special Projects
Justin Miller—Recreation Superintendent
City of Marshall 2020-2024 Parks & Recreation Masterplan

Table of Contents

Introduction.....	3
Community Description	3
Administrative Structure.....	4
Relationships with School District & Other Public Agencies	5
Recreational Inventory.....	5
City of Marshall Parks	6
Accessibility Assessments.....	8
DNR Recreation Grant History.....	9
School-Owned Facilities.....	9
Other Important Facilities and Activities.....	10
Description of the Planning and Public Input Process	11
Goals and Objectives.....	13
City Strategic Plan.....	13
Parks and Recreation Goals and Objectives:.....	13
Action Plan	14
Appendix A- 2010 Census Data	18
Appendix B- City of Marshall Organizational Chart	19
Appendix C- Parks Budget.....	20
Appendix D- Recreation Budget.....	21
Appendix E- Parks and Recreation Capital Improvement Plan	22
Appendix F- Ketchum Park Master Plan.....	23
Appendix G- Marshall Parks Map.....	27
Appendix H- DNR Grant History	28
Appendix I- Marshall Parks and Recreation Survey Results.....	31

Introduction

A strong, attractive community must provide a variety of recreational opportunities to appeal to residents of all ages. Parks, linear paths, and other assets are necessary to attract and retain residents and businesses. The number, type, and quality of the recreational opportunities provided directly impact the quality of life within a community.

To that end, the City of Marshall is pleased to present the 2020-2024 Parks & Recreation Master Plan. This document sets for the Community's official recreation goals and objectives along with an Action Plan for the implementation of these goals. The plan will focus on the opportunities provided by the City of Marshall, those opportunities that could be provided on a regional basis, and opportunities provided by Marshall Public Schools and other local governments. The foundation for the development of the Marshall Parks and Recreation Plan is based upon the following:

- Identify and map existing recreational facilities
- Enable Marshall to become eligible for financial assistance based upon the Recreation Plan
- Consistency with the community's Master Plan
- Improve barrier-free accessibility and start the implementation of universal access to all parks and recreational opportunities

City of Marshall Parks & Recreation staff has taken on the duties of drafting this document. To gather information regarding programming and park development, the City of Marshall utilized the online services of Survey Monkey to let the public give their opinion, the plan represents the best interpretation of the desires of the clients being served. The City of Marshall has continued to foster a community of participation that has attracted tourist and residents to the area. The plan, that is contained here, provides a road map that staff and elected officials will use to guide these services for the next five years.

Community Description

The City of Marshall was established in 1830 with the hopes of becoming the state capitol. Although this never came to fruition, the City of Marshall has been able to retain a large portion of their history through the National Historic Landmark District. Today, the City of Marshall offers a diverse mix of facilities and programs through the Parks and Recreation Departments that lead to a higher standard of living compared to other communities.

The City of Marshall is approximately 6.2 square miles and is located along the interchange of I-94 and I-69. Geographically, the city is located approximately fifty (50) miles south of Lansing and forty (40) miles east of Kalamazoo. The four townships that surround the City of Marshall include Marshall Township, Marengo Township, Eckford Township, and Fredonia Township. Appendix A contains the 2010 United States census results for the City of Marshall and the surrounding townships.

A comparison of these communities to state averages reveals that the area's population is older and less diverse. Over the span of the last ten years the area has seen a decrease in approximately 1% of its total population which is below the average for the majority of the communities in Michigan. It is believed this retention is due in part to the superior services and facilities offered by the City of Marshall.

The plan that follows takes into consideration the geographical area mentioned above and attempts to coordinate efforts for State and National projects and trends. It includes recommendations for the next five years for park acquisitions, facility improvements, and program development to better reach and serve the public.

Administrative Structure

According to the City of Marshall's Code of Ordinances, the Parks, Recreation, and Cemetery Advisory Board is composed of seven (7) members serving three (3) year terms. Appointed by the Mayor, board members are comprised of City and/or Township residents. The board acts in an advisory capacity to the City Council and staff, aiding in the formulation of rules, regulations, and policies. The board contributed to the master plan by holding a public meeting to discuss the initial survey results on August 26, 2019 and a second meeting on November 12, 2019 to review the master plan draft and recommend changes prior to Planning Commission review.

The City of Marshall Parks and Recreation Departments are recognized as separate operating units. A cooperative working environment allows for the sharing of staff, equipment and expertise as needed. The Department of Public Works (DPW) is responsible for maintaining the facilities and reports to the Director of Public Services (see Appendix B for organizational chart). The DPW currently has eight (8) full-time employees and nine seasonal part-time employees. These positions are financed through the general fund budget. The majority of general fund revenue is derived through property tax collection. Over the past few fiscal years, the budget for the Parks Department has been approximately \$90,000. The detailed budget includes the current adopted budget, historical expenditures, and requested budget for fiscal year 2020 and a projection for fiscal year 2021 has been included in Appendix C. Following a national trend, the City of Marshall has also begun to rely upon part-time or seasonal employees to fill the gaps left by attrition within the DPW.

In May of 2010, City Council voted unanimously to start an Adopt a Park program. In partnership with the DPW, this program has improved our park system by encouraging community groups to take an active role in the care of our parks. The program has four main objectives: reduce litter, enhancement of the environment, beautification, and to foster broad-based community support. The program includes sixteen (16) locations throughout the city eligible for adoption. Each location has specific needs; litter control, landscape maintenance, routine maintenance, facility and equipment improvement, and other improvements that the groups are willing to invest. Sponsors are required to report the number of people and hours volunteered.

The Recreation Department staff encourages members of the community to participate in recreational activities by offering a wide variety of programming and reports to the Director of Special Projects. The Recreation Department currently has three (3) full time employees and eight (8) seasonal employees. Approximately 50% of the Department's operations are funded through a 0.9202 voter approved dedicated millage with the other 50% generated from user fees. The budget of approximately \$400,000 has remained consistent for several fiscal years. The detailed budget which includes the current adopted budget, historical expenditures, requested budget for fiscal year 2020 and a projection for fiscal year 2021 has been included in Appendix D. Also, following the national trend, the Recreation Department relies heavily on part-time employees, contracted employees, and a strong volunteer base to fill its staffing needs. Appendix E contains the most recent capital improvement plan from both Parks and Recreation which was submitted to the City Council for adoption in January of 2020.

Relationships with School District & Other Public Agencies

The City Recreation Departments relies heavily on the Marshall Public Schools for facility use and marketing of the programs offered. The Recreation department uses many different school owned facilities throughout the year for both athletics and special events. During the summer months, the recreation department uses the Marshall High School Tennis Courts to offer tennis lessons to the youth of our community. The Marshall High Tennis coach is the instructor for this program.

Another major program hosted by the Marshall public schools is our Summer Fun Playground program which is an eight to ten-week summer kids' program that runs Monday-Friday during the summer months from 10 AM-4 PM at Hughes Elementary School. During the fall and winter months, the Recreation Department uses the schools within the city to facilitate youth and adult basketball leagues and lessons; practices; floor hockey; dodgeball; volleyball leagues and clinics; whiffle ball leagues; Tae Kwon Do; and special events such as our Daddy Daughter Date Night and Mother Son Activity nights.

Marshall Public Schools also allows the Recreation Department to distribute flyers through their Friday folder in the elementary schools. This is an essential partnership for the continued success of the department.

The Marshall Public Library is another partner with the Marshall Recreation Department. During the Summer Playground, Marshall Public Library will come in once a week to read with our participants and create a reading club. This is essential in adding a more educational outcome to our program. This relationship also allows us to market through the library and the Recreation Department also will market programs for the Library.

Recreational Inventory

In order to plan for improvements or additions to our parks and recreation system, City staff performed an inventory of the current offerings in the Marshall area. Staff reviewed municipal records, local web sites, and performed on-site inspections to develop the inventory.

City of Marshall 2020-2024 Parks & Recreation Masterplan

City of Marshall Parks

The City of Marshall Code of Ordinances identify eight properties that area classified as parks. These areas are:

Carver Park

Carver Park, located near the intersection of East Michigan Avenue and Exchange Street, is the focal point on the east end of the Central Business District. The park is less than an acre and has a lighted fountain, park benches, landscaping, art exhibits and a drinking fountain. It is used for a number of activities and festivals and is adopted by the Marshall Garden Club who maintains the plantings in the large flower gardens. The fountain in this park has been repaired recently.

Brooks Memorial Fountain

Brooks Memorial Fountain Park is located in the center of the traffic circle at West Michigan Avenue and Kalamazoo Avenue. This park provides an impressive entrance to the Central Business District. Although it is less than one acre, survey results rate Brooks Memorial Fountain Park as the second most used facility in Marshall. Amenities include a lighted fountain, park benches, public address system, and trash receptacles. Beginning in the Summer of 2018, a local group, "The Youngish Professionals" began using this park for an outdoor concert series multiple times during the summer. The concert series brought community members together on Friday evenings again in the summer of 2019.

The white pillared fountain gracing the center of the west-end park was a gift to the City by its revered citizen and patron Mayor Harold C. Brooks (1925-1931) in memory of his father, Charles Esselstyn Brooks. He dedicated the fountain on April 26, 1930. With its 96 color variations of red, amber, blue, green, and white and its center spray rising to a majestic height of thirty feet, the Brooks Memorial Fountain is a cherished symbol of the community. Currently, the park is adopted by the Marshall Area Garden Club who plants and maintains the showy flower gardens that greet the community and visitors from all directions.

Shearman Park

Shearman Park is the newest park to our system. Formally the site of Shearman School, the school was demolished in 2011. After the formation of the Shearman Neighborhood committee, a plan of the redevelopment of the site was formulated. The park currently houses a recently constructed covered pavilion with picnic tables, a play area, and the ice-skating rink in the winter. The city plans to continue the development of this park through the Shearman Neighborhood Committee volunteers and grant funding.

Marshall Athletic Fields Complex

The Marshall Athletic Field Complex is a four-acre facility located on West Michigan Avenue. Amenities include; two lighted adult softball diamonds with eight foot (8') outfield fencing and electronic scoreboards, two youth softball/baseball diamonds with six foot (6')outfield fencing, a score shed at each field, three (3) lighted sand volleyball courts with a covered pavilion,

shower tower, concession stand/restroom building, garage/equipment storage building, two (2) drinking fountains, two basketball hoops, a play structure, paved accessible pathways to all four (4) diamonds, and a 200-space asphalt parking lot. With vigilant planning and scheduling, Marshall Recreation Department programs such as men's softball, women's softball, co-ed softball, youth pitch baseball, girl's pitch softball, supervisor pitch baseball, coaches pitch baseball, coaches pitch girls' softball, and t-ball call the Athletic Field Complex home.

In 2018-2019, these programs provided recreational experiences for over 1,500 participants. Through the generous financial support of the Marshall Community Foundation, a local charitable organization, the 2017- 2018 fiscal year, also saw the completion of improvements and renovations to the ball diamonds. These renovations have helped provide better facilities for Department programs, have vastly improved the playability of the fields as well as bringing in new baseball and softball tournaments. The Marshall Athletic Field Complex is sought out by multiple baseball/softball organizations as the ideal facility/location for their venues. It is estimated that the rental aspect of Recreation Department operations has added approximately 1,500 more participants as annual users of this facility. The increase in tournament rentals has also had a positive impact on the local economy. The Athletic Field Complex season is April – October.

Ketchum Park

Ketchum Park is a twenty-five (25) acre facility located on the north and south sides of Rice Creek, from South Marshall Avenue to the eastern City limits. The Mill Race divides the park into what is known as North and South Ketchum. The north and south sections are connected by a pedestrian bridge, donated by the Marshall Rotary Club. This park is a favorite spot in the community and is used extensively for family reunions, company outings, and birthday parties. It has even been used on occasion for weddings and art venues.

North Ketchum includes; a small picnic shelter, picnic grills, picnic tables, restrooms, a small play structure, and a 100' x 100' skate park. In April 2018, the Ketchum Park Advisory Committee presented the 25-year Master Plan outlining the future plans for this park. In December of 2011, the City of Marshall was awarded a grant in the inaugural year of the Passport Grant Program. Funds were earmarked for installation of new doors and time locks on the restrooms, park signage, and paving of the north parking lot.

South Ketchum includes; a large pavilion, picnic grills, picnic tables, a drinking fountain, Kids' Kingdom, a bathroom, and a large wooden play structure. In 2005, South Ketchum benefited from the dedication of another third-party organization. This group of local volunteers directed fundraising, community awareness, implemented a design contest with local students, researched companies specializing in community builds, and ultimately was responsible for the construction of Kids' Kingdom. Most recently, a bathroom has been constructed at South Ketchum Park. Beginning in the fall of 2019, in guidance with the 2018 Ketchum Park Master Plan, a pavilion is being constructed near the park entrance and will include a gas fireplace.

According to recent survey results these amenities at South Ketchum make it our third most frequented facility.

Stuarts Landing – Millpond Park

Stuarts Landing and Millpond Park, is located on the south side of the Kalamazoo River, near Homer Road. The park is a very popular for leisure activities and is the east entry to the Riverwalk. The two (2) acre park includes paved parking, restrooms, picnic tables, grills, benches, fishing dock, boat launch, gazebo, and band shell. The park was originally developed and donated to the City of Marshall by the Stuart Family.

Brooks Nature Area (BNA)

The Brooks Nature Area is located along the shore of both Upper and Lower Brace (Stuart) Lake and was established as a Marshall City park on April 17, 2006. The City acquired this property in 1969, along with the land which later became the Brooks Industrial Park, from L. Alta Brooks, widow of Louis Brooks. Native prairie has been reestablished in an eighty-eight (88) acre section of the BNA through a partnership between the City of Marshall and the US Fish and Wildlife Service. Wildlife food plots are planted annually in four one-acre sections. The remaining 97 acres in the park are hedgerows, wetlands, and wooded areas; and offers picnic tables, scenic overlook benches, and bird houses. The Brooks Nature Area Advisory Board oversees the park and advises staff on improvements. In 2017, Eagle Scout Joshua Kilbourn constructed a bathroom. Most recently, a scenic overlook on Brace Lake has been constructed to view numerous bird species throughout the year.

The Riverwalk

The Riverwalk, identified as the most used park, consists of 1.5 miles of elevated boardwalk, a paved pathway which includes five pedestrian bridges, boat and canoe launches, and scenic overlook areas. The Riverwalk follows both Rice Creek and the Kalamazoo River extending from Stuart's Landing to South Kalamazoo Avenue. The City of Marshall utilized Natural Resources Trust Fund Grants for this project. The Riverwalk is part of the North Country National Scenic Trail (Stuart's Landing listed on their website) and will partner with the Great Lakes to Lakes Trail project as this system develops.

In addition to the parks designated in the code of ordinances, the City also maintains a number of other facilities.

Other Open Spaces

Grand Street Park, Alcott Park, Weber Triangle, Garvin Property, and Cook Point are all open space-style parks, less than an acre, are scattered throughout the city. See Appendix G for a map of the above-mentioned parks.

Accessibility Assessments

Below is a breakdown of the accessibility assessment using the following ranking system:

1 = none of the facilities/park areas meet accessibility guidelines

2 = some of the facilities/park areas meet accessibility guidelines

3 = most of the facilities/park areas meet accessibility guidelines

4 = the entire park meets accessibility guidelines

5 = the entire park was developed/renovated using the principals of universal design

Park	Accessibility Assessment
Carver Park	4
Brooks Memorial Fountain	3
Marshall Athletic Fields Complex	3
Stuarts Landing	4
Brooks Nature Area	3
Ketchum Park	3
Riverwalk	5
Alcott Park	1
Weber Triangle	2
Garvin Property	1
Cook Property	2
Grand Street Park	5

DNR Recreation Grant History

The City of Marshall has a history of utilizing grant money to fund acquisitions and development. Appendix H summarizes the City's DNR recreation grant history. A total of \$867,900 has been awarded since 1980. Grants have been used to improve Ketchum Park, the Athletic Fields Complex, land acquisition, and construction for the Riverwalk project. A comparison of the grant inventory elements and park descriptions shows that all of the elements listed still exist today.

School-Owned Facilities

Gordon Elementary School is eight (8) acres and serves the northeast section of the City. The outdoor recreation area is used year-round for everything from free play on the equipment to winter sledding on the hill. The north side of the school includes; multiple climbers, swings, a large play structure, a softball field, a soccer field with goals, a fenced area containing three (3) play structures, multiple climbers, and balancing challenges. The south side of the school includes; two (2) swing sets, a soccer field, a school age play structure rated for kids 5-12 years. A fenced in area geared for kindergarten students contains a geo-climber, swings, and a small play structure. Indoor areas used for recreation include; a multi-purpose room and gymnasium.

Walters Elementary School is ten (10) acres and is located on the north side of the City adjacent to Marshall High School. The playground is located on the north or back side of the school and includes; a small soccer field with goals surrounded by a paved track, a pre-school age play structure rated for 2-5 years, a garden area with benches, gaga pit, swings, geo-climber, basketball court with two (2) hoops and a school age play structure rated for 5-12

years. Indoor areas used for recreation include: a large cafeteria with stage, gymnasium with spectator seating, and a wrestling room. Located just outside the cafeteria is an area with several picnic tables.

Hughes Elementary School is seven (7) acres and is located on the south side of the City. The east side of the school includes a small paved track, soccer field with goals, and a basketball court with two (2) hoops. The south side of the school includes two (2) large swing sets, a geo-climber, a “rocket” play structure, and a school age play structure rated for 5-12 years. The east side of the school contains an additional large swing set, a basketball court with two (2) hoops and a small play structure. Indoor areas used for recreation include; a multi-purpose room and a gymnasium with stage.

Marshall Middle School is a seven (7) acre facility and is located one (1) block south of the central business district. Outdoor areas used for recreation are located on the south side of the school and include: softball field, basketball courts with four (4) hoops, gaga pit, and a large open space. Indoor areas used for recreation include: large cafeteria, auditorium, and a full-size gymnasium with spectator seating and a balcony.

Marshall High School site is fifty-eight (58) acres and is located on the north side of the City. Facilities used for both community recreation and High School sports include: ten (10) tennis courts with concession stand & restrooms, three (3) mile cross country course, practice areas/open space, indoor swimming pool, large cafeteria, and gymnasium with spectator seating and balcony areas. Facilities used primarily for High School sports include: Joe Cooper varsity baseball field, newly renovated Wise fast-pitch field, soccer field, football field, weight room, and a newly renovated auditorium with state-of-the-art technology.

Marshall Academy is a K-12 tuition free charter public school located southeast of Marshall on Homer Rd. The facility is situated on thirty-five (35) acres and includes plenty of open green space, a play structure, a geo-climber, basketball hoop, and a soccer/softball field. The school also has a full-size gym with multi-purpose flooring.

Mar-Lee School is a K-8 tuition free public school located northeast of Marshall on H Drive. The facility is situated on approximately ten (10) acres and includes open green space, play structure, geo-climber, basketball hoops, baseball field, and a paved track. Inside the facility is a full-size gymnasium.

Other Important Facilities and Activities

The Calhoun County Fairgrounds are located in the south east section of the city and feature a 2,400-seat grandstand, a modern stage/entertainment center, camping facilities, a historic church, a half mile horse track, and a number of open spaces and buildings. The fairgrounds hold events throughout the year and boast being Michigan’s oldest fair.

There are two (2) historic walks that guide pedestrians through the historic downtown area and

through the historic neighborhoods throughout Marshall. The sidewalks are marked to help guide pedestrians along the designated routes and past museums and historic markers. There is also a designated walk that guides pedestrians throughout Oakridge Cemetery which directs and informs them on the most important people from the City of Marshall's history.

Waterway Inventory

The Kalamazoo River runs from East to West through the southern portion of the city. The river is used by many people in this community. Recreational river activities include, canoeing, kayaking, tubing, swimming, and fishing. There are three (3) public launches in Marshall which are located at Stuart's Landing, the Riverwalk and at Saylor's Landing.

Rice Creek flows from northeast corner of Marshall through Ketchum Park and empties into the Kalamazoo River near the Riverwalk. Rice Creek is a designated trout stream and sees fly fishing throughout the year.

Upper & Lower Brace Lakes are located on the southeast portion of Marshall. Brooks Nature Area is located on the northern section of the lake. The lakes are full of recreational opportunities which include, swimming, boating, fishing, hunting, and more.

Description of the Planning and Public Input Process

In order to formulate an effective master plan that represents the community's wishes, it is imperative their voice be heard. The City of Marshall prepared a schedule allowing community member's ample review and input throughout the process. In November 2018, staff met to discuss the timeline for the master plan and techniques to be used to gather public input. The following schedule was proposed:

Date	Activity
November 27, 2018	Kickoff meeting
June 25, 2019	Meeting to Refine Community Survey
July 10, 2019	Community Survey Open
August 27, 2019	Present Survey Results to Parks, Recreation, Cemetery (PRC) Advisory Board and gather input from Board
August 28-November 11	Create draft Plan
November 12, 2019	Distribute draft plan for review by City Staff
November 12, 2019	Present draft plan to PRC Advisory Board
December 12, 2019	Incorporate comments in to Plan
December 14-January 20	30+ day Public Review
January 8, 2020	Present draft plan to Planning Commission
January 21, 2020	Present Plan to City Council for Adoption
January 22, 2020	Submit Plan to Regional Planning Agency
By January 30, 2020	Submit to MDNR

City of Marshall 2020-2024 Parks & Recreation Masterplan

The City of Marshall utilized the services of Survey Monkey in order to reduce the cost of direct mailing. The raw data from the survey is included in Appendix I. Citizens that did not have access to the internet were asked to call and request a hard copy of the survey. The survey was advertised a number of ways including the City's website, Recreation Department website, Facebook, bill inserts, public comment at a Parks, Recreation & Cemetery Advisory Board meeting, posted to the Marshall Area Economic Development Alliance (MAEDA) Facebook page, and mass-email data bases through MAEDA. Survey respondents are identified from the City of Marshall and its surrounding townships. The results represent a sampling of potential users of the parks and recreation services offered by the City of Marshall. This is illustrated in the survey by the 52/48 split of city residents to non-residents and similar characteristic to the 2010 census data for age. The 411 surveys returned represent nearly 1,200 people or 8% of the area's population.

In addition to the survey, staff also solicited comments during several public meetings. Staff utilized the Parks, Recreation, and Cemetery Advisory Board, the Planning Commission, and City Council. Citizens were invited to comment on the process and the plan at all of these venues with special newspaper invitations to the Planning Commission meeting and the City Council meeting after the draft plan was made public. Staff elected to employ a systems approach planning in the development of this document. The unique character of the facilities and population of the City of Marshall does not lend itself well to a comparison method of planning. The systems approach method incorporates information gained from citizens and a detailed recreation inventory to determine the parks and recreation needs of the community. Projects that have been previously identified by staff, boards, and citizens such as the Recreation Center, community dog park and pickleball courts were targeted in the survey.

A 30-day comment period was held from December 14, 2019 to January 20, 2020; a public hearing was advertised twice; and the public hearing was held on January 21, 2020 to collect comments on the final draft of the plan.

Goals and Objectives

City Strategic Plan

In February of 2019 the Marshall City Council adopted the **2019 City Visioning, Goals, Objectives, and Tasks**. The goals contained in this plan were designed to implement the Council's vision for the City by 2024. The goals were divided into four areas:

1. *ATTRACTIVE—WALKABLE—LIVABLE COMMUNITY*
2. *DOWNTOWN-CENTRAL BUSINESS DISTRICT*
3. *INFRASTRUCTURE AND CITY SERVICES*
4. *COMMUNITY AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT*

While not all of the above goals speak directly to the parks and recreation functions, goal 1 specifically correlates with the parks and recreation plan and goals.

I. *ATTRACTIVE—WALKABLE—LIVABLE COMMUNITY*

Through both Parks & Recreation opportunities throughout the City of Marshall Goal 1 of the City Visioning

- Improved Walkability (Parks)
- Dog Park (Parks)
- Better Usage of Parks (Parks & Recreation)
- Large Affordable Fitness Center (Recreation)
- Regional Athletic Facility (Recreation)

Parks and Recreation Goals and Objectives:

Goal 1- Ensure that Marshall is both a walkable and bicycle friendly community by improving its physical infrastructure

- Develop a network of sidewalks and linear paths to connect all parks
- Extend the Riverwalk both east and west of its current limits
- Bridge gaps in the sidewalk system to ensure that all neighborhoods are connected to each other
- Develop a linear path system that eventually connects to surrounding communities (e.g. Albion and Battle Creek)
- Explore the construction and use of green infrastructure where possible
- Expand planting of trees to maintain and improve the street tree stock

Goal 2- Maintain and enhance existing parks locations and facilities.

- Develop a ranking system of parks needs for each of the existing parks.
- Use ranking system to prioritize the upgrades and improvements for each park.
- Use crowd-funding, local and state grants to fund park projects.
- Create Park programs that will help promote and take care of the parks.

Goal 3- Continue using volunteer groups to improve community parks. (ex. Ketchum Park Advisory Committee)

- Use the Ketchum Park Masterplan as a road map for future projects of Ketchum Park.
- Encourage volunteer groups to be more active in the development of the parks.
- Create work days for all parks throughout the year.

Goal 4- Recreation program development.

- Use input from the Master Plan survey to create programs for the City and surrounding communities
- Follow current trends in the Recreation industry as a key to program development.
- Ensure that our programs are in line with the needs of this community.
- Create a travel-based sports partnership with local coaches.
- Create more outdoor recreation programs using local parks and waterways.

Goal 5- Develop recreational opportunities/facilities that promotes an active lifestyle and encourages residents of all ages to stay active.

- Develop virtual programs. Ex. Virtual 5k.
- Create drop-in programs with less commitment.
- Research locations for a future Indoor Recreation facility.
- Research possible location & cost for Pickleball Courts within the City of Marshall
- Find suitable location for a dog park.

Goal 6- Better usage of City Parks for Programming & Events.

- Create a Summer Calendar of Events for each suitable park.
- Develop programs for like-minded individuals within a park.
- Create outdoor recreation programs @ Brooks Nature Area to promote the Park.

Action Plan

The Action Program was designed to align the Goals and Objectives of this Plan into a system of ranking and ordering projects to determine a possible time line for development. The purpose of the Program is to guide investments over the next five years and to ensure that the goals of the plan are realized in that period. The Action Program includes specific steps to be taken over the next five years. Specific dates are noted in instances where they are known at this time.

The project list included in this plan is our attempt to develop a comprehensive list of projects, but it is not exhaustive. The project list reflects the input of the Parks and Recreation Advisory Board, City staff, and local residents as identified on the online survey. Actual construction of projects will depend heavily on the availability of funding.

Funding for parks and recreation improvements come from a wide range of local, state, and federal programs. Some of this funding comes through as grant opportunities and low interest loan programs. Applicants need to be aware of funding agencies and programs requirements to help ensure a successful application as most grant programs tend to be very competitive.

City of Marshall 2020-2024 Parks & Recreation Masterplan

Action Plan Goal 1

As part of the 2019 City Visioning Goals, Council directed city staff to develop a plan to make our community more walkable with improvements to our trails and parks. The plan will use existing parks as a map to connect all parks and Trailways throughout the City of Marshall and into surrounding communities. The city will plan to use public input and staff direction to find the most feasible way to connect all sidewalks to neighborhoods in Marshall. The parks and recreation departments will continue to work toward expanding trails, bicycle routes and walkability within the city to promote a healthy lifestyle.

Action Plan Goal 2

The survey revealed that the top 3 most visited parks in Marshall are; The River Walk, Ketchum Park and Brooks Fountain. Overall the survey responses indicated that people of the community are generally pleased with the overall conditions of the parks. There are a few concerns that the City takes very seriously and we will be looking into.

The Riverwalk was built with grant funding and there is a desire to extend this facility. The planned extension would occur from South Kalamazoo Avenue to the west. Any further construction shall be built to AASHTO standards with the goal of being included in the Great Lakes to Lakes Trail. would clearly enhance the Riverwalk facility and the non-motorized recreation opportunities for the community. The Riverwalk is also part of the North Country Trail that spans 8 states from as far east as Vermont through Michigan all the way through North Dakota. With input from the survey, our citizens are overall satisfied with the Riverwalk, however would like there to be more general maintenance and upkeep, so it can remain a popular park. The city will continue to plan on expanding the current Riverwalk to both the east and west.

Brooks Memorial Fountain is the iconic symbol of the City of Marshall. The city continues upkeep to the fountain with routine maintenance and is scheduled to have all layers of paint removed and then repainted with paint that will lead to the fountain staying a city gem into the future. Starting in the summer of 2019, a local group in the community, The Youngish Professionals, has used the Fountain to host Friday night 'Concerts in the Park'. With the popularity of the Concert series, City staff will work on a plan to use this location for programs such as "Movie Night at the Fountain".

Ketchum Park has a number of features that attracts families. Within the last few years a new restroom was constructed on the West end of South Ketchum park near kids Kingdom. With the recent completion of the Ketchum Park Master Plan (appendix F) construction has begun on the new Pavilion with a gas fire place. The Ketchum Park Advisory Committee along with City Staff will continue to use the Ketchum Park Master plan as a guide to developing this park.

Action Plan Goal 3

The City of Marshall has strong Park volunteer advisory committees for our existing parks. The park committees include the aforementioned Ketchum Park Advisory Committee, Brooks

City of Marshall 2020-2024 Parks & Recreation Masterplan

Nature Area Board, Shearman Park Committee, and the newly formed Alcott Park Committee. With the current boards, we have a driving force in the development of the parks. City Staff continues to support and advise our volunteer boards and establish new future goals and plans. City staff will assist in the recruitment of new members of these boards to ensure that the parks keep improving. Fundraising and grants are the catalyst to funding projects at all of our current parks as current budgetary restraints don't allow for major park improvements. With the continued dedication and hard work of our current boards and establishing new advisory boards for the rest of the city parks, the City of Marshall will continue to improve and update our parks and trail system.

Action Plan Goal 4

City staff from both the Parks and Recreation departments will establish a plan to incorporate the information gathered from the Parks and Recreation Masterplan survey results. The survey results indicated that most are satisfied with the programs that are offered through the Recreation Department, however they wished to see a more competitive nature in some of the youth sports leagues. The Recreation Department will begin looking into partnering with independent teams to form more competitive leagues while still offering recreation-based programs. The survey results also showed a need for local swimming lessons to be offered. The Recreation Department will begin research on how we can develop a swimming program with Marshall High School or Oaklawn Life Improvement Center, who both have pools, however they do not offer lessons. The final need represented in the survey is more activities for older adults. The recreation department will look to create programs for older adults that will include, pickleball leagues and drop-in pickleball, tennis leagues and lessons, 50 and older basketball and softball leagues.

Outdoor based Recreation is gaining popularity due to time-constraints and not wanting to be committed to leagues. Individual activities, such as kayaking, biking, and archery for example, are gaining in popularity. The Recreation Department will continue to research and find funding for the construction of an open-air archery range that will be open all months of the year and will be host to archery teams and tournaments. The Recreation Department will develop a plan to facilitate the rentals of more canoes, kayaks and tubes, adding fishing gear to rent out as well as bike rentals. Funding for these projects will be made through donations and grant funding.

Action Plan Goal 5

From the Parks & Recreation Masterplan survey question #10., Would you support a city owned Recreation Center?

Of the 403 people who answered this question, an astonishing 89% of the survey participants answered they would support a Recreation Facility. With very limited indoor recreation spaces in this community everyone is competing for space at Marshall Public Schools. With limited space, creating more recreation opportunities and programs is all but impossible without having to retire programs that have been successful. City staff will research from other communities on how to fund a new recreational facility that would encompass multiple

City of Marshall 2020-2024 Parks & Recreation Masterplan

recreational uses. The Recreation Department will research grants, millage options, crowdfunding and possible donors to create a much-needed Recreation Facility.

Pickleball was another word that was brought up in the survey. Pickleball is a trending sport that is gaining in popularity in this community. Pickleball is a sport played by mostly older adults but can be played by people of all ages. City staff will look to create a committee to research locations and funding sources for dedicated pickleball courts.

Dog Parks were another topic brought up in open-ended questions of the Master Plan survey. The need for a dog park in this community has been voiced by our members. City staff will look to create an outline of where a dog park could be created and the guidelines of how it will be funded and maintained. Once this is established a committee will be formed.

Splash pads are popular within parks and the people of Marshall made it clear this is something they would like to see in a park in Marshall. City staff will further look into locations and funding for this project. A splashpad would be funded through crowdfunding and other grants.

Action Plan Goal 6

Brooks Fountain, Ketchum Parks, Brooks Nature Area, Riverwalk, Marshall Athletic Fields, and all other parks in this community are places where both community members and visitors look for when they are looking to socialize and recreate. The Recreation Department will look to host softball, baseball, and sand volleyball tournaments at the Marshall Athletic Fields so that the facility is full off youth and adults throughout the Spring and Summer Months. The Recreation Department will continue to host Halloween activities on the Riverwalk in the Fall. MAEDA and the Youngish Professionals will continue programming at Brooks Fountain with Concerts in the Park and Movies in the Park. With the improvements to Ketchum Park, Rice Creek and Brooks Nature Area, city staff will promote the usage of this park and be able to create new programming and nature events throughout the year. City staff will look to offset cost of programs through sponsorships, donations and local grant-funding.

Appendix A- 2010 Census Data

Population	1990	2000	2010
Eckford Township	1,217	1,282	1,303
Fredonia Township	1,741	1,723	1,626
Marenqo Township	1,801	2,131	2,213
Marshall Township	2,655	2,922	3,115
City of Marshall	6,891	7,459	7,088
Total	14,305	15,517	15,345

Race	White	African	Asian	AIAN	NHPI	Other	Two or more
Eckford Township	1,587	0	7	10	0	5	17
Fredonia Township	1,269	4	10	5	0	2	13
Marenqo Township	2,135	15	5	4	1	17	36
Marshall Township	3,015	6	15	19	0	29	31
City of Marshall	6,739	76	52	40	3	52	126
Total	14,745	101	89	78	4	105	223
State of Michigan Race	7,803,1	1,400,362	238,199	62,007	2,604	147,029	230 ,319

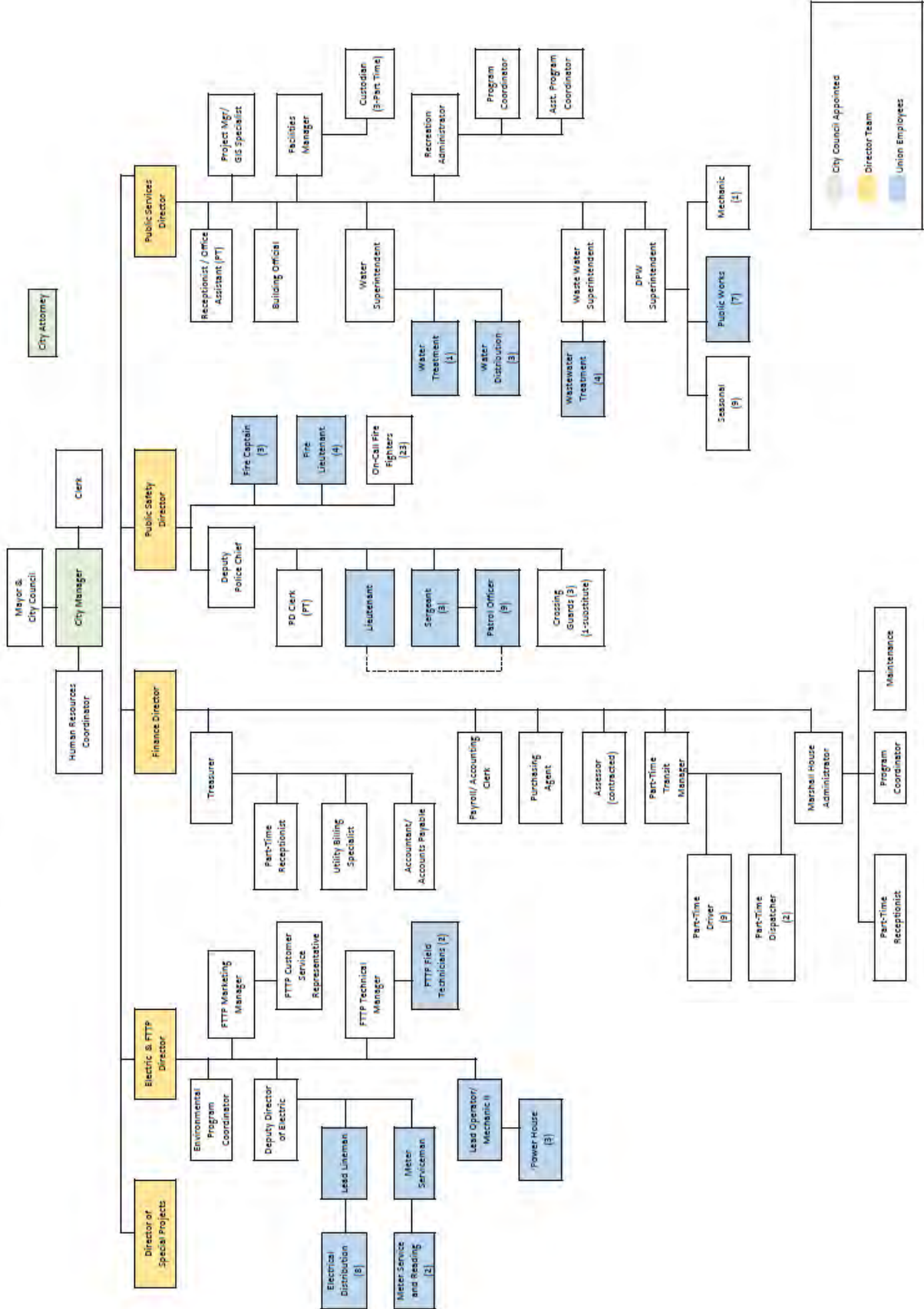
Gender	Male	Female
Eckford Township	663	640
Fredonia Township	818	808
Marenqo Township	1,070	1,143
Marshall Township	1,515	1,600
City of Marshall	3,369	3,719
Total	7,435	7,910
State of Michigan Age	4,848,11	5,035,526

Age	Under1	18-19	20-24	25-34	25-49	50-64	65-over
Eckford Township	310	26	61	116	286	310	194
Fredonia Township	350	34	67	164	321	415	275
Marenqo Township	504	56	84	185	463	503	418
Marshall Township	732	68	108	239	676	775	517
City of Marshall	1,703	170	375	836	1,331	1,383	1,290
Total	3,599	354	695	1,540	3,077	3,386	2,694
State of Michigan Age	2,344,0	304,817	669,072	1,164,1	2,022,5	2,017,4	1,361,530

Appendix B- City of Marshall Organizational Chart

City of Marshall - Organization Chart

Revised 04/16/19



Appendix C- Parks Budget

City of Marshall						
PARKS		FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021
		Actual	Actual	Adopted	Proposed	Projected
Expenditures						
101-774-702.00	Payroll - Union	23,595	14,861	3,055	3,035	3,096
101-774-702.00	Payroll - Non-Union			9,000	0	0
101-774-702.01	Other Fringe Benefits-taxable	4,765	180	210	150	150
101-774-702.40	Payroll - Rubbish/Garbage	259	893	800	816	832
101-774-702.41	Payroll - Mowing/Trimming	2,667	1,232	3,000	3,060	3,121
101-774-702.55	Payroll - Trees/Forestry	174	21	500	510	520
101-774-702.58	Payroll - Fountain	0	0	0	0	0
101-774-703.00	Part-time Salaries	8,750	5,652	15,116	15,418	15,726
101-774-704.00	Overtime Salaries	22	16	0		0
101-774-704.40	Overtime - Rubbish/Garbage	0	34	0		0
101-774-704.55	Overtime - Trees/Forestry	0	33	0		0
101-774-704.58	Overtime - Fountain	0	0	0		0
101-774-715.00	Social Security	3,007	2,020	2,424	1,759	1,794
101-774-716.00	Hospitalization	3,291	66	72	0	0
101-774-717.00	Life Insurance	12	7	8	7	7
101-774-718.00	Retirement - D/B	10,200	1,053	500	564	613
101-774-718.10	Retirement - D/C			430	310	316
101-774-721.00	Workers Compensation	820	1,081	1,100	1,100	1,100
101-774-740.00	Operating Supplies	2,241	2,801	5,000	10,100	10,302
101-774-760.00	Medical Services	39	0	77	77	77
101-774-775.00	Repair & Maintenance Supplies	455	3,626	3,570	3,641	3,714
101-774-777.00	MINOR TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT	20	322	400	400	400
101-774-801.00	Professional Services	38	46	204	208	212
101-774-810.00	Dues & Memberships	460	0	0	0	0
101-774-820.00	Contracted Services	3,992	13,124	8,000	8,160	8,324
101-774-825.00	Insurance	4,276	4,228	4,474	4,564	4,655
101-774-901.00	Advertising	0	0	0	0	0
101-774-922.00	Utilities-Elec, Water, Sewer	11,248	10,923	11,500	11,500	11,500
101-774-930.00	Equipment Maintenance	0	0	0	0	0
101-774-939.00	Contracted Maintenance	975	450	5,000	3,000	3,060
101-774-940.00	Rentals	876	460	700	700	700
101-774-941.00	Motor Pool Equip Rental	19,242	12,024	19,241	19,750	19,750
101-774-941.01	Data Processing	487	142	142	132	132
Parks - Expenditures Total:		101,911	75,295	94,523	88,961	90,101

City of Marshall 2020-2024 Parks & Recreation Masterplan

Appendix D- Recreation Budget

City of Marshall						
General Fund-Recreation		FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021
		Actual	Actual	Budget	Proposed	Projected
Revenues						
208-000-402.00	Current Property Taxes	174,757	175,292	179,127	182,889	186,729
208-000-404.00	Property Taxes - Prior Years		62	0	0	0
208-000-420.00	Delinquent Personal Prop Taxes	545	272	100	100	100
208-000-441.00	Local Community Stabilization Tax	23,475	11,787	11,780	5,680	5,680
208-000-445.00	Penalties & Int. on Taxes	815	623	600	600	600
208-000-587.00	Local Recreation grants		37,500	0	0	0
208-000-651.00	Use Fees	185,204	197,818	223,403	238,199	237,943
208-000-665.00	Interest	1,648	1,393	1,000	1,500	1,500
208-000-671.00	Miscellaneous Revenue	40	210	0	0	0
208-000-675.23	Contributions-Scholarships		0	0	0	0
208-000-694.00	Cash - over & short		0	0	0	0
Recreation Revenues Total:		386,484	424,957	416,010	428,968	432,552
Expenditures						
208-751-702.00	Payroll	118,785	113,315	115,561	122,648	125,101
208-751-702.01	Other Fringe Benefits-taxable	3,050	5,137	3,050	3,000	3,000
208-751-703.00	Part-time Salaries	24,819	25,780	29,951	32,028	32,028
208-751-703.01	PT Salaries - exempt	11,985	10,053	12,926	12,068	12,068
208-751-704.00	Overtime Salaries	1,998	65	0	0	0
208-751-715.00	Social Security	11,149	10,895	11,365	12,062	12,250
208-751-716.00	Hospitalization	26,900	18,226	19,775	27,149	30,407
208-751-717.00	Life Insurance	221	211	212	212	212
208-751-718.00	Retirement - D/B	15,210	21,008	25,200	28,438	30,912
208-751-718.10	Retirement - D/C	6,030	6,032	6,151	6,274	6,400
208-751-718.01	Retiree Health Insurance	19,842	17,235	22,602	28,135	31,511
208-751-721.00	Workers Compensation	1,971	2,277	2,300	2,323	2,346
208-751-727.00	Office Supplies	1,444	203	500	500	510
208-751-740.00	Operating Supplies	59,413	70,827	73,945	80,450	82,059
208-751-755.00	Miscellaneous Supplies	4,479	1,849	3,500	3,500	3,071
208-751-776.00	Building Maintenance Supplies	68	309	400	400	408
208-751-801.00	Professional Services	363	300	350	350	357
208-751-810.00	Dues & Memberships	500	576	556	600	600
208-751-820.00	Contracted Services	15,603	18,944	19,570	20,409	20,817
208-751-825.00	Insurance	776	273	796	804	812
208-751-850.00	Communications	1,668	1,136	1,200	1,200	1,200
208-751-860.00	Transportation & Travel	450	487	500	650	650
208-751-901.00	Advertising	0	1,244	1,400	300	300
208-751-922.00	Utilities-Elec, Water, Sewer	3,504	2,969	3,500	3,000	3,000
208-751-930.00	Equipment Maintenance	412	0	0	0	0
208-751-931.00	Maintenance of Building	0	0	0	0	0
208-751-940.00	Rentals	10,540	12,244	11,903	14,025	14,025
208-751-941.00	Motor Pool Equip Rental	11,266	4,017	6,100	7,800	7,800
208-751-941.01	Data Processing	10,009	9,562	9,562	8,176	8,176
208-751-958.00	Education & Training	890	820	740	1,000	1,000
208-751-964.00	Refund or Rebates	4,112	83	300	100	100
208-751-970.00	Capital Outlay	0	40,817	0	0	0
208-751-999.00	Transfers to Other Funds	25,953	25,953	25,953	25,953	25,953
Recreation Expenditures Total:		393,410	422,847	409,868	443,554	457,073
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures		(6,926)	2,110	6,142	(14,586)	(24,521)

City of Marshall 2020-2024 Parks & Recreation Masterplan

Appendix E- Parks and Recreation Capital Improvement Plan

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN FY2019-FY2025

FUND	Department	Project Title	Priority Ranking	2019-2020 Expenditure	2020-2021 Expenditure	2021-2022 Expenditure	2022-2023 Expenditure	2023-2024 Expenditure	2024-2025 Expenditure	City Expenditure	Other Funds or Grant Share	Total Expenditure	Council - C Planning Council PC
208	Recreation	Replacement of Athletic Field Light System	2						\$200,000	\$200,000		\$200,000	C
208	Recreation	Canoe/Kayak Trailer and Storage Systems	4	\$6,400						\$6,400		\$6,400	C
208	Recreation	Seal Coating Athletic Field Parking Lot & Pathways. Striping of Parking Lot	2	\$20,000						\$20,000		\$20,000	C
208	Recreation	Roofing - Athletic Field Concession/Restroom Building	3				\$15,000			\$15,000		\$15,000	C
208	Recreation	Outdoor Basketball Courts	4					\$25,000		\$25,000		\$25,000	PC
208	Recreation	Re-Crown Diamonds	2					\$45,000		\$45,000		\$45,000	C
208	Recreation	Dug-Outs, Diamond #3 & #4	3	\$30,000		\$15,000				\$45,000		\$45,000	C
208	Recreation	Athletic Field Fencework	2		\$20,000			\$0		\$20,000		\$20,000	C
				\$56,400	\$20,000	\$15,000	\$15,000	\$70,000	\$200,000	\$376,400	\$0	\$376,400	

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN FY2019-FY2025

FUND	Department	Project Title	Priority Ranking	2019-2020 Expenditure	2020-2021 Expenditure	2021-2022 Expenditure	2022-2023 Expenditure	2023-2024 Expenditure	2024-2025 Expenditure	City Expenditure	Other Funds or Grant Share	Total Expenditure	Council - C Planning Council PC
101	Parks	Shearman Park Senior Exercise Equipment	3							\$0	\$15,000	\$15,000	C
101	Parks	Phase V Riverwalk Design	4					\$0		\$0	\$37,500	\$37,500	PC
101	Parks	Ketchum Park Sub Project #1 - Overlook & Slope Restoration	1	\$0						\$0	\$875,000	\$875,000	PC
101	Parks	Ketchum Park Project 2 (Sidewalks & additional sitework)	3	\$0						\$0	\$25,000	\$25,000	PC
101	Parks	Ketchum Park Project 3	3				\$0			\$0	\$150,000	\$150,000	PC
				\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$902,500	\$902,500	

Appendix F- Ketchum Park Master Plan

IMPLEMENTING THE MASTER PLAN

MAINTAINING THE VISION

A Master Plan is a constantly evolving, living document that is aspirational in nature and reflects a comprehensive vision comprised of many incremental steps which may or may not occur, depending on market conditions at any given time.

The Ketchum Park Master Plan plans for a 25-year life expectancy for park improvement projects, based upon material selection and maintenance, as well as changing community expectations and the regulatory landscape. As each development phase is completed, the Master Plan should be reviewed to fine-tune the next steps in the park's evolution while maintaining the overall vision.

SECURING COMMUNITY SUPPORT

Ketchum Park is an extension of the community, reflecting its hopes and aspirations for the future, as well as its willingness to support services of a potentially intangible nature. City staff and KPAC must continue to engage and develop a deep understanding of not only Park visitors, but also the community at large in order to develop trust and secure their support.

PARTNERING

The park becomes stronger with each viable partnership that it undertakes. Such partnerships enable the city to focus on the core services that it can apply on site. At present time, Ketchum Park's strong volunteer base fills the maintenance and programming gap where the city is unable to direct funding towards. Continued outreach to community groups and organizations such as schools and universities, local businesses, church groups, and the Scouts is encouraged to maintain and increase community involvement and investment.



APPROACH TO COSTING

To test our ability to achieve the Master Plan's vision, TowerPinkster prepared budgets for each of the proposed Master Plan elements. The challenge in developing costs for master plans is that detailed plans have yet to be drawn and future regulatory requirements can only be approximated. TowerPinkster has extensive experience with comparable construction projects throughout the State of Michigan. By combining this broader knowledge of regional construction with targeted knowledge of local construction standards and the labor market, appropriate budgets have been developed to guide project organization and funding. The projects budgets include allocations for site demolition and grading, utility work, plant material, hardscapes, lighting, and site furnishings.

"Soft costs" have been included in the estimate to provide a "full project" cost. These soft costs have been estimated at 30% of the construction budgets and include the following:

- Design contingency (~5%)
- Construction contingency (~8%)
- Design fees (~6%)
- Construction management fees (~5%)
- Testing and permit fees (~3%)
- Escalation (~3% per year)

The full copy of the Ketchum Park Masterplan can be found at www.cityofmarshall.com under the parks section.

Below you will find the implementation and cost of the three (3) phases of the Ketchum Park Masterplan.

PHASE ONE DESCRIPTION + COST ESTIMATE

Phase One includes improvements to those portions of Ketchum Park and Rice Creek at the lower half of the park, south and west of the Rotary Bridge.

ONE | A LOWER STREAM ECOLOGY

In-stream work performed by Trout Unlimited. To align with Ketchum Park improvements, this work is best directed to the portions of Rice Creek below the confluence of the stream and the mill race.

Construction Cost: \$10,000
Construction and Soft Costs: \$13,000

ONE | B LOWER STREAM RAMBLE

The establishment of pedestrian paths along the banks of the stream, and perches providing stream overlooks and opportunities for small-scale gatherings.

Construction Cost: \$32,000
Construction and Soft Costs: \$41,600

ONE | C LOWER KETCHUM COMMONS AND PROMENADE

Work related to the establishment of the lower lawn commons, drainage system, and its perimeter pedestrian walkway. Also included is the main path between parking on Montgomery Street and the Rotary Bridge.

Construction Cost: \$143,000
Construction and Soft Costs: \$185,900

ONE | D MILL RACE PATH AND SHADOW

The creation of a pedestrian pathway aligned, generally, with the southerly edge of the former mill race. Mill Race Shadow includes the installation of native grasses adjacent to the pedestrian pathway.

Construction Cost: \$136,000
Construction and Soft Costs: \$176,800

ONE | E CONFLUENCE GARDEN AND MILLRACE PAVILION

The creation of a formal gathering space and garden that overlooks the former spillway.

*Construction Cost: \$548,138
*Construction and Soft Costs: \$673,752

*Cost not prepared by TowerPinkster

ONE | F MILLRACE TERRACES AND STREAM IMPROVEMENTS

Establishment of a terraced water access gathering space on the south side of the Rotary Bridge. In-stream improvements to manage the flow of water. Coordinate funding with Trout Unlimited.

Construction Cost: \$50,000
Construction and Soft Costs: \$65,000

ONE | G MONTGOMERY PASSAGE PEDESTRIAN PATH

The improved pedestrian path and connection to the Mill Pavilion along Montgomery Street. Design and function with emphasis on the pedestrian scale.

Construction Cost: \$60,000
Construction and Soft Costs: \$78,000

ONE | X *SLOPE RESTORATION AND STABILIZATION

The restoration and stabilization of the slope between the old spillway and the South Marshall Avenue Bridge. Further investigation is needed to determine the scale and scope of retaining wall replacement and improvements. Potential designs may include a terraced wall system with native plantings.

*This stage not included in the cost estimate - further investigation required



PHASE TWO DESCRIPTION + COST ESTIMATE

Phase Two includes improvements in the upper and lower portions of Ketchum Park, and Rice Creek from the old dam location to the Rotary Bridge.

TWO|A UPPER STREAM ECOLOGY

In-stream work performed by Trout Unlimited. To align with Ketchum Park improvements, this work is best directed to the mill race and the portion of Rice Creek above the Rotary Bridge.

Construction Cost: \$108,000
Construction and Soft Costs: \$140,400

TWO|E PINE DISCOVERY TRAIL

Restoration of the pine woodland natural area and the establishment of a nature trail. This stage also includes the creation of an elevated, inclusive tree house.

Construction Cost: \$120,000
Construction and Soft Costs: \$156,000

TWO|B MONTGOMERY PASSAGE

The realignment of Montgomery Street, to be redefined as a one-way road shared by pedestrians and vehicles. Design and function with emphasis on the pedestrian scale. This stage also includes parking expansion and improvements south of the Rotary Bridge, along Montgomery Street.

Construction Cost: \$113,400
Construction and Soft Costs: \$147,400

TWO|F UPPER KETCHUM ARRIVAL

The reconfiguration of a paved entry drive and parking lot (44 spaces), crosswalk and traffic table. Also included is a secondary pedestrian bridge adjacent to the existing vehicular bridge, and sidewalks surrounding the lot.

Construction Cost: \$289,000
Construction and Soft Costs: \$375,700

TWO|C KIDS' KINGDOM IMPROVEMENTS

Maintenance improvements made to the existing play structures and expansion of the play area, with emphasis on inclusive play.

Construction Cost: \$140,000
Construction and Soft Costs: \$182,000

TWO|G MILLRACE TERRACES AND PEDESTRIAN PATH

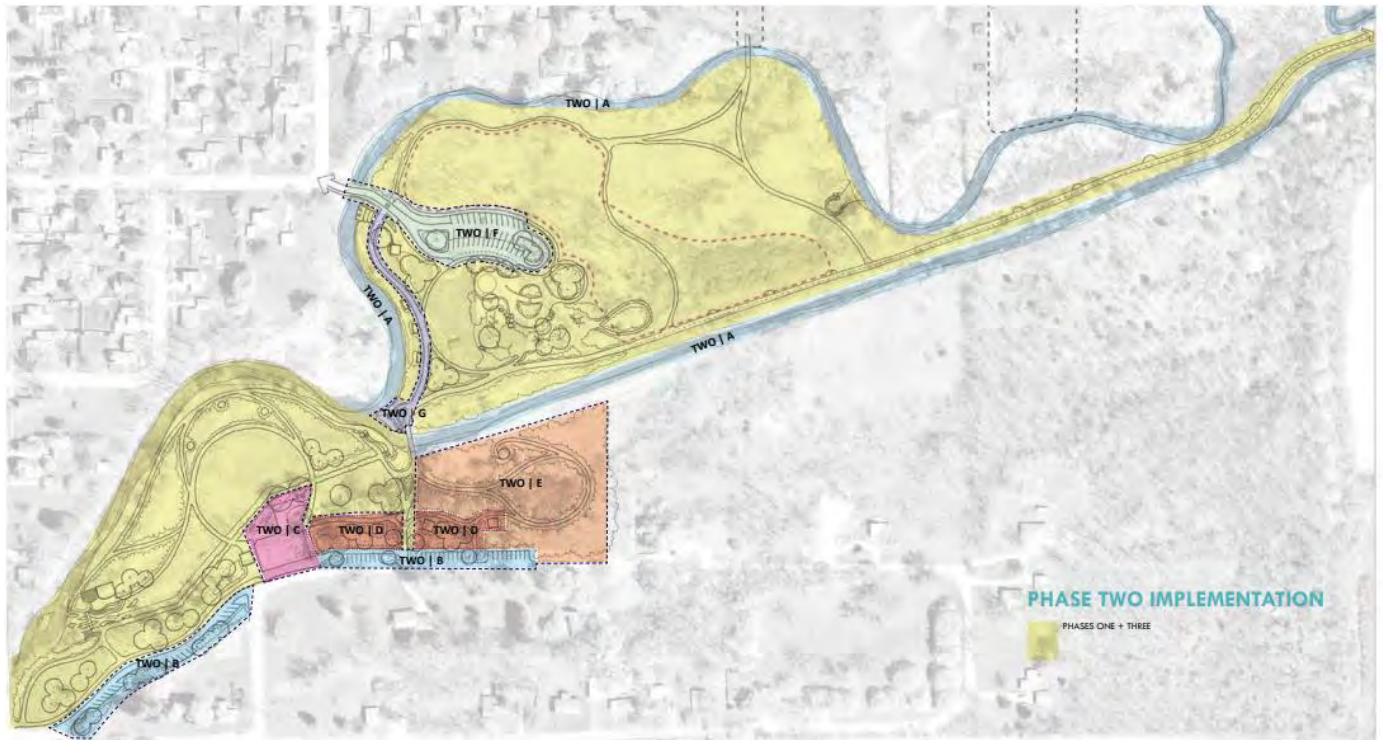
The creation of a terraced gathering space with water access, north of the Rotary Bridge. In-stream improvements to manage the flow of water. Coordinate funding with Trout Unlimited.

Construction Cost: \$42,000
Construction and Soft Costs: \$54,600

TWO|D WOODLAND PICNIC SHELTERS

The creation of three picnic shelters and their corresponding pathways. This stage also includes the installation of set-in-place barbecue grills and native planting beautification improvements.

Construction Cost: \$140,000
Construction and Soft Costs: \$182,000



PHASE THREE DESCRIPTION + COST ESTIMATE

Phase Three includes improvements to upper Ketchum Park, and a paved pedestrian bike path that extends to the far east peninsula.

THREE | A UPPER KETCHUM COMMONS AND RESTROOMS RENOVATION

Work related to the establishment of the Upper Commons lawn and drainage system, and its supporting pedestrian walkways. This stage also includes the renovation of the existing north restrooms.

Construction Cost: \$87,000
Construction and Soft Costs: \$113,100

THREE | B UPPER STREAM OVERLOOK AND WATER ACCESS

The creation of three interpretive shelters and removal of invasive plant species allowing for the expansion of native wild rice plantings. This stage also includes the implementation of a formal boat launch south of the upper park entrance bridge.

Construction Cost: \$167,000
Construction and Soft Costs: \$217,100

THREE | C DISC GOLF EXPANSION AND IMPROVEMENTS

The expansion and reconfiguration of the existing disc golf course, into a 9-hole course. Includes removal of invasive plant species and overgrown plant material, removal of concrete fill where applicable, and the implementation of a disc golf nature trail.

Construction Cost: \$37,000
Construction and Soft Costs: \$48,100

THREE | D SKATE PARK

The creation of a new skate park, skate trail, and connecting pathways.

Construction Cost: \$165,200
Construction and Soft Costs: \$214,800

THREE | E WATERSHED NATURE PLAYGROUND

Creation of a nature-based playground, discovery nature trail, wildflower and native garden, and connecting pathways.

Construction Cost: \$70,800
Construction and Soft Costs: \$92,100

THREE | F NATURE TRAILS

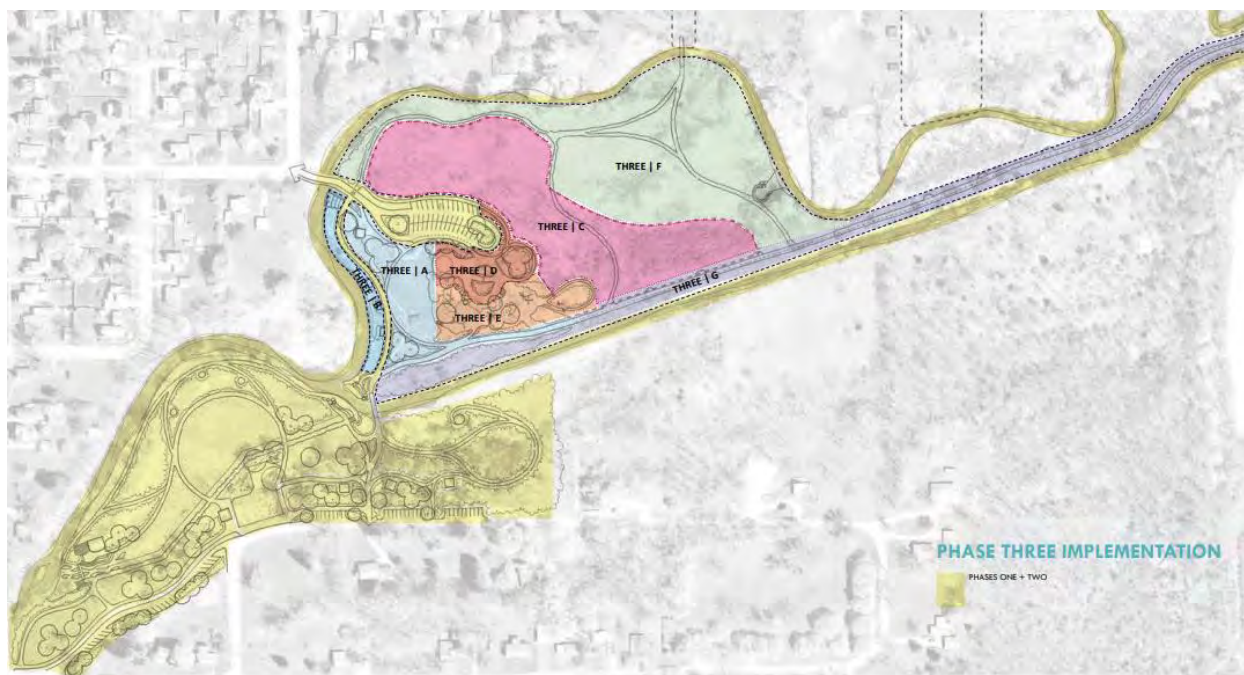
The establishment of a nature trail and boardwalk system through upper Ketchum's wetland and natural areas. This stage includes the removal of invasive plant species, and the creation of an outdoor classroom along Rice Creek.

Construction Cost: \$167,000
Construction and Soft Costs: \$217,100

THREE | G SHARED PEDESTRIAN BIKE PATH AND BANK RESTORATION

The creation of a paved non-motorized bike path and interpretive stations that extend to the Park's eastern peninsula. This stage includes the removal of invasive plant species, and slope stabilization along the stream and millrace. Coordinate funding for race and stream with Trout Unlimited.

Construction Cost: \$143,000
Construction and Soft Costs: \$185,900



Appendix G- Marshall Parks Map



Appendix H- DNR Grant History



Grants Management
Michigan Department of Natural Resources

Friday, November 1, 2019

Grant History

Grantee

City of Marshall - Calhoun County

Project No. 26-01104 J **Project County:** Calhoun **Project Year:** 1980
Project Title: Ketchum Park
Project Status: Grant Closed **Grant Amount:** \$20,000.00
Project Description: restroom/utility building including sewer and electrical, picnic shelter, shuffleboard courts, with fencing, horseshoe pits, benches and picnic equipment, playscape, parking lot, LWCF sign

Project No. BF93-155 **Project County:** Calhoun **Project Year:** 1993
Project Title: Athletic Field Renovation
Project Status: Grant Closed **Grant Amount:** \$81,500.00

Scope Item:

3 New 5-Row Bleachers
 4 Drinking Fountains
 8 Player Benches
 Backstop
 Construct New Field
 Fence - New Field
 Improve Drain
 Playscape
 Replace Bleacher Boards
 Replace Fence
 Restroom/Concession

Project Description: Construct restroom/concession storage facility, replace fencing, improve drainage, replace/repair bleachers, replace playscape, construct new field, relocate transformer, install four drinking fountains.

Project No. TF94-078 **Project County:** Calhoun **Project Year:** 1994
Project Title: Waterfront Trail Development
Project Status: Grant Closed **Grant Amount:** \$157,500.00

Scope Item:

2 Pedestrian Bridges
 Boat Launch Improvements
 Construct Boardwalk
 Parking
 Restroom Building
 S. Marshall Avenue Access
 Signage, Etc.
 Trail

Project Description: Develop bike/pedestrian trail on Kalamazoo River east of Marshall Avenue. Construct a flush restroom facility at Stuart's Landing on the Mill Pond. Improve Mill Pond boat launch. Provide parking at launch and at trail access points.

City of Marshall 2020-2024 Parks & Recreation Masterplan



Grants Management
Michigan Department of Natural Resources

Friday, November 1, 2019

Grant History

Grantee

City of Marshall - Calhoun County

Project No. TF98-027 **Project County: Calhoun** **Project Year: 1998**
Project Title: Marshall Riverfront Trail-Stage III
Project Status: Grant Closed **Grant Amount:** \$29,203.00
Project Description: Acquire three Kalamazoo River frontage properties (.83 acres) to help secure future development of the Marshall trail, and promote interaction with the river's habitat.

Project No. TF98-040 **Project County: Calhoun** **Project Year: 1998**
Project Title: Riverfront Trail
Project Status: Grant Closed **Grant Amount:** \$358,000.00

- Scope Item:**
- Barrier-Free Ramp
 - Boardwalk Construction
 - Concrete Walks
 - Landscaping
 - Parking Areas
 - Paved Walkway
 - Site Amenities
 - Site Preparation
 - Topographic Survey

Project Description: Development of a barrier-free pedestrian trail along the Kalamazoo River, including parking areas, boardwalks, paved walkways, barrier-free ramp and overlook decks.

Project No. TF00-139 **Project County: Calhoun** **Project Year: 2000**
Project Title: Riverwalk Development
Project Status: Grant Closed **Grant Amount:** \$191,444.00

- Scope Item:**
- Boardwalk
 - Fishing/Viewing Decks
 - Landscaping and Restoration
 - Parking Area
 - Paved Walkways
 - Site Amenities (Benches/Signs/Waste Recept.)
 - Site Lighting and Electrical
 - Site Preparation

Project Description: Development of barrier-free boardwalk and paved trails along 1,100 feet of the Kalamazoo River between Monroe Street and Kalamazoo Avenue; construct parking area, ramp and overlook decks to promote access to the Kalamazoo River.



Grants Management
Michigan Department of Natural Resources

Friday, November 1, 2019

Grant History

Grantee

City of Marshall - Calhoun County

Project No. RP11-412

Project County: Calhoun

Project Year: 2011

Project Title: Ketchum Park Improvements

Project Status: Grant Closed

Grant Amount: \$30,000.00

Scope Item:

- 2 restroom doors with time locks
- 28-car asphalt parking lot
- Park Identification sign

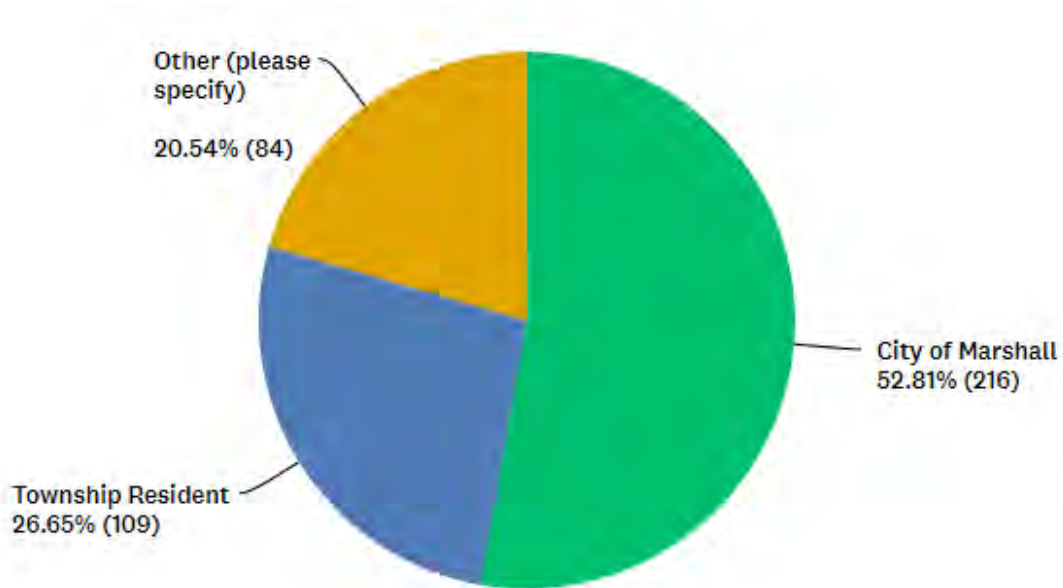
Project Description: Development to include parking lot, restroom doors and park identification sign.

Total Number of Projects: 7

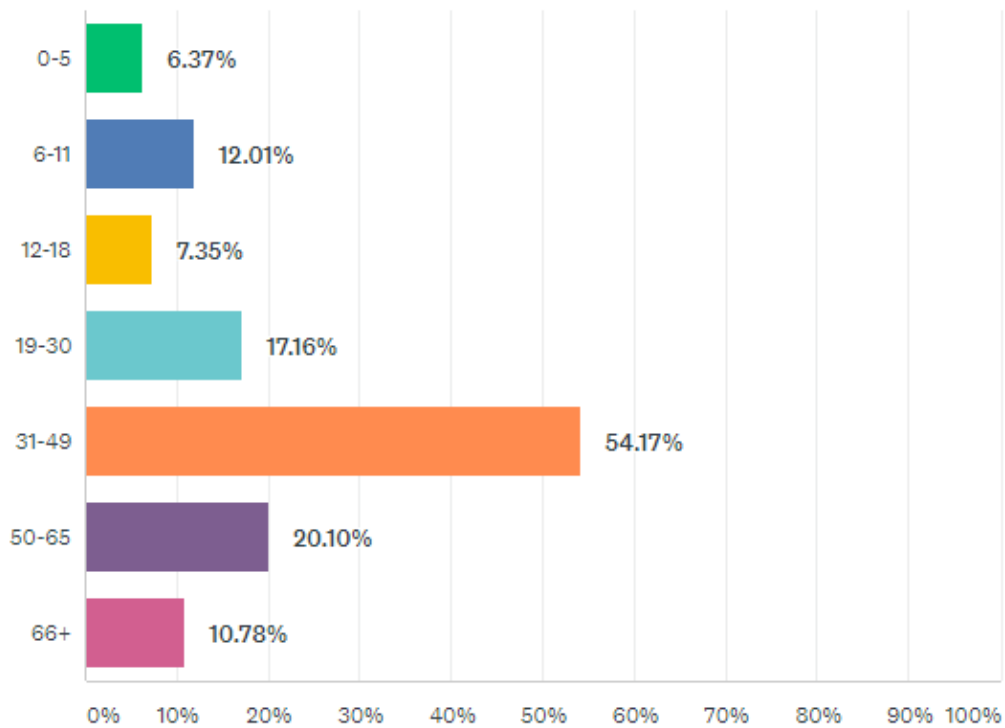
Total Amount of Grant Given: \$867,647.00

Appendix I- Marshall Parks and Recreation Survey Results

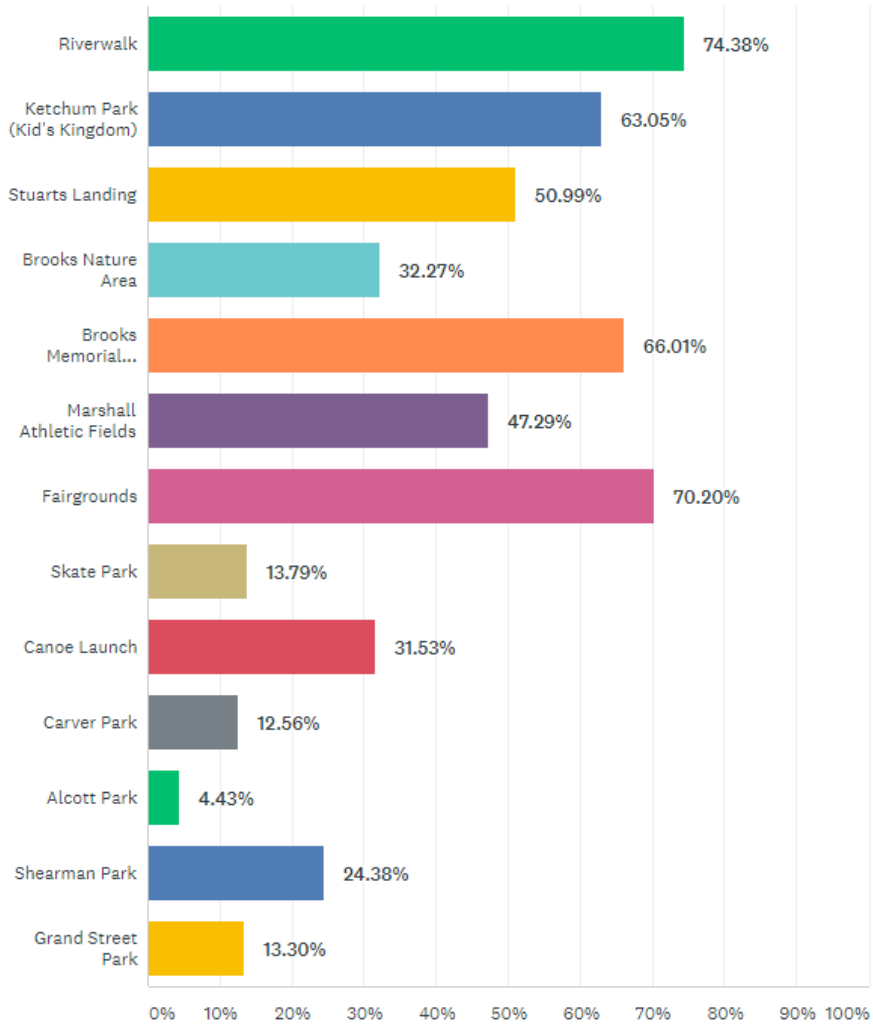
Where do you live?



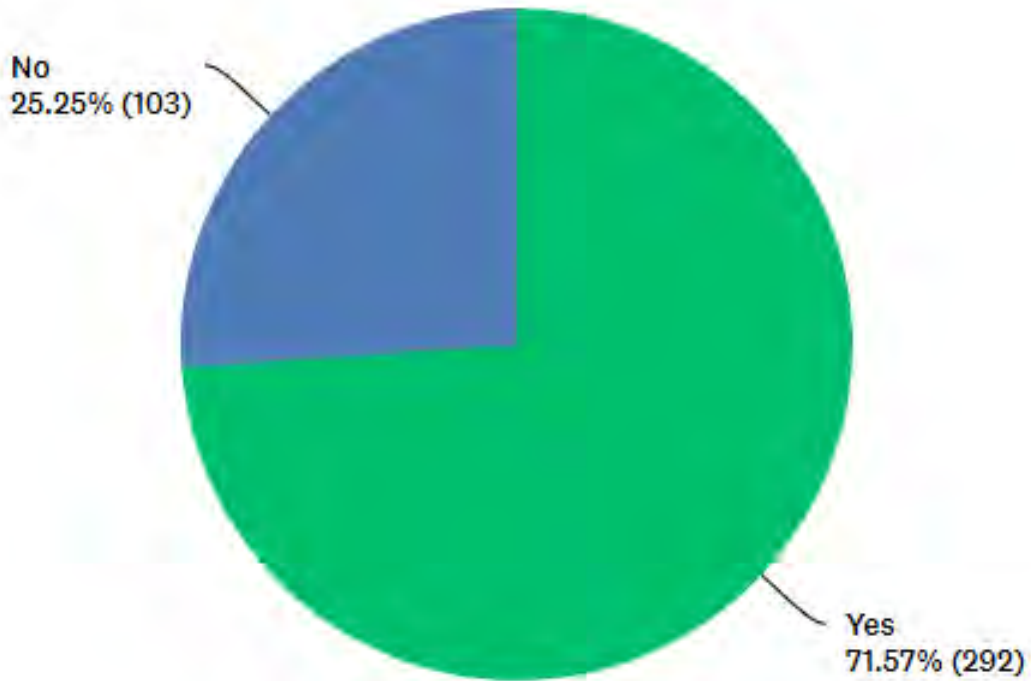
Age of people the survey represents



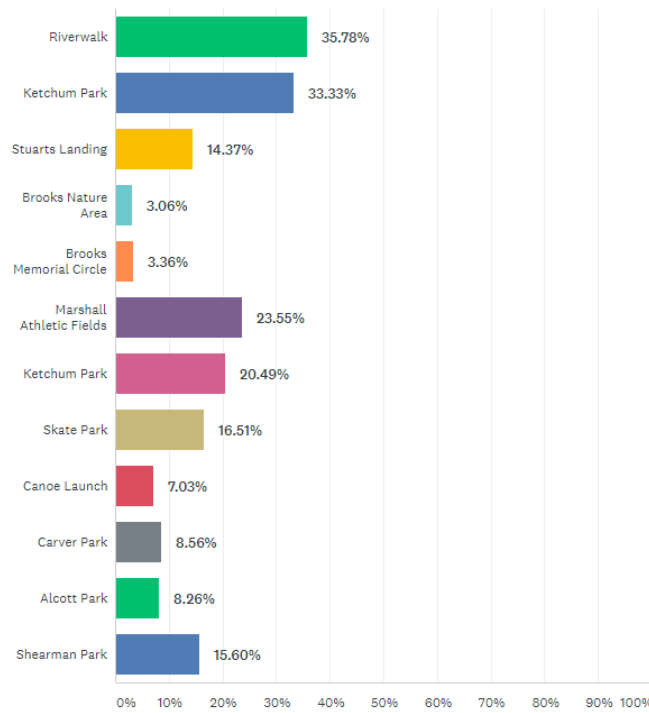
What Parks do you use?



Are you satisfied with the quality and amenities of the parks/facilities in the City of Marshall?

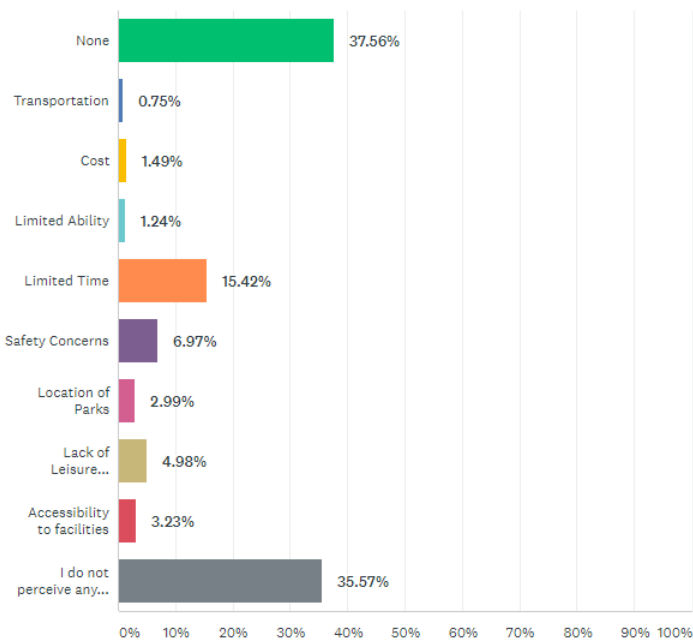


What parks need improvements?

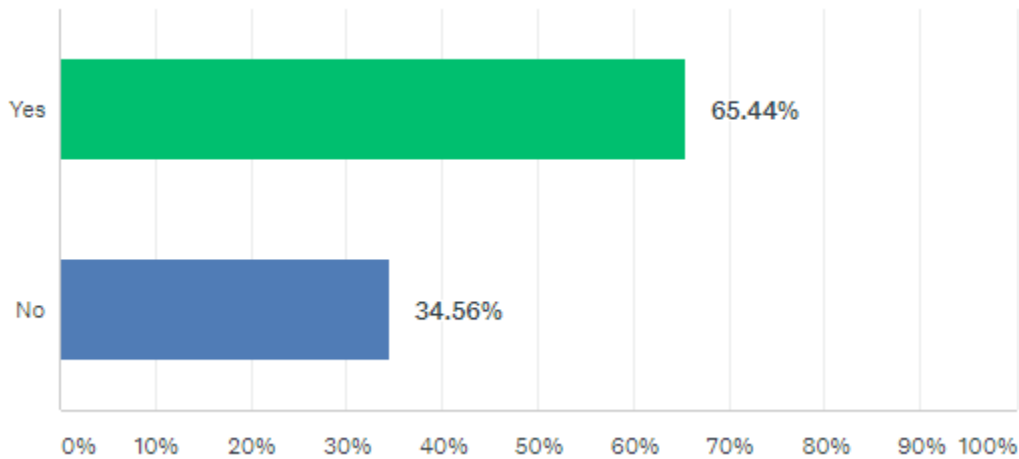


City of Marshall 2020-2024 Parks & Recreation Masterplan

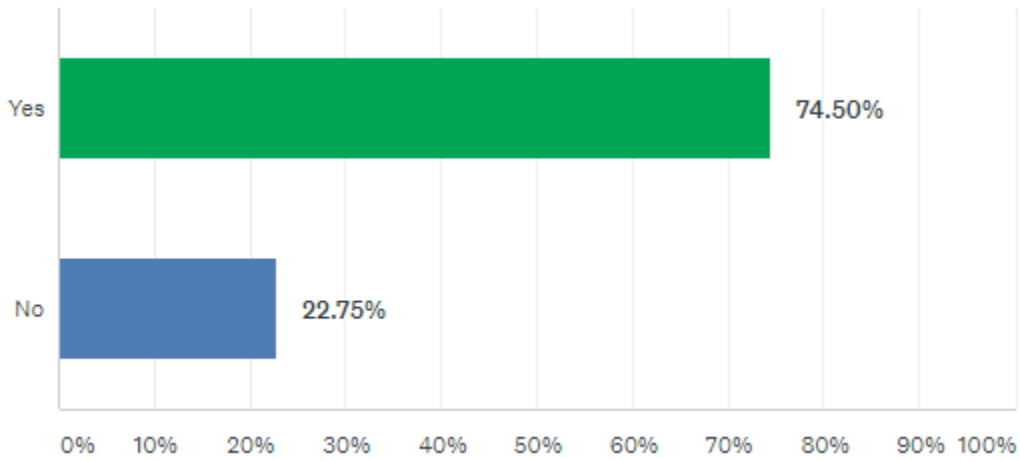
What barriers, if any, prohibits you and/or your family from using City of Marshall Parks.



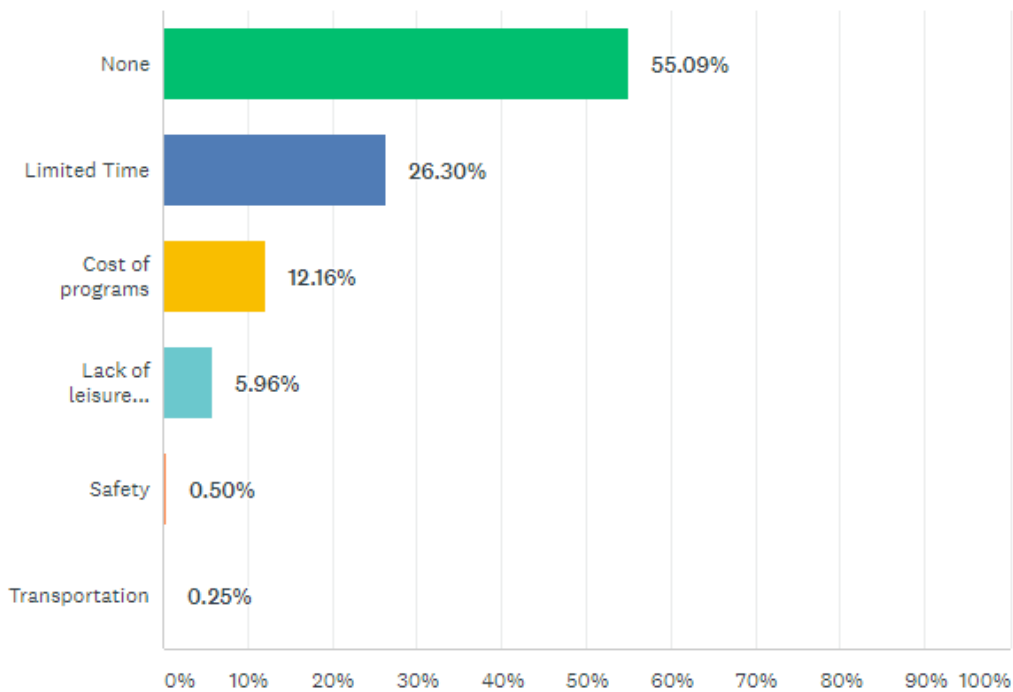
Do you or any of your family participate in Marshall Recreation programs, leagues, or events?



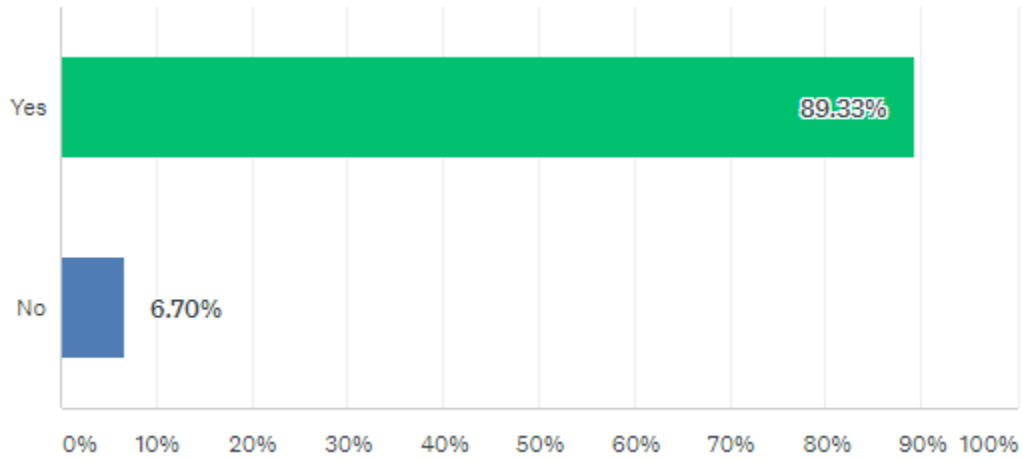
Are you satisfied with the programs, leagues and events Marshall Recreation offers?



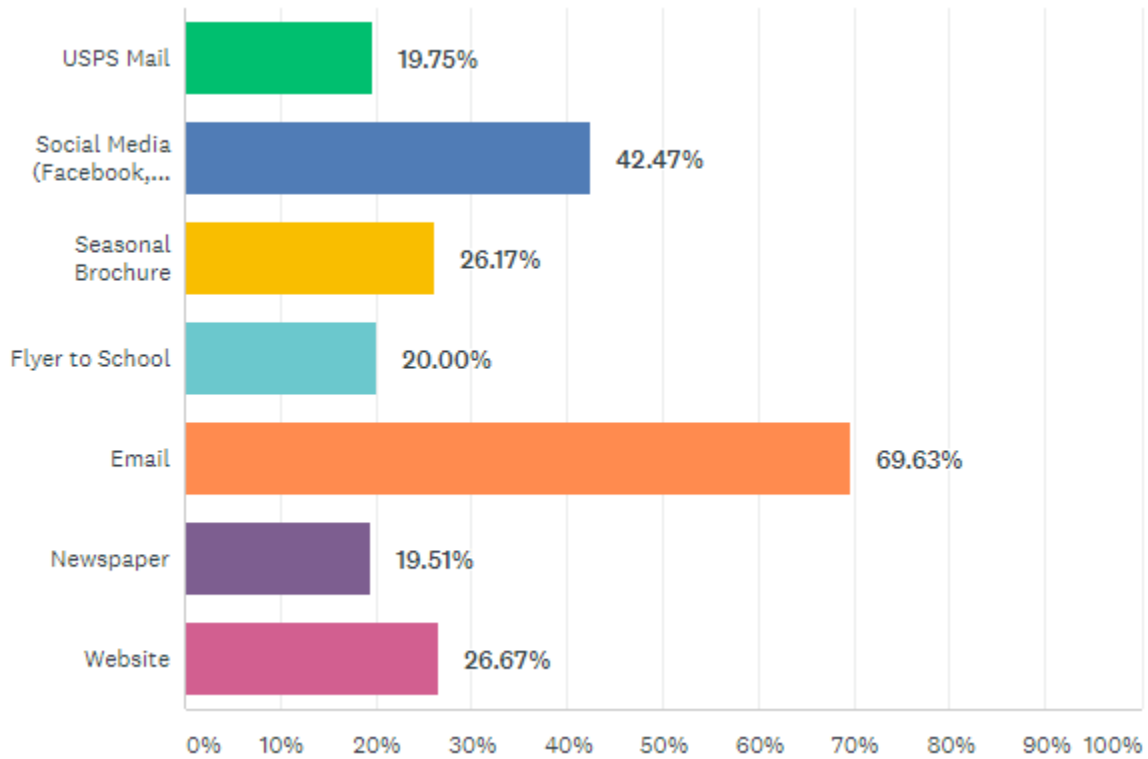
What barriers prohibit you and/or your family from participating in Marshall Recreation Program, leagues, or events?



Would you support a city owned Recreation Center?



How do you prefer to receive information about Marshall Recreation?



Please tell us what programs and ideas you have for the Marshall Recreation Department?

Disc golf is big right now, it would be nice for Marshall to have a course. Boules or giant chess/checkers would require little to no assigned specific land - imagine people playing giant chess around the fountain circle while the Youngish Professionals have a concert! Equipment for these could be rented from the rec dept and/or Welcome Center, and create a new revenue stream. And lastly, a dog park with fenced areas for different size dogs and agility equipment. Battle Creek now has 2 parks and Albion has 1, we could make ours the BEST! Go Marshall!! Adult flag football! And adding a dog park somewhere close to town!!

Build a splash pad.

Adult soccer league, kids soccer league

Water pads, city pool with life guard and extend walk ways.

Continue to offer programs for the kids. It was fantastic to have such great choices close to home in our community. Partnering with the schools for after-school programs/latchkey programs would be awesome!

Increase the age limits for some programs.

Can we get the Backroads Saloon building back? I'd love to see wallyball, indoor tennis, indoor track, a fitness gym, programs for healthy family lifestyle.

I'd like to see the five year recreation plan outline specific improvements to our parks so that our city council will add a line item to the budget for parks and recreation. I understand the focus on economic development, however, parks and common spaces are what help make Marshall a livable community. There is a large focus on organized sporting events which suits a good size of the populace, but a diversity of recreation opportunity better serves the entire population. Also for a city that prides itself on volunteer groups to service our parks and common spaces, the city engineer has worked hard to keep them at arms length in the planning and execution process which ultimately undermines volunteer enthusiasm and the end goals of the city to provide quality recreation experiences. Further, if the city continues to operate on volunteer service without dedicating appropriate budgetary consideration, it risks losing its credibility. I'd also support a splash pad for the little kids. Thank you for the opportunity to comment!

Continue the after school and evening activities for kids. My kids were actively involved and loved them! I know the costs are difficult for some people. It gets expensive when your kids are active and also involved with school sports which have costs as well.

A community pool would be great. Have one in Camp Hill, Pa . There is an annual membership fee but it's been a very successful program for >60 years. I understand the financial and location limitations and understand the school also has a pool but an outside community pool would be great. I also realize the added personnel requirements involved but again annual fees may help cover that. Perhaps a proposal for a city wide vote ? Thank you

Volunteer programs for middle and high school students for minor clean up and refreshing of city owned parks.

Adult Flag Football League

Community pool or community swimming area. Northwood swim club is for members only and we don't want to invest that much money for the amount we can use it. High school pool doesn't provide much for lessons or family swim.

I would like to see them offer exercises classes, social events, day trips, etc. for seniors. This

City of Marshall 2020-2024 Parks & Recreation Masterplan

could be done in conjunction with Heritage Commons but without having to belong to that organization.

Tony hawk foundation would rebuild or make a whole different skatepark and put the time into it so it will last.

Recycling program

Monitor rec coaching staff. Our coach argued with his wife, yelled at his son, intimidated the players

With more interesting parks and activities, to do, we will find that there is a big hidden demand which will attracts business, people, etc. 1. exercise areas, 2. open areas to Toss a ball, frisbee, or fly a kite. 3. larger picnic areas for bigger groups like the one at ketchum park by kids kingdom.

Outdoor ice rink. Roller skating area. Sledding area.

Work with the Tony Hawk Foundation to improve the skate park. A concrete park would be amazing. Host a skate competition.

Need to be fixed up

I think a dog park is a complicated but possible unique park idea. It may allow Marshall to draw people in from other communities. I think this town has a lot of potential and I would be willing to work with the Recreation Department to flesh out some ideas. I am a teacher and I have a lot of time in the summer. Please feel free to contact me. E-mail: rissitwo@gmail.com. -Jim
Would like to see group fitness programs or family fitness events. Children's play groups.
American ninja warrior for kids. Yoga classes. Things like that.

Nothing comes to mind at this time.

Public swimming would be awesome

In many cities I have lived in they offer a class booklet every quarter for kids and adult programs. These are run by volunteers or recruited instructors and each course has a different cost. The cost may just cover the cost of equipment or materials or even time of the instructor. Courses would typically range from 6 - 10 weeks. The instructors and or volunteers needed to be approved and pass needs to teach the course or children. Different Art courses, safety in handling weapons, CPR, Babysitting training, dog obedience, languages, or sports courses for kids, and or classes for adults like yoga for seniors, or regular yoga, etc. Course possibilities are limitless, and participation dictates need for courses to return. Of course space to house the experience is also needed. However - this should be considered if looking at a new famiy rec facility.

I would love to see a dog park! I would also love to see less playgrounds, we have far too many. Pickleball is a growing sport. Both Coldwater and Battle Creek have nice courts designed for pickleball. There aren't any available courts in Marshall and it would be a plus to the community. I wish the public had access to the high school track. It offers a flat, stable surface for those that walk or run.

Gardening classes, Baking/cooking classes, field day, scavenger hunt, float/ canoe /Kayak the river, Help people find friends to go kayaking with (so they are not alone)
repair current riverwalk, expand it consider a policy for naming parks after people who make a difference

Bingo

More Steampunk!

City of Marshall 2020-2024 Parks & Recreation Masterplan

I just moved from Charlotte, NC. Their Parks and Rec division was awesome. Parks all over the city so it never felt like a city. Also the National Whitewater Center was amazing. Daily activities part of the center, but also 5k, bands, fireworks, to bring in more crowds. Important to have: great lighting on paths, trash cans, doggie bags/areas along path, art/sculptures made by local artists, water fountains, public restrooms, wide paths if for walking and biking, mile markers. If something like Whitewater Center, plenty of parking, well maintained web site for event info, different price packages (student, gov. worker, senior discounts). They can stay open bc weather permits it, so here we would need ability to convert to winter events with outdoor heaters, etc. I'd love to be a part of the planning for this in Marshall.

An adult basketball league in the summer time and a better disc golf course

More informational signage, brochures and promotion about the Kalamazoo River, plants, animals and history of the area.

Programs after 5pm for kids 5-10yrs - art, tennis, yoga (mom and kid), science / nature, canoeing guided tours, fishing guided program

I believe the Marshall Rec dept does a great job providing services

As former campers, we have been pleased to find that some communities have a very conveniently located small campsite for short-term stays. We have thought that a portion of the north side of Ketchum park would be a good location for one of these, as campers could walk to town. The ones we have stayed in were free, but with metered electric and water hookups for those who wish to use them. They were activated by depositing a few quarters in the coin slot to turn on the utilities for a specified amount of time. The campgrounds were not manned, so the only cost after the installation of the utilities would be minimal.

pickle ball, tennis, stuff for the older crowd leagues for seniors

Parking places for handy capped

activities for pre-teen/teens. Activities for 5-8 grade. It's an awkward age and they don't like to do "baby" activities but aren't old enough for other things. Family Bible Church has the right idea offering the Thursday hang out downtown. and that is free...so there is an opportunity to charge \$5/kid if you were to do something similar on a different day or during the summer.

I would love to see more stuff for younger people. We have a lot for retired/ older generations but many people have to go to Battle Creek, Lansing, Kalamazoo or to a bar for entertainment. I also would like to see the farmers market in a place where it can be open on Fridays and Sundays. Many people have to work on Saturday and with in being in a church parking lot it can't be used on Sunday. Why are we not using the fair grounds?

Pickleball courts/league

A splash pad or some sort of water feature would be a great addition to town! Ramona Park in Portage is amazing, I would be open to a fee for admission/yearly pass to help fund a beautiful, clean park.

Kickball, hot tubs , pool, gym

A rec center A splash pad area More availability for kayak/canoe rental. Roller skating rink.

Pickle ball courts?

N/A

Have tournaments for indoor volleyball leagues like you do for outdoor. Have more volleyball tournaments (maybe fundraising opportunity) on the weekends at the sand courts.

A splash pad. We went to Coldwater yesterday and it was nice to see a small area for children

City of Marshall 2020-2024 Parks & Recreation Masterplan

to play and keep cool.

Yoga, swimming, open softball feilds

Bicycle Races, Horseshoe contest...

Pickleball courts could be next big thing. A splash pad near downtown would be great for kids and keep them out of the fountain. Portable Refrigerated Outdoor ice rink would be expensive, but way better. Also would need to be near the fountain to be a destination for families from all around and to draw families to downtown restaurants and businesses in the winter do something different its always the same ole stuff be original

Adult soccer, or in door skating rink.

Summer Day Camps for Kids, Outdoor adult exercise groups.

Indoor rec facilities like they have in Coldwater. Indoor walking and sports. Pretty much have one with some amendments at Backroads.

To be honest I think they do a really nice job. However, my brother lives in coldwater and has a couple of children. Their Rec center is very nice and offers a lot of opportunities but that being said I believe they have been recipients of very generous donations on multiple occasions to make the Rec center possible.

Low cost events that all kids can attend

I'd love to see a throw-back baseball game fundraiser, using vintage uniforms like the ones posted out at Cornwells. Have someone walk the bleachers seeing hotdogs, popcorn, beer and soda. Old music. Make it a fun community event that brings people together, with a historic twist.

Any improvements to entice visiting tournaments.

Grow the basketball program coordinating with the travel basketball program. Include girls travel options. Grow the recreation portion of basketball for all ages. It would also be nice to see this for other sports.

Rec center for basketball and other indoor sports would be great. More baseball/softball fields.

More effort to increase participation

Overall the rec department does a great job

Dog park Splash pad

Doing a great job!

Partnering with Marshall Volleyball Club firm or possible teams and play. Softball and baseball weeknight games no weekends.

I would like to see more questions about Parks. We need to invest in parks, green spaces, and natural resources. Our Parks and Rec Board should be more active (in parks) and our City Council should place a higher priority on enhancing these green spaces that attract people to our city.

With the recent improvements to the Kalamazoo river landings (Sailor's and Ceresco) that seems like a huge opportunity for the Rec Dept.

An indoor Rec center would be great. Any chance of buying the old MAC building and also putting a dog park out there? A climbing gym would be great, as well as better trail connectivity for the parks. Better biking trails. A great loop would be down homer road to Brooks Park through the park to the industrial park and then down Kalamzoo street to downtown.

Repairing and expanding the skatepark would be cool

I would like to see more activities at the Athletic Fields as mentioned above.

City of Marshall 2020-2024 Parks & Recreation Masterplan

None other than update on kids playground areas.

The outdoor skatepark when it was built was one of the nicer outdoor skateparks in the area. Over the years there has been no maintenance to the ramps and they have rotted/broken/chipped away to the point where some are actually dangerous to even skilled riders. I, and many friends used to spend most of our free time at this park but as the year have gone by and the park has deteriorated, few of my friends including myself want to spend our time there. There are weak spots in the ramps, holes, supports missing, screws sticking out and it no longer feels worth the drive.

Build pickleball court

I think they should reach out and seek suggestions/help more from the young adults and parents that use the skate park. I know plenty of them that would love to help with the park but don't know where to start or who to talk to.

I'd just like the skatepark to be maintained with safety in mind and fun for all ages and races.

Fix the park.

Fixing the ramps at the skatepark, the park used to attract skaters from all over the state now it's known as a safety hazard.

Pickleball courts and tennis courts

We often drive to Coldwater to use their recreational center. They have basketball and indoor track that gets used by seniors. We absolutely need a facility like this, it's one thing our community is missing.

None at this time

Splash pad

Would love to see youth Lacrosse.

Work with townships to put together more funding for programs - like Marshall District library Cross Country Ski paths, rec center, bike paths would all be awesome! You guys fo a great job!!

Nature school, after school programs for younger kids during the week only

We really need Pickleball courts. Wonderful sport for older citizens. But good for all ages too.

Pickleball courts!!

We thank you for all your programs. Jason and Jess are wonderful. Noticed Jess and all her volunteers at Hughes summer program doing a great job. They are sensitive to the needs of children with adhd or behavior difficulties. They all are positive and encourage all the kids. Grace is super too. Would love to see more activities that involve kids learning and practicing their fundamental motor skills (throwing, kicking, jumping, running, etc.). Also would love to see more sports and games that involve active participation of all students with less students sitting out, waiting their turn. Example; rotation baseball or kickball where everyone is out in field or covering a base and one person is up to plate. After batter or kicker has their turn, everyone rotates to the next position to their right. It helps keep the kids more active. I can drop off some copies of game ideas I might still have from being a PE teacher too many year ago. We thank you for all you do to help kids/families stay healthy/active/happy! PS Some of my comments have more to do with city ground maintenance.

I would like to see trips that are offered for people under 55. Maybe family trips on the train to Chicago for a weekend or see if a big group can get discounts to other places in winter when there are less sports.

Maybe a cornhole tournament?

City of Marshall 2020-2024 Parks & Recreation Masterplan

New Pickle ball courts. Improve the boardwalk, Improve Canoe launch
 More sports options for kids that don't play on the travel teams
 Some kind of a water park, I feel the ball-field on Michigan ave is so under utilized, not all kids want to play t-ball, softball, but lots of kid/parents would use the water park. If we can support the fountain to look at I feel we could support a water park that lots of ages could enjoy.
 Take a look at Coldwater's rec dept. What they have to offer, rocks! Their parks are awesome (Heritage). I live so close to Marshall and would love to take my kids there to have fun, but it is not fun. The most exciting thing to do is the riverwalk (in town). I find myself driving to Coldwater to have a fun day outside. Marshall needs to step it up!!
 I think there needs to be additional funding to spend on programs so they can improve and have the equipment they need. Additionally, clean, open bathrooms are a must, so money spent for someone to clean and open and close them daily in posted seasons would be beneficial for the community.
 Child swim classes.
 Make it more know when a team is looking for an individual player or what opportunities individuals have to be involved with adult sports leagues
 You do a great job!
 A swimming area or splash pad for kids would be nice.
 Ice skating use to be huge in Marshall. It was organized and supervised.
 SWIMMING PROGRAM...in and out of season.
 Programs to bring the kids and teams back to Marshall!
 Would love to see more opportunities for kids to try new things: sports as well as other activities in the arts, music, nature, and theatre
 Community Pool or Splash Pad
 I wish there were more things that interested my teenage daughter.
 More family activity's would be nice for children in the elementary.
 More basketball for all age groups and gender.
 Overall, I think the offerings are adequate for a town this size.
 Water park
 Adult soccer league
 Splash pad, pool, water park. Longer hours for summer camp.
 I applaud the job they are doing.
 We could have a after school rec center for teenagers to keep them from going down the wrong path. My son is 13 and he overheard kids talking about doing cocaine already
 Indoor facility for basketball, volleyball, etc with an indoor track. Coldwater has a great facility that the schools are also able to utilize
 I like the 6-8 week length of the different sessions. Perhaps more lead time on the sessions, practices, games, expectations. That would give parents more time to decide on which programs to participate in. Also, maybe plan around the "seasons" for the travel teams, then perhaps more youth would participate.
 Basically those listed previously, a facility of it's own instead of having to use schools and such, might be easier than coordinating available time with the schools and offer more things going at once
 A splash pad would be amazing for those hot summer days. Especially for families that can not

City of Marshall 2020-2024 Parks & Recreation Masterplan

afford a membership at the community pool.

Coming up with more ideas to retain volunteer coaches

Maybe some senior activities such as lawn bowling, shuffleboard. Maybe a card league (cribbage, euchre, etc) for adults. Would like to see some of the brush and downed trees in the river from Powerhouse down to the west city limits.

Gymnastics, swim lessons, parkour would be fun:)

YOUTH BASEBALL LEAGUES. Great demand with closure of Velocity and many many parents in the area would love to remain a Marshall team but will be forced to play for Battle Creek teams or others leagues due to lack of teams.

I really wish there was a splash pad somewhere. I think Marshall is a perfect destination for one. There is not a lot of swimming areas close either. A splash pad would be very beneficial. ????

Would like to see pickle ball courts created

I would love to see more class offerings for school-aged children and teens directly through the rec and also through GLP. It would be wonderful if there was an indoor facility to utilize during the winter months.

Love the addition of canoeing recently. I'd like to see more biking in general in town - all ages, road and trail.

Keep up with maintenance on the riverwalk. This is a very special amenity and one with proper maintenance will only thrive and last.

Perhaps more social events, especially for seniors. A dog park would be a nice addition. Day trips to museums, events, etc perhaps in conjunction with the Heritage Center.

Marshall Rec department would benefit from continuing to improve its competitive sports options such as with Basketball, advanced level for softball and baseball such as travel ball since Velocity Academy closed. Potentially investing in the old MACs center/ country bar and hosting more volleyball, basketball, baseball/softball tournaments and/or trainings

Larger facility that would accommodate indoor activities - basketball, floor hockey, volleyball, etc.

More court availability huge problem. Community pool

Dog park, splash pad, pool, adult soccer

A public splash pad and pool are desperately needed.

An indoor facility for baseball/golf A dog park

We loved the little chef and little artist programs. Something for a little older child in this range would be awesome!

I think you're doing great.

Your kids programs are fantastic. Lil sluggers, lil hoops, etc. loved participating in these! More tennis for kids in the summer. A tennis league for adults would be fun. 2 We need more swim lessons for kids! The swim club opportunity is a huge time commitment and that scares us away. A little more low key would be ideal!! Kids need more activity in their lives- your nerf war idea was awesome! Keep it going. Summer outdoor nerf tag? Drop in basketball summertime fun? Maybe a few 3:3 tourneys for kids? Summer squirt gun/Water ballooon war? "Art in the Park" - drop in days for kids with organized activities: tie-dying, chalk art, tag and fun games like kick the can, make a craft of some sort ie: lightning bug jars for summer night fun. Small town fun: mini running events with obstacles like jumping over bales of hay,

City of Marshall 2020-2024 Parks & Recreation Masterplan

etc Introducing families/kids to “girls on the run” type training for a 5k. There is nothing for boys permanently established in Marshall yet and running is such a great skill!

Classes of all sorts for all the different age groups. Such as a cooking class for kids. Crafts, exercise, etc. need more things to do. Especially in winter. In Marshall so it’s easily accessible by dial a ride

Being a non-resident, I really took this survey to let others know how valuable I think it has been to allow non-residents access to the programs. My kids have loved floor hockey and indoor soccer; things they never would've gotten to experience since we live in a small town (Homer).

It would be nice if there was an indoor soccer facility. Especially with soccer pretty much being one of the top sports for the school district.

An indoor sports center would be great. Something with courts for basketball/ volleyball.

Something similar to the one in coldwater.

A dog park, a splash pad, and more signage for the parks and locations of them.

Dog Park Paved Bike trail (Connecting to either Battle Creek or Albion) Public Outdoor swimming pool / Park

I would love to see an update to the playground equipment at Ketchum Park.

Would love for Hockey to last longer.

I love the pop up programs like nerf wars etc. if they work for us, great. If not, fine too.

My family would love to see a splash pad/some kind of water feature for kids to play in and a place for the community to cool off during the summer.

A park downtown for kids-there’s nothing close to the downtown area with play equipment, etc n/a

A dog park in town would be a great addition

Swim lessons would be great! For all ages infant through adult. The swim program doesn’t even offer swim lessons so their isn’t access to any around Marshall/Albion. And with the river going through both towns it’s vital that people of all ages learn this vital skill

A park with a recessed splash pad that could be used as an ice skating rink in the winter!

Random weekend tournaments for volleyball - have a team fee of \$200 or whatever amount & it could be sand or indoor. Lots of people like to participate in a 1-2 day tournament. This could be used for other sports as well - May have to limit game times or a score cap to avoid big time run overs but with more thinking/strategy it’ll be possible

Women's basketball and soccer

Pickleball, more walking paths (not in the woods), outdoor pool

A youth martial arts program. Programs that allow parents and children to learn together.

Outdoor soccer, wresting, lacrosse, Family fun days.

Changes need to happen to all the sports programs. For what u pay a t-shirt and 6 games is not worth it. The kids are not learning alot and they all want to play more. For baseball we should give each kid a shirt and hat and play at least 10 to 12 games in a season. Flag football should be more then 4 weeks play 8 games. Make it worth the money u are charging.

I think what you're doing is great, I just want more :) More youth sports (right now we have young ones, 5 and 3 y/o) I want to expose them to more types of sports to see what they like.

Would love to see exercise parks. I have seen them in other areas

Indoor space for softball/baseball/soccer ect. Indoor space for teams is extremely limited in this

City of Marshall 2020-2024 Parks & Recreation Masterplan

area and the community could definitely thrive from the use of one.

Lacrosse,

Update the rec fields. We pay a lot of money for the team as a whole and each player and then we pay the umps.

I would REALLY like to see a splash pad put in one of the parks for the kids to enjoy in the summer. My kids love going to Coldwater and enjoying the splash pad. Please consider it. I think it would be a great improvement for our community!

T ball for the little, swimming group

I would like to see bike lanes, bike paths, or trails on the south end of Marshall twp. Try to take my family on a bike ride and almost get killed every time we get on A Drive North. It has become quite populated with young families from Squaw Creek to Hughes Elementary and it's just too dangerous

N/A

It would be nice to have an indoor recreation facility with a pool, basketball court, maybe obstacle course for the colder months.

Splash pad.

Adult flag football, soccer, floorhockey...coed and/or gender specific Couples date night surprises

I think some kind of an indoor rec center that could be open in the evenings or weekends would be awesome! And a studio of the taekwondo program with appropriate flooring to reduce risk of injury.

Soccer for all ages, tball, karate classes,

A splash pad would be an awesome addition for the city.

Adult flag football for men

Weekend activities for those who have prior responsibilities through the week

Rec gymnastics, a full aquatics program coordinated through and with the Highschool (swim lessons; maybe fun Aquatic team sports like inner tube water polo or underwater hockey; rec swim times with more equipment at the pool for the community to use), maybe weight loss or strength training groups, tennis leagues, card game leagues (poker, euchre), maybe a youth American Ninja Warrior class or program.

I think the middle school and high school could use more sport programs.

Food festival

Lacrosse, sheltered ice skating rink,

Splash pad; bathroom at Sherman park, better care of ice rink; buy Backroads saloon and turn it into a community center; create after school programs for parents who work and can't pick their children up at 3:45. Seriously lacking in childcare in Marshall, the rec department could fill a huge void!

It would be nice if there were more things for teens to do, the Summer Rec program was great for younger kids but MS/HS not as much to keep them busy

I like the idea of a recreational center. It would be great if you could include a new softball/volleyball area as well. In another community I lived in they build a whole new softball area in a farmer's field that was no longer used. 5 diamonds with backstops that faced each other with a playground, concession stand in the middle and a storage shed/building. This would encourage greater participation, as well as encourage tournaments in Marshall which in

City of Marshall 2020-2024 Parks & Recreation Masterplan

turn would bring in more revenue/business to Marshall businesses. Marshall is a beautiful small town with a lot of potential and many great events already. Building on this in the sports arena will only bring more attention to the area. Thank you for the opportunity to provide input. Combining the summer and spring sand volleyball seasons to be one long season that ends mid-August.

Continue to have great programs for kids, especially after school/work so that I can join my kids for them

dog park

Our family loves all the programs available to us! Keep up the good work 😊

Would love to see a splash pad or some sort of option for public swimming

Swimming lessons for children and adults

Community pool

I work in coldwater and have always loved the opportunities at heritage park. There are walking trails, splash pad, indoor rec center, tennis, skate park, dog park, sledding hill, etc. all in one area. I would love to see something like this in Marshall! PS: I have witnessed several times this summer people allowing their kids to tear the fountain like a water park. Climbing on it and splashing in the water. We need a splash pad near downtown so this doesn't continue.

Splash pad with water for summertime for kids with park type sitting area nearby

A summer splash pad or public pool. A small admission could be charged for maintenance and staffing. Perhaps have summer block parties to drum up donations for park renovations and maintenance. Ask area businesses to donate and prominently display their business on signage or equipment

Some sort of water area for kids and adults to cool off without paying 1000 annually like northwood

Keep up the good work

After school activities for middle school

Pickle Ball courts

None at this time. Caught me off guard but I will email or let you know if anything I see or want comes up. Thank you

Sometimes, kids camps are not very well organized. We have participated in camps that seem like a mess.

Better planning and communication of league schedules, tournament structures and awards for winners.

A city wide bike path protected from cars would be amazing

Na

A dog park would be a great idea for Marshall, currently we have to drive 20 min to find a safe place to let our dogs run off leash and it would be nice if there could be one in town or close to in the county.

A kickball league during the summer on days when the softball fields aren't being utilized.

Again, starting the same tournament for volleyball earlier so games aren't played in the dark.

Our community needs a rec center of sorts where people can go to play racquet ball, basketball, volleyball, tennis, indoor track, etc...this will help our community to become more active.

lacrosse
 Splash pad
 Bigger dog park, and a tennis league

What barriers prohibit you and/or your family from participating in Marshall Recreation Program, leagues or events?

Other (please specify)

Not enough advertisement, miss deadlines to sign up

Age limits

Would like to see more low impact offerings for adults.

lack of interest in sports ball games

Lack of quality instructors

Lack of knowledge of said programs, leagues, and events

knowing what programs are offered, The types of programs (am i interested in them?)

None in the right age group right now.

Lack of programs for my interests

need more options for kids of working parents

age/interest

things to do for my age group

parking for handycapp

Lack of competition

NA Location barriers, out of City's control

Quite pricey & I'm just outside of city & have to pay township price.

It would help me if there was a single summary of what programs are offered and when. Maybe one exists, but the website typically only shows what programs are available to sign up for at that time

league games on the weekend instead of week nights create scheduling issues, especially during the spring/summer

Timing of events. Either during work hours or during other events

No pickleball

Occasional overlap with school activities.

Competitive level

Would like to see some senior activities

Lack of programs available

Lack of options for young kids at our sons level.

Some of the kids rec programs are poorly managed.

Sport program offered only once a year

Age - most programs for kids are 4 years and up. My daughter is 3.

Some of the programs are Abit pricey. We would definitely do more if classes were expanded and offered at a more reasonable rate.

Advanced level of competition and structure

We do and love it when we do! Thank you for offering up programs and maintaining fields.

City of Marshall 2020-2024 Parks & Recreation Masterplan

Just wish thallium, baseball, softball didn't use those machines.

Kids sports are not competitive enough if at all

sharing the middle school facility leads to later start times

We have a huge family (six kids). Logistics are often an issue for us, but that's not a community problem.

It's pricey for what is offered

Skill level- bring to advanced for his age and not having an option to move to the next level

Stated in previous similar question

Summer volleyball time doesn't work with my schedule right now, but that is okay.

Availability

Just not satisfied with the way the sports program are run overall

Playing sports in travel leagues

I feel the cost of the programs is high. We have utilized the Jackson rec department more. I believe they received a large grant that allows them to keep costs low. Most programs or sports only cost \$15-\$20 to participate, even for residents outside of the area. Because we live in Marengo Township, we pay even more for the programs in Marshall. We are willing to drive further because the costs are lower. Then, while in Jackson, we usually grab lunch or go shopping because we are there. I believe you could get more participants by making the cost more affordable for anyone who wants to come to Marshall, visit, or participate.

Baseball season overlapped with soccer

Cost of living in Albion instead of Marshall

The youth baseball league is very disorganized. With the great fields we have, Marshall could be doing so much more with youth baseball

Limited choices for recreation

I wish Marshall Township residents were included in the discounted price for programs. Not just city of Marshall residents.

Limited amount of teama

Are you satisfied with the programs, leagues and events Marshall Recreation offers?

Please explain

City of Marshall 2020-2024 Parks & Recreation Masterplan

so many kids are playing travel ball that is hard to make teams for the younger kids. things seem to be rather unorganized also

No coaches meetings and short notice on details of the program.

N/a

I often don't know what's being offered. Lack of communication by the rec dept.

Marshall provides excellent programs...just wish that they extended the ages of some of their programs.

Don't know all that are offered. More info could be added with our utility bills.

Would like to see more options for adults.

not interested in organized sports ball events

Not involved in these activities

I am not familiar with this.

offer activities for kids needing sensory integration please

I would like to see more trips offered for seniors.

Not with the floor hockey coach named Kyle

I wish Marshall had a rec building like they offer in Coldwater.

I can't accurately answer this as my family does not participate

they aren't broadcasted very well, I have never gotten mail or a notice that people are looking for members to add to a league.

N/A

Pickleball courts would be a plus.

Im not aware of what programs are offered.

Water park needed

I am desperately trying to find a place for hot yoga. I moved from Charlotte, NC and LOVED my hot yoga studio. I hated working out but I LOVE hot yoga.

The Baseball games only being on Saturdays was not convenient for our family. The lack of organization with the program this year was quite disappointing as well. Rules changed every game, there were no umpires the last game and we need to have the kids pitch. They won't learn or advance if they are hitting from machines, having coaches pitch, not getting walks and getting 5 strikes a game. We only get through 3 innings in a game.

There should be a rec basketball league for adults.

But could use a little bit better organization/direction of the volunteers (coaches)

Prefer more activities after 5pm and on weekends

need more over 50 or 55 leagues of pickelball,softball basketball stuff like that

Don't really know what they are or have time to use them, so can't really say, but there wasn't a check box for ?

Scoreboards at softball field, and trimming the foilage back from the riverwalk

Except they are costly

need a better location for winter sports

I do not use

Not sure I hear about all activities. Signage at parks could help be more welcoming (park rules, park features, media communications, upcoming activities). Pop up events at parks could be fun, like food truck day, beer truck day, board game day, but those take planning resources that

City of Marshall 2020-2024 Parks & Recreation Masterplan

are probably not financially feasible.

City should look to Coldwater to see what facilities they have and how they were funded. Amazing Natatorium and volleyball/basketball inside facility with inside walking (no inside walking in Marshall area except for a treadmill and they are difficult.

Need to maintain the no alcohol rule better

Haven't participated enough to weigh in

Wish there was soccer

Yes. But I wish there was a more robust program for sports and more coordination with school and travel leagues

Could be a little more competitive but overall great!

More should be done to increase participation

Softball?

The spring tree planting and fall cleanup/conservation day could use an update to attract more participants

I love that summer playground is available!

I would love to see a better utilize program for youth sports. More organization I'm getting the schedule of events out earlier

I wish the baseball age groups were smaller although I realize there is only so much you can do with the amount of kids you have.

Unsure

Lack pickleball league

I just love the skatepark.

I don't not participate

Need Pickleball courts - not tennis/nets converted to Pickleball courts

Would like golf to be more than 3 days, similar to tennis

Love the 6-week sports programs. Great exposure to sports for our kids. Great coaches.

Wish more kids participated so there were more teams

Wish there were more programs during the week

Would like to see Pickleball. Other than that always satisfied with programs offered.

Volunteers and coaches are awesome.

The baseball/softball league is a joke. You can go up to 8th grade in softball and still not know the real rules.

Could use more teams (but that is hard to control).

Softball fields in terrible shape. Chalk lines on infields are not straight and often wavy. Lines not adequately painted in the outfield. Infields are rarely dragged and full of big divots

More individualized instruction would be good when there are over 15 kids participating in a "learning" program.

Dwindling participants in youth softball

the 3 on 3 basketball league is great

I just wish the age range for sports went a little bit younger

Would love outdoor soccer

Hockey equipment old and broken or doesn't fit kids

Please offer child swim classes.

Poorly ran, resulting in lack of participation

City of Marshall 2020-2024 Parks & Recreation Masterplan

Kid activities need improving , more information put out for adult and child activities
 Baseball is lacking consistency and competition
 Would like to see more year-round kids activities and options
 We had issues with scheduling and staffing

There should be more softball tournaments held at this location.
 They are alright

My daughter is not interested in sports at this time. I wish the MRC had Summer Camp with longer hours. 10-4 timeframe does not work when both parents are working.
 Too many parents choose travel teams outside of Marshall instead of everyone staying local I'm frustrated that some of the programs have been cancelled because the number of signs up was too low.
 But the cost is alot for being out of Marshall resident, would like some programs/leagues to be offered longer or more than once a year (besides softball)
 Need more teams to compete but it is fun
 Very well run
 Need gymnastics and swimming lessons at least
 Would love to see youth baseball leagues. With the closure of Velocity there is a GREAT DEMAND and interest from all parents in the area for a youth baseball league. Families willing to pay for the services as well.
 I would love to see more classes offered through the rec center directly and through GLP.
 Nice to add suffleboard and pickleball
 The cost is high for someone who does not live in city limits, although we work and our kids attend school here. There was always minimal effort for dady daughter and mother son nights, paid alot of money for what the kids got. Sports programs are very entry level, needs more organization and structure. The new basketball program with MARhsla JR. Basketball has potential to be more competitive and appealing although needs more work. The fee was very expensive for the quality of uniform recieved. Also there were expectations that kids had to rotate in and have a minimum amount of playing time although not all levels did that. In addition they were considered a competitive travel basketball team in tourneys and leagues in which the other teams did not implement the same rules and expectations of play therefore setting our teams up to fail.
 Would really like to see facilities added, such as indoor basketball courts, running track, or pool. Often way too expensive and unorganized.
 I wish Justin would do the young tennis lessons again. He is much better with the smaller kids.
 Want more baseball oppotunities for boys- higher level of competitive play offered.
 Participate in wooden bat league in the fall. Start up something now that velocity sold out to a bunch of pot distributors. Loved the work you put into the basketball league for this past year. Keep the momentum going!!! Add lacrosse for girls! There is a huge hole around here for girls lacrosse. Harper creek offers up boys lax and my daughter has to travel to portage to play. There is nothing at all around here and it would be so nice!! Would love an aquatic center with additional basketball courts. Buy that MAC facility and charge for use. Put in pool, courts, and indoor track. You would have a ton of happy residents!!

City of Marshall 2020-2024 Parks & Recreation Masterplan

Would like to see a boys basketball league

Overall, yes I'm satisfied. But having more league divisions for women's volleyball would be nice. The teams that would be in the silver division sometimes see no point in playing the teams that would be in the gold because of the wide gap in abilities and the gold teams get frustrated with the silver teams.

Superb low cost programs with great instructors and creative ideas.

New varieties would be appreciated (Tennis, Soccer, Kickball, etc)

Would like baseball to be during a week day instead of Saturdays, but other than that yes!

There isn't much variety for younger kids

The Lil' series could put more focus on hands on activities and less time on adult demonstrations.

more options would be nice

My child is way more advanced for the things that are offered for his age. So because of that he is bored with what is to offer and hates going. There is never been an option for him to increase to the next level because of skill so we have participated in programs in Battle Creek to get him in a program that will accommodate

See above

Needs to be more organized

Women's basketball would be great!!! Have double headers for most volleyball games in the winter season.

Need something's for older active adults

Overall yes, but again would love to have more supplies for tball.

Offer soccer?

Wish t-ball and rec baseball were not on Saturday mornings. Conflicts with soccer.

Would like indoor space for baseball/softball made available

Wish there were more kids in the programs

My kids all play baseball/softball. My oldest son's team was 8-0 this season and you guys didn't even recognize them. We come from Quincy which had tons of kids participating on a smaller budget and they gave medals to our best teams. It really bothered my son.

We are new to Marshall and are not aware of Rec programs.

Mostly. Jr. Baseball coaching was lacking...

No, need more adult offerings around and availability around working schedules

Would love to see a studio of some kind for taekwondo. The school floors are hard and difficult to practice on.

The times that they are offered are difficult to schedule aometimes

I feel the teams are not mixed as well as they could be. Tball this year I felt like all the older kids were put on one team and all the just starting kids were put on another

Again, the answer to this is "mostly". I would like to see other programs like rec gymnastics or collaborate and maybe help run a full aquatics program through the high school.

They are costly and some programs are better than others.

Baseball/softball needs an overhaul

More softball tournaments would be nice as well as costs that would encourage more participation in the leagues. It doesn't cost more for Marshall to allow people who live outside Marshall to participate in leagues so not sure why we are charged a fee that is so much higher

City of Marshall 2020-2024 Parks & Recreation Masterplan

than Marshall participants. We all live in Calhoun County and pay taxes.
 My only complaint is that for such a high cost the season should be longer for sand volleyball specifically.
 would like to see more bus trips and a dog park
 Just wish the program could be held even with only a few kids !!!
 Cost for some of the programs is quite high
 Disappointed with little kickers coach fall 2018, disappointed could not find info to enroll for summer lil sluggers
 I don't enjoy paying more for living in Albion especially after the annexation of the district, and Marshall's "inclusive" efforts. Albion children are supposed to get the "same" Marshall experience yet have to pay more for Marshall programming.
 Some of the Sunday leagues fall through the cracks when it comes to weather. Should have had a few games canceled due to snow for indoor and lightening storms during sand. Also would like to see the tournament for sand start earlier so that games aren't being played in the dark.
 Would like it to be more competitive.
 Mostly
 Needs tennis league

Would you support a city owned Recreation Center?

It depends on what this would entail. This question would be easier to answer if more details were given.
 Absolutely! That would be fantastic!
 depends on planned usages. not if its only used for sports ball
 Yes, if it included a canoe livery service for groups as in family gatherings
 I would like more information.
 I'm not sure. It depends on what it would offer or be used for.
 The recreation offerings are plenteous as is.
 depends upon a wide range of activities and hours of operation, free use and costs per activity if need be.
 Taxes too high already
 This would be great!!!!
 If it had exercise equipment...
 Would highly support it if it could also include a pool and hot yoga studio. Also, a Rec Center that could accommodate all shift workers (open at 5am - 10pm)
 Would need considerable more info
 Maybe; would like to see plans for one.
 I cannot answer this without knowing what would be included
 I miss the old rec center. we dont need line dancing and another bar. Backroads needs to be changed back to the rec center.
 I would be interested in knowing what would be in the rec center. Indoor basketball/volleyball courts? Swimming pool? Ice/floor hockey rink? Fitness room?
 Of course, it depends what that "looks" like and what it would offer to the community?
 need to purchase MAC

City of Marshall 2020-2024 Parks & Recreation Masterplan

Only if residents receive free passes each year for maybe 2-5 visits just to try. Only if large enough to better all viable commercial alternatives.

YES. There is limited gym space for sports and a recreation center would help greatly. Sports provide such great life skills for kids. This is a great investment in the future of our youth. It would also bring more people to Marshall and be a benefit for businesses.

It of course depends on what the facility had, but my family utilizes the Battle Creek YMCA at least once a week. If something similar was closer, we'd likely use it more.

100% YES

If it has pickleball courts

Fix the skatepark first please it's a beautiful park but super dangerously run down.

Absolutely!!!

Possibly

We need Pickleball courts

Especially Pickleball courts.

Thought it already was

ABSOLUTELY!!!!!!!

If it would mean more funding and expansion of programs and offerings, plus better maintenance, then I would support it.

Depends. I like the fact that we use existing school facilities. A new Rec Center would need to offer something different to be worth the cost.

If inclusive of senior activities.

Yes!!!! Would LOVE it!!!!

not a Marshall resident

It honestly depends on what was made available at/through the Rec Center

Not sure...

I'm not sure what it entails, so I maybe would change my answer depending on what it entails.

Using the middle school seems adequate. Money would be better spent elsewhere.

Unsure

That would be a great idea as long as programming and the business plan is solid and it can be a financial benefit to the City of Marshall.

Didn't there used to be one at the Franke then on Grand?

depends on the offerings to the community

not sure

This would be fantastic, to have a facility in Marshall for indoor sports, exercise and activity...especially in the winter months. My family would use it...something similar but maybe smaller in size to the BC Y. Walkable for schools would be preferred but even if not, we would pay a membership. And Marshall is in desperate need of gym space.

Yes yes yes!!!

Like the one in coldwater. Indoor tennis and track.

Need a basketball facility



ADMINISTRATIVE REPORT
January 21, 2020 – CITY COUNCIL MEETING

TO: Honorable Mayor and City Council

FROM: Jon B. Bartlett, Finance Director
Eric Zuzga, Director of Special Projects
Tom Tarkiewicz, City Manager

SUBJECT: Creation of South Neighborhood Improvement Authority.

BACKGROUND: At the October 7, 2019, City Council Meeting, Council set a public hearing for November 18, 2019 in order to hear public comments concerning the proposed South Neighborhood Improvement Authority. The 60-day waiting period from the November 18, 2019, public hearing concerning adoption of the ordinance establishing the Authority is over and on January 21, 2020, the Marshall City Council will be asked to adopt the ordinance creating the South Neighborhood Improvement Authority.

RECOMMENDATION: It is recommended that City Council adopt the attached ordinance that creates and sets the boundaries of the South Neighborhood Improvement Authority.

FISCAL EFFECTS: The South Neighborhood Improvement Authority will have a Development Plan and a corresponding Tax Increment Financing Plan, which would allow the NIA to begin capturing taxes in 2020. The NIA at this time will only capture City taxes, County taxes, Kellogg Community College taxes, as the Ambulance Authority and the Marshall District Library have both opted out from having their taxes captured.

The capturing of taxes by the NIA operates just like the DDA and the LDFA where there is a base initial taxable value and any annual increase of the taxable value of the properties within the development area would be the only amount captured. The taxing jurisdictions would continue to receive the current amount of tax they are receiving from all of the properties within the development area.

ALTERNATIVES: As suggested by City Council.

CITY GOAL CLASSIFICATION:

GOAL AREA 1 – ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

Goal Statement: Sustain and intensity the economic vitality of the Marshall area.

323 W. Michigan Ave.
Marshall, MI 49068
p 269.781.5183
f 269.781.3835
cityofmarshall.com

GOAL AREA 4 – INFRASTRUCTURE

Goal Statement: Preserve, rehabilitate, maintain and expand city infrastructure and assets.

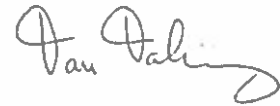
Respectfully Submitted,



Jon B. Bartlett
Finance Director



Eric Zuzga
Director of Special Projects



Tom Tarkiewicz
City Manager

MARSHALL CITY ORDINANCE
CALHOUN COUNTY, MICHIGAN

ORDINANCE NUMBER _____

AN ORDINANCE TO AMEND TITLE III, ADMINISTRATION, OF THE CITY OF MARSHALL CODE OF ORDINANCES BY AMENDING CHAPTER 31: CITY ORGANIZATIONS

THE CITY OF MARSHALL ORDAINS:

THAT TITLE III, ADMINISTRATION, CHAPTER 31: CITY ORGANIZATIONS BE AMENDED BY ADDING THE FOLLOWING SECTIONS TO READ AS FOLLOWS:

Section

- | | |
|-------|---|
| 31.84 | Created; membership; qualifications. |
| 31.85 | Terms; vacancies. |
| 31.86 | Compensation. |
| 31.87 | Election of chairperson. |
| 31.88 | Oath of office. |
| 31.89 | Meetings. |
| 31.90 | Removal of board members for cause. |
| 31.91 | Expenses and financial records. |
| 31.92 | Writings. |
| 31.93 | Duties and powers of the authority. |
| 31.94 | Budget; cost of handling and auditing funds. |
| 31.95 | Boundaries of the development area |
| 31.96 | Dissolution of the authority; property and assets |

31.84 CREATED; MEMBERSHIP; QUALIFICATIONS.

Pursuant to the provisions of and under the authority of Public Act 57 of 2018, as amended there is hereby created a South Neighborhood Improvement Authority, which shall be under the supervision and control of a Board, consisting of the City Manager or his or her designee, and not less than 5 or more than 9 members appointed by the City Manager, subject to the approval of the City Council. Not less than a majority of the members shall be persons having an ownership or business interest in property located in the development area, as hereinafter described. At least one of the members shall be a resident of the development area or of an area within ½ mile of any part of the development area.

31.85 TERMS; VACANCIES.

Of the members first appointed, an equal number of the members, as near as is practicable, shall be appointed for 1 year, 2 years, 3 years, and 4 years. A member shall hold office until the member's successor is appointed. After the initial appointment, each member shall serve for a term of 4 years. An appointment to fill a vacancy shall be made by the City Manager for the unexpired term only.

31.86 COMPENSATION.

Members of the board shall serve without compensation, but shall be reimbursed for actual and necessary expenses.

31.87 ELECTION OF CHAIRPERSON.

The chairperson of the board shall be elected by the board.

31.88 OATH OF OFFICE.

Before assuming the duties of office, a member shall qualify by taking and subscribing to the constitutional oath of office.

31.89 MEETINGS.

The proceedings and rules of the board are subject to the open meetings act, 1976 PA 267, MCL 15.261 to 15.275. The board shall adopt rules governing its procedure and the holding of regular meetings, subject to the approval of the governing body. Special meetings may be held if called in the manner provided in the rules of the board.

31.90 REMOVAL OF BOARD MEMBER FOR CAUSE.

After having been given notice and an opportunity to be heard, a member of the board may be removed for cause by the Marshall City Council.

31.91 EXPENSES AND FINANCIAL RECORDS.

All expense items of the authority shall be publicized monthly and the financial records shall always be open to the public.

31.92 WRITINGS.

A writing prepared, owned, used, in the possession of, or retained by the board in the performance of an official function is subject to the freedom of information act, 1976 PA 442, MCL 15.231 to 15.246.

31.93 DUTIES AND POWERS OF THE AUTHORITY.

The board shall possess all the powers granted to it by P.A. 57 of 2018, as amended, and shall perform any and all acts required of it.

31.94 BUDGET; COST OF HANDLING AND AUDITING FUNDS.

1. A budget shall be submitted to the board for the operation of the authority for each fiscal year before the beginning of the fiscal year. The budget shall be prepared in the manner and contain the information required of other City departments. After review by the board, the budget shall be submitted to the Marshall City Council. The Marshall City Council shall approve the budget before the board may adopt the budget. Unless authorized by the Marshall

City Council or by P.A. 57 of 2018, as amended, funds of the municipality shall not be included in the budget of the authority.

2. The Marshall City Council shall assess a reasonable pro rata share of the funds for the cost of handling, accounting, and auditing the funds against the funds of the authority, other than those committed, which shall be paid annually by the board pursuant to an appropriate item in its budget.

31.95 BOUNDARIES OF THE DEVELOPMENT AREA

A TRACT OF LAND WITHIN THE CITY OF MARSHALL COMMENCING AT THE POINT AT WHICH THE WESTERN BOUNDARY OF S. KALAMAZOO AVENUE INTERSECTS THE SOUTH STONE ABUTMENT OF THE IRON BRIDGE (CIRCA SEP 9, 1878) SPANNING THE KALAMAZOO RIVER ON THE EAST LINE OF SECTION 26, T2S, R6W, THENCE RUNNING IN A SOUTHWESTERLY COURSE FOLLOWING THE KALAMAZOO RIVER TO A POINT ON THE BED OF SAID RIVER, THENCE SOUTH PARALLEL WITH S. KALAMAZOO AVENUE TO A POINT 10 RODS WEST OF THE INTERSECTION OF THE WEST LINE OF S. KALAMAZOO AVE. AND THE SOUTH LINE OF CRARY STREET EXTENDED, THENCE CONTINUING SOUTH 54 RODS PARALLEL WITH KALAMAZOO AVENUE TO A POINT IN THE CENTER OF HUGHES STREET, THENCE CONTINUING ACROSS HUGHES ST. TO A POINT AT THE INTERSECTION WITH THE WEST SIDE OF MUDICA ST., THENCE HEADING SOUTH 1,298.53 FT. ALONG THE WEST SIDE OF MUDICA ST., THENCE HEADING S 89°19'30" E 198.02 FT. TO A POINT ON THE WEST SIDE OF S. KALAMAZOO AVE., THENCE HEADING EAST 50 FT. TO A POINT ON THE EAST SIDE OF S. KALAMAZOO AVE., THENCE SOUTH PARALLEL WITH S. KALAMAZOO AVE. TO A POINT 518.1 FT. NORTH OF THE WEST ¼ POST OF SECTION 36, T2S, R6W, THENCE EAST TO POINT 1,706 FT. EAST OF SECTION LINE, THENCE SOUTHWESTERLY 431.5 FT., THENCE SOUTH 196 FT., THENCE EAST 1,206.25 FT. TO A POINT ON THE WEST SIDE OF S. MARSHALL AVE. RIGHT OF WAY, THENCE EAST 66 FT. ACROSS SAID RIGHT OF WAY, THENCE NORTH 2,136.88 FT. ALONG THE EAST SIDE S. MARSHALL AVE. RIGHT OF WAY TO A POINT AT SOUTHWEST CORNER OF LOT 542, UPPER VILLAGE, THENCE CONTINUING NORTH ALONG THE EAST SIDE OF S. MARSHALL AVE. TO A POINT AT THE INTERSECTION OF HOMER RD. SAID POINT BEING THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF LOT 532, UPPER VILLAGE, THENCE ACROSS HOMER RD. TO A POINT AT THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF LOT 522, UPPER VILLAGE, THENCE CONTINUING ALONG THE EAST SIDE OF S. MARSHALL AVE. TO A POINT AT THE NORTHWEST CORNER SAID LOT 522, THENCE ACROSS S. MARSHALL AVE. TO A POINT AT THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF LOT 827, UPPER VILLAGE, THENCE ALONG THE SOUTH SIDE OF THE KALAMAZOO RIVER AND THE NORTH SIDE OF LOTS 827, 826, 825, 824, 823, UPPER VILLAGE, THENCE CONTINUING ALONG THE SOUTH SIDE OF THE KALAMAZOO RIVER AND EAST SIDE OF LOTS 36, 35, 34, LOT 33, JONES REPLAT, THENCE CONTINUING ALONG THE SOUTH SIDE OF THE KALAMAZOO RIVER AND THE NORTH SIDE OF LOT 33, JONES REPLAT, TO A POINT AT THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF LOT 64, TILLOTSON'S ADDITION, THENCE CONTINUING ALONG THE SOUTH SIDE OF THE KALAMAZOO RIVER AND THE NORTH SIDE OF LOTS 60, 61, 62, 63, AND 64, TILLOTSON'S ADDITION TO A POINT ON THE EAST SIDE OF JONES ST., THENCE ACROSS JONES ST. TO A POINT AT THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF LOT

59, TILLOTSON'S ADDITION, THENCE CONTINUING ALONG THE SOUTH SIDE OF THE KALAMAZOO RIVER AND THE NORTH SIDE OF LOTS 59, 58, 57, 56, 55, 54, 53, 52, 51, 50, AND 49 TO A POINT ON THE EAST SIDE OF S. KALAMAZOO AVE., THENCE CONTINUING ACROSS S. KALAMAZOO AVE. TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

31.96 DISSOLUTION OF THE AUTHORITY; PROPERTY AND ASSETS.

An authority that has completed the purposes for which it was organized shall be dissolved by ordinance of the Marshall City Council. Property and assets of the authority remaining after the satisfaction of the obligations of the authority belong to the City of Marshall.

Severability.

The various parts, sections and clauses of the Ordinance are declared to be severable. If any part, sentence, paragraph, section or clause is adjudged unconstitutional or invalid by a Court of competent jurisdiction, the remainder of the ordinance shall not be affected.

Effective Date.

This Ordinance shall be effective on the day of publication.

Date Enacted: January 21, 2020

Date Published: _____, 2020

City of Marshall

Joe Caron, Mayor

Trisha A. Nelson, City Clerk



ADMINISTRATIVE REPORT
January 21, 2020 - CITY COUNCIL MEETING

REPORT TO: Honorable Mayor and City Council Members

FROM: Tom Tarkiewicz, City Manager

SUBJECT: First Amendment to Sale Agreement with Kelly Williams for 333 East Hughes Street

BACKGROUND: In 2018, the City Council approved the sale of vacant land on Hughes Street to Kelly Williams. The 2018 Real Estate Sale Agreement is attached. Fortunately, the sale closing did not occur. The City determined last year that a sewer easement may be needed.

The City Attorney drafted the attached First Amendment to Real Estate Sale Agreement. The sales price has been reduced to recognize the grant of easement.

RECOMMENDATION: It is recommended that the City Council approve the First Amendment to Real Estate Sale Agreement and authorize the City Clerk sign the Agreement.

FISCAL EFFECTS: \$15,000 of revenue for the General Fund

ALTERNATIVES: As suggested by Council.

Respectfully submitted,

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads "Tom Tarkiewicz".

Tom Tarkiewicz
City Manager

323 W. Michigan Ave.

Marshall, MI 49068

p 269.781.5183

f 269.781.3835

cityofmarshall.com

REAL ESTATE SALE AGREEMENT

THIS REAL ESTATE SALE AGREEMENT ("Agreement") has been made as of the Effective Date (defined below), by the City of Marshall, a Michigan public body corporate, whose address is 323 West Michigan Avenue, Marshall, MI 49068 ("Seller"), and Kelly F. Williams, a married man, or to his nominee identified in writing at least 14 days prior to the closing date, whose address is 208 West Prospect Street, Marshall, MI ("Buyer").

Seller agrees to sell to Buyer, and Buyer agrees to purchase from Seller, on the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in this Agreement, that parcel of real estate commonly known as 333 East Hughes Street, and legally described on Exhibit A attached to this Agreement, together with all improvements, fixtures, easements, division rights, bonus division rights, redivision rights hereditaments and appurtenances associated with that real estate (collectively, "Property"). The purchase and sale transaction provided for in this Agreement is sometimes referred to as the "Purchase."

1. **Purchase Price.** The purchase price for the Property shall be Nineteen Thousand Five Hundred and Eighty-Four and 23/100 U.S. Dollars (\$19,584.23) ("Purchase Price"), payable at Closing (as defined below) by bank money order, cashier's check, or wire transfer of immediately available funds. The City represents, and the parties agree, that the purchase price represents the City's costs to place the Property for sale since the City acquired the Property from the County Treasurer by statutory right of first refusal under the Michigan General Property Tax Act. The details of calculating the purchase price are detailed in Exhibit B attached to this Agreement. The Parties further agree that this Agreement supersedes the Buyer's offer in response to a certain Request for Proposals issued by the City of Marshall concerning the purchase and development of the Property dated November 10, 2016, which had misidentified the parcel number as 53-000-825-00.

2. **Deposit.** As evidence of good faith and to bind this Agreement, Buyer shall immediately deposit the sum of Five Thousand 00/100 US Dollars (\$5,000.00) ("Deposit") in escrow with a mutually acceptable title company ("Escrow Agent") pursuant to the Escrow Agent's standard escrow agreement. The Deposit will not be deposited in an interest bearing account. Seller may rescind this Agreement at any time before Escrow Agent receives the Deposit, by notice to Buyer, in which case neither Seller nor Buyer shall have any further liability to the other under this Agreement except under provisions of this Agreement that specifically survive its termination. If the Purchase is closed, the Deposit shall be applied to the Purchase Price at Closing.

3. **Title; Survey.**

(a) Seller agrees to convey good and marketable title to the Property to Buyer by a warranty deed ("Deed"), subject to easements, restrictions, interests and reservations of record, taxes and assessments not yet due and payable, and any matters that would be shown by an accurate land title survey prepared in accordance with the latest standards approved by the American Land Title Association and the American Congress of Surveying and Mapping ("ALTA/NSPS") (collectively, the "Permitted Exceptions").

Within twenty (20) days after the Effective Date, as evidence of Seller's title to the Property, Seller shall at Buyer's expense furnish Buyer with a commitment ("Title Commitment") to issue an owner's title insurance policy insuring Buyer in the amount of the Purchase Price. The Title Commitment must show that Seller or any vendor of Seller has good and marketable title to the Property subject to the Permitted Exceptions. Buyer shall also bear the cost of any lender's or owner's policy, whichever is applicable, of title insurance purchased in connection with the Purchase. Buyer may also request, in writing, that Seller commence a quiet title action with regard to the Property and obtain an order confirming title with Seller. Buyer will bear all fee and costs associated with such a proceeding.

(b) Buyer may obtain a survey of the Property which locates the boundaries of the Property, all improvements to the Property, any easements or rights of way affecting or benefiting the Property and any encroachments across the boundaries of the Property ("Survey"). The Survey shall be performed at Buyer's expense within thirty (30) days after the Effective Date. A copy of the Survey shall be provided to Seller.

(c) Buyer has thirty (30) days from the Effective Date to approve or object to the condition of the title as disclosed on the Title Commitment and Survey for the Property. Buyer will be deemed to have waived any objection if not made within the thirty (30) day period and all documents described in the Title Commitment and Survey shall be deemed Permitted Exceptions. If Buyer gives Seller proper written notice of its objections then the Seller shall have thirty (30) days from receipt of the notice to remedy the defect, during which time the Closing shall be delayed as necessary. If Seller is unable to remedy the title objections within the specified time then Buyer may waive its objection and proceed to Closing in which case such exceptions shall be deemed Permitted Exceptions, or Buyer, as Buyer's sole remedy for Seller's refusal or inability to remedy the title objection, may exercise Buyer's Termination Remedy (defined below). "Termination Remedy" means that the party entitled to the remedy may terminate this Agreement by notice to the other party, in which case the Deposit shall be returned to Buyer, and neither party shall have any further liability to the other under this Agreement except under provisions of this Agreement that specifically survive its termination.

4. **Inspections.** In addition to any other rights granted in this Agreement, Buyer and its agents may, at Buyer's expense, conduct the following inspections or inquiries, each within twenty (20) days after the Effective Date: structural, plumbing, heating, cooling, electrical, mechanical, termite, radon, asbestos, and zoning. Buyer acknowledges that the Property may require repairs or maintenance and Buyer agrees to accept the Property in its present "AS IS" condition, with no warranties concerning its condition or permitted use. If Buyer's inspections and inquiries disclose material deficiencies in the Property to which Buyer objects, then Buyer shall give Seller written notice of Buyer's objections prior to the end of the thirty (30) day period. If Buyer fails to do so, then Buyer shall be considered to have waived all objections. If Buyer gives Seller written notice of an objection within the permitted period, then Seller shall have twenty (20) days from receipt of the notice to cure the objection, during which time the Closing shall be delayed as necessary. If Seller refuses or is unable to cure the objection, then Buyer may proceed to Closing and take title to the Property subject to the objection, in which case the objection shall be

considered to have been waived by Buyer, or Buyer, as Buyer's sole remedy, may terminate this Agreement, in which case the Termination Remedy shall apply.

5. Environmental Matters.

(a) Buyer and its agents may, at Buyer's expense, perform a Phase I Environmental Assessment ("Phase I") using an environmental consulting firm mutually acceptable to Buyer and Seller. In the absence of agreement on a consulting firm within ten (10) days of the Effective Date, the Seller may terminate this Agreement, in which case the Termination Remedy shall apply. The Phase I shall not include any groundwater monitoring wells or any other invasive sampling technique. Buyer shall cause the Phase I to be completed within forty-five (45) days after the Effective Date. Upon completion of the Phase I, Buyer shall immediately provide Seller with a copy of the Phase I report. Buyer shall elect within fifteen (15) days after completion of the Phase I to: (i) determine that the environmental condition of the Property is satisfactory and forego any further environmental investigation of the Property; (ii) determine that the environmental condition of the Property is unsatisfactory and terminate this Agreement, in which case the Termination Remedy shall apply; or (iii) request permission from Seller for the performance of a Phase II Environmental Assessment of the Property that may include invasive sampling of the soils and/or groundwater ("Phase II").

(b) If Buyer requests permission for a Phase II in accordance with the preceding Paragraph, Buyer's request shall be accompanied by a written work plan that describes the proposed scope and content of the Phase II. The cost of the Phase II shall be paid by Buyer. If the parties cannot agree upon a Phase II work plan within ten (10) days after Seller's receipt of the work plan, this Agreement shall terminate and the Termination Remedy shall apply. If a Phase II is to be performed, Buyer shall cause it to be completed within forty-five (45) days of Buyer's and Seller's agreement on the Phase II work plan.

(c) Upon completion of the Phase II, Buyer shall immediately provide Seller with a copy of the Phase II report and shall elect within fifteen (15) days after completion of the Phase II to: (i) determine that the environmental condition of the Property is satisfactory and forego any further environmental investigation of the Property; (ii) determine that the environmental condition of the Property is unsatisfactory and terminate this Agreement by notice to Seller, in which case the Termination Remedy shall apply; or (iii) determine to have a Baseline Environmental Assessment ("BEA") prepared. If Buyer determines to have a BEA prepared, Buyer shall cause the BEA to be completed within fifteen (15) days after the determination is made and shall provide a copy of the BEA to Seller before submitting the BEA or any document relating to a BEA to any government agency. Upon receipt of the BEA and any related documents from Buyer, Seller shall have fifteen (15) days to review it and either make reasonable requests for revisions to it or terminate this Agreement by notice to Buyer, in which case the Termination Remedy shall apply. The Property shall promptly be restored to its original condition on the Effective Date by Buyer or Buyer's agents following the completion of Buyer's environmental work on the Property. Upon the filing of the BEA or any related

document with a government agency, Buyer shall be absolutely obligated to close the Purchase.

(d) If Buyer shall fail to complete any environmental investigations described above and/or fail to provide Seller with any required report or notice within the time periods provided, Buyer shall be considered to have waived any objection to the environmental condition of the Property.

(e) Buyer acknowledges that Buyer has had the opportunity to investigate all matters of interest pertinent to the Property, including, without limitation, its environmental condition and history. Buyer shall bear all responsibility and liability that is or may be asserted, claimed or determined in respect of the Property after the Closing from any cause, regardless of whether the responsibility and liability arose or might have arisen, or was or might have been caused by acts or omissions occurring, before Closing. Buyer shall indemnify and hold Seller, Seller's agents, employees, or contractors harmless from all responsibility and liability, including, without limitation, reasonable attorney fees, resulting from or asserted against Seller as a result of the presence of any hazardous substance or solid or hazardous waste (as those terms are defined in applicable federal and state environmental protection laws and regulations). This indemnity shall survive the Closing indefinitely.

6. **Buyer's Representations and Warranties.** Buyer represents and warrants to Seller that (a) Buyer has all necessary power and authority to enter into and perform this Agreement; (b) Buyer has taken all necessary action to approve, execute, deliver, and perform this Agreement, and this Agreement is the valid and binding obligation of Buyer, enforceable against Buyer in accordance with its terms; (c) no judgment is outstanding against Buyer and no litigation, action, suit, judgment, proceeding, or investigation is pending or outstanding before any forum, court, or governmental body, department or agency or, to the knowledge of Buyer, threatened, that has the stated purpose or the probable effect of enjoining or preventing the Closing; (d) no insolvency proceeding, including, without limitation, bankruptcy, receivership, reorganization, composition, or arrangement with creditors, voluntary or involuntary, affecting Buyer or any of Buyer's assets or properties, is now or on the Closing Date will be pending or, to the knowledge of Buyer, threatened; (e) Buyer will have sufficient funds to close the Purchase on the Closing Date; and (f) Buyer, nor any person or party that owns or is controlled by Buyer, is not in violation of any laws relating to terrorism or money laundering, is not a "specially designated national and blocked person" on the most current list published by the U.S. Treasury Department Office of Foreign Asset Control; that Buyer is not listed in the annex to, and is not otherwise subject to the provisions of, Executive Order No. 13224 ("Executive Order"); and that Buyer is not acting on behalf of any person or entity that is listed in the annex to, or is otherwise subject to the provisions, of the Executive Order.

7. **Seller's Representations and Warranties.** Seller represents and warrants to Buyer that (a) Seller has all necessary power and authority to enter into and perform this Agreement; (b) Seller has taken all necessary action to approve, execute, deliver, and perform this Agreement and the Purchase, and this Agreement is the valid and binding obligation of Seller, enforceable against Seller in accordance with its terms; and (c) no judgment is outstanding against

Seller and no litigation, action, suit, judgment, proceeding, or investigation is pending or outstanding before any forum, court, or governmental body, department or agency or, to the knowledge of Seller, threatened, that has the stated purpose or the probable effect of enjoining or preventing the Closing.

8. **Financing.** Promptly following the Effective Date, Buyer using best efforts shall apply for, and diligently, promptly and in good faith seek a commitment for new financing, if applicable, for Buyer's acquisition of the Property from Buyer's lender ("Buyer's Lender") on terms and conditions reasonably satisfactory to Buyer.

9. **Closing.** The closing ("Closing") shall take place after all contingencies have been satisfied and all the necessary documents have been prepared, on a date ("Closing Date") and at a location specified by Seller on at least fourteen (14) days' advance notice, but no later than October 31, 2018, or, if an additional thirty (30) day extension is granted pursuant to paragraph 9, no later than November 30, 2018. At the Closing: (a) Seller shall execute and deliver to Buyer a warranty deed for the Property, which shall be subject to the exceptions to title noted above, even if not expressly stated in the deed, and shall disclaim any warranty with respect to the number of land division rights; (b) Buyer shall pay to Seller the Purchase Price, less the Deposit, and shall pay the recording fee for the deed; (c) each party shall sign a closing statement setting forth the transaction; and (d) all other documents that may be reasonably necessary to evidence the transaction. Each party shall be responsible for its own attorney fees and Buyer will be responsible all costs of closing, including, but not limited to, any closing delivery charge fee, recording processing fee, title review fee, tax certification fee and escrow fee charged by a title company closing the transaction.

10. **Possession.** Buyer shall have possession of the Property immediately following the Closing. Buyer shall not receive a key to the property at closing. Seller's agent shall coordinate with buyer/buyer's agent a time to unlock the property for buyer who will immediately rekey the property at buyer's expense.

11. **Taxes and Assessments.** Buyer shall be responsible for all taxes and assessments with respect to the Property after closing.

12. **Default.** If Buyer defaults in Buyer's obligations so that the Purchase is not closed, then Seller may terminate this Agreement by notice to Buyer, in which case the Termination Remedy shall apply. Alternatively, Seller may elect to have specific performance of this Agreement or claim against Buyer for Seller's damages. If Seller defaults in Seller's obligations under this Agreement so that the Purchase is not closed, then as Buyer's only remedy, Buyer may terminate this Agreement by notice to Seller, in which case the Termination Remedy shall apply.

13. **Condemnation; Fire; Other Casualty.** Seller shall promptly notify Buyer of any impending or actual condemnation proceedings against the Property or any portion of the Property of which Seller has actual notice or any fire or other casualty to the Property. Following any one of these events, Buyer shall take the Property at Closing in its then-current condition and shall be entitled to receive all of the condemnation or insurance proceeds attributable to the Property payable as a result of the condemnation or damage.

14. Miscellaneous.

(a) Each party agrees and represents if a realtor(s), other than the seller's broker/agent, is involved in this transaction, a commission will be paid per the listing agreement. If a broker, that cannot produce a buyer/agency agreement, makes a claim for remuneration in connection with this transaction, each party shall indemnify and hold harmless the other from any amount that the other may be required to pay to a broker that the other did not retain, including, without limitation, the legal costs and reasonable attorney fees expended to defend against the claim. The provisions of this paragraph shall survive the Closing.

(b) This Agreement, and the exhibits, contain the entire agreement of the parties and may not be modified except by an agreement in writing signed by both Seller and Buyer. No statement, representation, warranty, covenant or agreement of any kind not expressly set forth in this Agreement shall affect, or be used to interpret, change or restrict, the express terms and provisions of this Agreement.

(c) Each party to this Agreement acknowledges and agrees that: (i) such party and the party's counsel have reviewed and negotiated, or have had the opportunity to review and negotiate, the terms and provisions of this Agreement and have contributed to its review and revision; (ii) any rule of construction to the effect that any ambiguities are resolved against the drafting party shall not be used to interpret this Agreement; and (iii) the terms and provisions of this Agreement shall be construed fairly as to all parties to this Agreement and not in favor of or against any party, regardless of which party was generally responsible for the preparation of this Agreement.

(d) This Agreement shall bind and benefit Seller and Buyer and their respective successors and assigns. Buyer may not assign this Agreement without the prior written consent of Seller, which consent may be withheld in Seller's sole discretion.

(e) Time is of the essence of this Agreement. If the date for Closing, for the delivery of a document, or for giving of a notice falls on a Saturday, Sunday, or bank holiday, then it shall be automatically deferred to the next day that is not a Saturday, Sunday, or bank holiday.

(f) Seller and Buyer recognize that Seller may involve the law firm of Johnson, Rosati, Schultz & Joppich, P.C. ("Legal Counsel") is representing the Seller in the Purchase. Buyer has either hired independent legal counsel or knowingly elected not to hire independent counsel to represent it in the transaction contemplated by this Agreement. Seller may, at its option, engage Legal Counsel to prepare additional documents necessary to the Closing of this transaction.

(g) All notices, requests, consents and other communications under this Agreement must be in writing, shall be addressed to the receiving party's address set forth below or to any other address a party may designate by notice under this Agreement, and

shall be either (i) delivered by hand, (ii) sent by nationally recognized overnight courier, or (iii) sent by certified mail, postage prepaid:

If to Seller to:

City of Marshall
323 W. Michigan Ave.
Marshall, MI 49068
Marshall, Michigan 49068

Attention: Tom Tarkiewicz, City Manager

If to Buyer to:

Kelly F. Williams
208 West Prospect Street
Marshall, MI 49068

All notices, requests, consents and other communications under this Agreement shall be deemed to have been given either (i) if by hand, at the time of the delivery of the notice to the receiving party, (ii) if by overnight courier, on the next business day following the day the notice is delivered to the courier service, or (iii) if by certified mail, on the fifth (5th) business day following the day of the mailing. Any party, by notice to the other parties to this Agreement, may designate additional or different addresses for subsequent notices or communications.

(h) Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed to create any rights or obligations except between the parties to this Agreement, and no person or entity shall be regarded as a third-party beneficiary of this Agreement.

(i) The terms and provisions of this Agreement may be waived, or consent for the departure from the terms and provisions may be granted, only by written document executed by the parties. No waiver or consent shall be deemed to be or shall constitute a waiver or consent with respect to any other terms or provisions of this Agreement, whether or not similar. Each waiver or consent shall be effective only in the specific instance and for the purpose for which it was given, and shall not constitute a continuing waiver or consent.

(j) This Agreement and the rights and obligations of the parties under this Agreement shall be governed and interpreted by Michigan law.

(k) Any legal action or proceeding with respect to this Agreement shall be brought in the courts of Calhoun County, Michigan, if original jurisdiction can be established, or of the United States of America for the Western District of Michigan. By execution and delivery of this Agreement, each of the parties to this Agreement accepts for the party and in respect of the party's property, generally and unconditionally, the personal

and subject matter jurisdiction of the courts designated above, but the acceptance shall be only for any claims or proceedings relating to this Agreement. Each of the parties agrees that Calhoun County is a mutually convenient forum and that the party conducts business or owns property in Calhoun County. Each of the parties to this Agreement irrevocably consents to the service of process of any of the courts designated above in any action or proceeding by the mailing of copies of the service of process by certified mail, postage prepaid, to the party at its address set forth in the notice provision of this Agreement.

(l) In the event that any court of competent jurisdiction shall determine that any provision, or any portion of a provision, contained in this Agreement shall be unenforceable in any respect, then the provision shall be deemed limited to the extent that the court deems it enforceable, and as so limited shall remain in full force and effect. In the event that the court shall deem any provision, or portion of any provision, wholly unenforceable, the remaining provisions of this Agreement shall nevertheless remain in full force and effect.

(m) The headings and captions of the various subdivisions of this Agreement are for convenience of reference only and shall in no way modify or affect the meaning or construction of any of the terms or provisions of this Agreement.

(n) All representations, warranties and covenants made in this Agreement by Buyer or in any other agreement, certificate or instrument provided for or contemplated by this Agreement, shall survive (i) the closing of the transaction contemplated by this Agreement, and (ii) any investigations made by or on behalf of Seller. No claim shall be made by any party for any alleged misrepresentation or breach of warranty by the other party unless notice for the claim shall have been given to the other party in accordance with the notice provisions of this Agreement.

(o) Except as otherwise specifically set forth in this Agreement, each party shall pay the party's respective fees and expenses (including the fees of any attorneys, accountants, appraisers or others engaged by the party) in connection with the preparation or enforcement of, or of any requests for consents or waivers under, this Agreement, including any amendments or waivers to this Agreement.

(p) This Agreement may be signed in one or more counterparts, and by different parties to this Agreement on separate counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which together shall constitute one and the same document. Faxed signatures, or scanned and electronically transmitted signatures, on this Agreement or any notice delivered pursuant to this Agreement, shall be deemed to have the same legal effect as original signatures.

(q) Any press release or statement to the press with respect to the transactions contemplated by this Agreement will be coordinated by the parties, with the Seller providing the lead direction.

(r) The parties agree that the existence of this Agreement and the specific terms of this Agreement will remain confidential and will not be disclosed to third parties except as required by law.

(s) Seller will not be deemed to be in default or otherwise responsible for delays or failures in performance resulting from acts of God; acts of war or civil disturbance; governmental action or inaction; fires; earthquakes; or other causes beyond Seller's reasonable control.

(t) In the event of a dispute arising out of this Agreement, the prevailing party will be entitled to actual attorney fees and costs.

Seller and Buyer have signed or caused this Real Estate Sale Agreement to be signed by their duly authorized representatives as of the date(s) set forth opposite their signatures. The date of the last signature shall be the "Effective Date."

Dated: 9/28/18

City of Marshall

[Signature]
By: Trisha Nelson
Its: City Clerk

Seller

Dated: 9-27-18

Kelly F. Williams

[Signature]
Buyer

EXHIBIT A

Property

Legal Description:

MARSHALL CITY, UPPER VILLAGE LOT 823 EXC E 145' OF S 280', LOT 824 EXC S 280', AND LOT 825. (LAND DIVISION 2004)

Property Address: 333 East Hughes Street, Marshall, MI 49068

Tax Parcel No.: 53-001-825-00

The property address and tax parcel number listed below are provided solely for informational purposes, without warranty as to accuracy or completeness. If the information listed below is inconsistent in any way with the legal description listed above, the legal description listed above shall control.

EXHIBIT B

Acquisition Cost	\$3,019.23
Maintainace Costs since Acquisition	\$4,576.00
Surveying	\$3,700.00
Wetland Delineation	\$ 789.00
Soil Borings	\$ 7,500.00
TOTAL	\$19,584.23

FIRST AMENDMENT TO REAL ESTATE SALE AGREEMENT

This First Amendment to a certain Real Estate Agreement with an effective date of _____, 2020 (the "Agreement"), by and between the City of Marshall, a Michigan public body corporate whose address is 323 West Michigan Avenue, Marshall, Michigan 49068 ("Seller") and Kelly F. Williams, a married man, whose address is 208 West Prospect Street, Marshall, Michigan 49068 ("Buyer");

WHEREAS, the parties entered to the Agreement on the effective date but did not close within the time set in the Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the parties wish to complete the sale and purchase of the Property subject to the Agreement as modified by this Amendment;

NOW THEREFORE, the parties agree as follows:

1. Paragraph 1 is amended to provide that the purchase price shall be Fifteen Thousand Five Hundred Eighty-Four and 23/100 Dollars (\$15,584.23). The reduction in the purchase price represents the agreement Buyer, as set forth below, to grant an easement across a portion of the property for access for water pipes to the Kalamazoo River.
2. Paragraph 2 is amended to recognize that Buyer previously provided a Deposit check in the amount of Five Thousand and 00/100 Dollars (\$5,000.00) to the City and/or the Title Company and which was never cashed. The parties agree that at the time of closing, Buyer will provide funds representing the full amount of the purchase price, subject to any adjustments set forth in the Agreement, and at closing the previously provided Deposit check will be destroyed and returned to Seller.
3. Paragraph 3(a) is amended to provide that within twenty (20) days after the date of this First Amendment, Seller shall at Buyer's expense furnish Buyer with a Title Commitment. Buyer will have ten (10) days after the receipt of the Title Commitment to object to the condition of the title. If the Buyer objects to the condition of the title, the provisions of Paragraph 3(c) of the Agreement will govern how any title issues will be resolved.

4. Paragraph 9 is amended to provide that the Closing Date shall be at a mutually agreeable date and location but no later than February 28, 2020.
5. The name of the Buyer for the purposes of the Warranty Deed shall be Equity Trust Company Custodian FBO Kelly F. Williams IRA.
6. The parties agree that at the time of the closing, Seller will execute an easement in the form attached hereto as **Exhibit A – Easement Agreement**, giving the Seller an easement to install utilities, including access the Kalamazoo River for water intake/outtake. The Seller shall prepare the legal description for the easement and it shall run along the westernmost boundary of the Property from Hughes Street to the Kalamazoo River.
7. The parties agree that at the time of Closing they will execute a Development and Reconveyance Agreement in the form attached hereto as **Exhibit B**. Seller may, in its sole discretion and at its cost, record said Agreement to Re-Transfer Property.
8. The parties restate all other provisions of the Agreement and agree that all such provisions remain in effect. If there is any conflict between the provisions of this First Amendment and the provisions of the Agreement, the provisions of this First Amendment will control.

The parties have executed this First Amendment as of the dates set forth below.

Seller:
City of Marshall

Buyer:

By: _____
Trisha Nelson

Kelly F. Williams, Equity
Trust Company Custodian
FBO Kelly F. Williams IRA

Its: City Clerk

Dated: _____

Dated: _____

EXHIBIT A

EASEMENT AGREEMENT

This agreement (the Agreement) is entered into on this ___ day of _____, 2020, between Kelly F. Williams, of 208 West Prospect Street, Marshall, Michigan 49068 (Grantor), and City of Marshall, a Michigan public body corporate, of 323 West Michigan Avenue, Marshall, Michigan 49068 (Grantee), (collectively, the "Parties," on the following terms and conditions.

1. **Purpose.** Grantor purchased a parcel of property from Grantee as described below and wishes to grant an easement to Grantee across Grantor's land for the purpose of allowing utilities, including the placement of subsurface pipes for removing and exhausting water out of and into the Kalamazoo River.
2. **Burdened Property.** Grantor owns land in the City of Marshall, Calhoun County, Michigan, described on the attached **Exhibit A** (the Burdened Property).
3. **Consideration.** Grantee, in consideration of the grant of the easement stated in this Agreement agrees to pay Grantor the sum of One and 00/100 Dollar (\$1.00) payable at the time of the signing of this Agreement.
4. **Description of the Easement.** Grantor grants to Grantee an easement for the placement of utilities infrastructure, including subsurface water pipes, over and within the Burdened Property 20 feet in width and as described and shown on the attached **Exhibit B** (the Easement). The Parties recognize that Exhibit B states, "Proposed 20' Easement for Storm Sewer", and that the Parties expressly agree that the "Proposed 20' Easement . . ." also includes and allows for other utilities infrastructure, including but not limited to fiber, etc.
5. **Condition and maintenance.** Grantee shall be solely responsible for maintaining the Easement infrastructure that it shall place within the easement area, and shall not allow it to become unsightly or a nuisance. In the event that any excavation or other work is performed on the Easement by Grantee, Grantee agrees to return the Easement to its original condition at its sole cost. Grantee shall have the right to access the

easement for maintenance of said utilities and pipes. Grantor agrees to not place any structure nor plant or place any material on the Easement surface or in the Easement that will affect the Grantee's utilities or pipes. Grantor may plant grass that will be mowed and maintained by Grantor. Grantor may use the Easement for ingress and egress to his property which is adjacent to the Easement and for the installation of such utilities as may be necessary for the development of Grantor's property which is adjacent to the Easement. Grantor use as set forth herein shall not interfere with Grantee's use of the Easement.

6. Interest in realty. This Agreement creates an easement over the Burdened Property for the use and benefit of the Benefited Property and is to be an appurtenance to the Benefited Property and run with the land.

7. Insurance. If Grantee installs utilities within the Easement, the owner of the Benefited Property shall obtain liability insurance to cover any liabilities that arise as a result of the use by the owner of the Benefited Property of the Easement and the owner of the Benefited Property's liability policy shall name the owner of the Burdened Property as an insured party for the owner of the Benefited Property's use of the Easement. If Grantor installs utilities within the Easement, the owner of the Burdened Property shall obtain liability insurance to cover any liabilities that arise as a result of the use by the owner of the Benefited Property of the Easement and the owner of the Burdened Property's liability policy shall name the owner of the Benefited Property as an insured party for the owner of the Burdened Property's use of the Easement.

8. Indemnification. To the extent permitted by law and applicable insurance policies and coverage, the owner of the Benefited Property agrees to indemnify and hold the owner of the Burdened Property harmless from any and all claims, debts, causes of actions, or judgments for any damage to any property or injury to any person that may arise out of any of the owner of the Benefited Property's actions within, use of, or around the Easement, by themselves, their agents, employees, representatives, and contractors. This provision shall survive the termination of this Agreement. The owner of the Burdened Property agrees to indemnify and hold the owner of the Benefited Property harmless from any and all claims, debts, causes of actions, or judgments for any damage to any property or injury to any person that may arise out of any of the owner of the Burdened Property's actions within, use of, or around the Easement, by

themselves, their agents, employees, representatives, and contractors. This provision shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

9. Entire agreement. This Agreement and all exhibits constitute the entire agreement between the parties regarding the subject matter of this Agreement, and all prior negotiations and agreements regarding the Easement between the parties, whether written or oral, shall be of no further force and effect. This Agreement may not be modified except by a written document signed by both parties.

10. Notice. Except as otherwise provided, all notices required under this Agreement shall be effective only if in writing or in a form of electronic or facsimile transmission that provides evidence of receipt and shall be either personally served, electronically transmitted, or sent with postage prepaid to the appropriate party at its address as set forth in the introductory paragraph of this Agreement. Either party may change its address by giving notice of the change or a new facsimile transmission number to the other as provided in this section.

11. Severability. If any term, covenant, or condition of this Agreement or the application of which to any party or circumstance shall be to any extent invalid or unenforceable, the remainder of this Agreement, or the application of such term, covenant, or condition to persons or circumstances other than those to which it is held invalid or unenforceable, shall be effective, and each term, covenant, or condition of this Agreement shall be valid and enforced to the fullest extent permitted by law.

12. Jurisdiction and venue. Any disputes under this conveyance shall be subject to the laws of the state of Michigan and venue for any disputes shall lie in Calhoun County, Michigan.

13. Time is of the essence. Time shall be of the essence in the performance and actions undertaken under this Agreement.

14. Exhibits. The following exhibits are attached to and are a part of this Agreement:

Exhibit A—Legal Descriptions of the Burdened Property

Exhibit B—Drawing and Description of the Easement

15. Effective date. Owner and Grantee have signed this Agreement, and it shall be effective as of the day and year first above written.

[SIGNATURES APPEAR ON THE FOLLOWING PAGE]

City of Marshall – Grantee

By: _____
Trisha Nelson
Its: City Clerk

STATE OF MICHIGAN)
CALHOUN COUNTY)

Acknowledged before me in Calhoun County, Michigan, on _____ by Kelly F. Williams, Grantor.

Notary Name:
Notary public, State of Michigan, County of Calhoun.
My commission expires _____.

STATE OF MICHIGAN)
[COUNTY] COUNTY)

Acknowledged before me in Calhoun County, Michigan, on _____, by Trisha Nelson, City Clerk, City of Marshall.

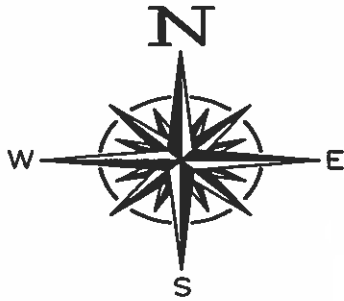
Notary public, State of Michigan, County of Calhoun.
My commission expires _____.

Drafted by and when recorded return to:
Richard C. Lindsey, Jr. (P51342)
Abbott, Thomson, Mauldin, Parker, Rick &
Beer, PLC
405 S. Jackson Street
Jackson, MI 49204
(517) 787-8570

EXHIBIT A – LEGAL DESCRIPTION

MARSHALL CITY, UPPER VILLAGE LOT 823 EXC E 145' OF S 280',
LOT 824 EXC S 280', AND LOT 825. (LAND DIVISION 2004)

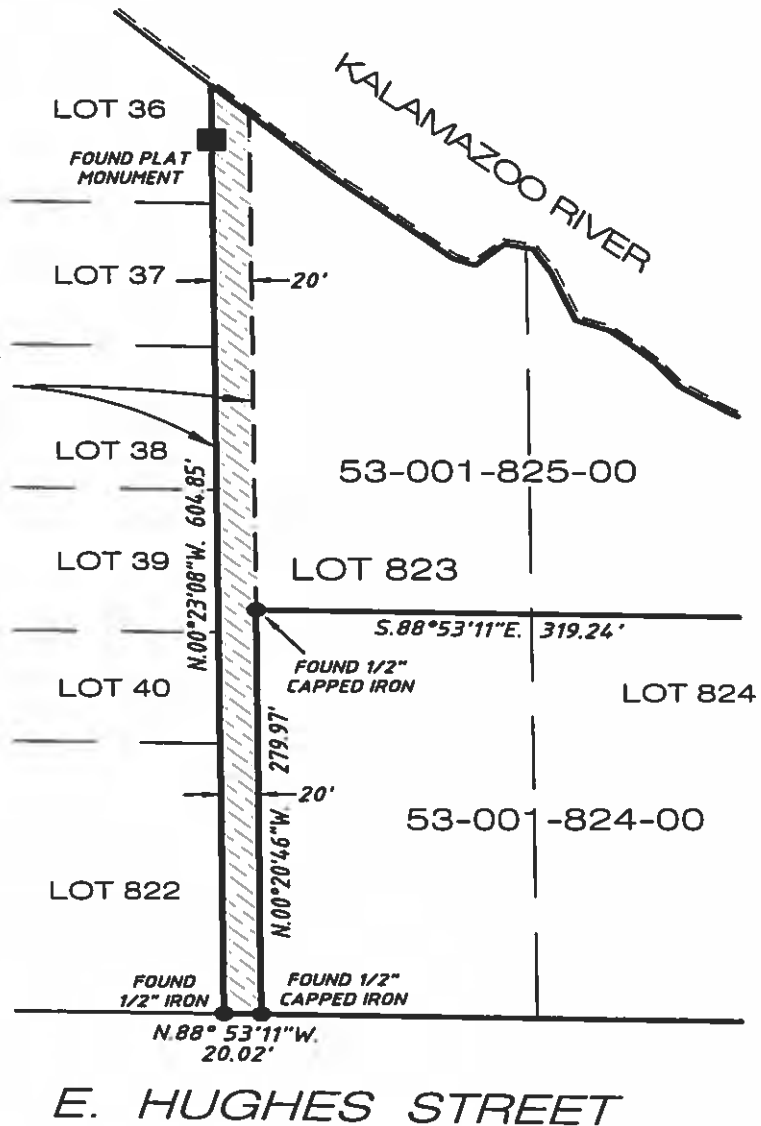
SKETCH OF DESCRIPTION



PROPOSED 20' EASEMENT FOR STORM SEWER

JONES REPLAT
 (L.11, P.26)

NOTE: SURVEY INFORMATION SHOWN BASED ON PRIOR SURVEY BY CLS, JOB #41014 DATED 4/4/17. NO PROPERTY CORNERS WERE FOUND OR SET FOR THIS JOB.



DESCRIPTION OF PROPOSED STORM WATER EASEMENT:

THE WEST 20 FEET OF LOT 823 OF "UPPER VILLAGE OF MARSHALL", ACCORDING TO THE PLAT THEREOF, AS RECORDED IN LIBER 3 OF PLATS, ON PAGE 12, IN THE OFFICE OF THE REGISTER OF DEEDS FOR CALHOUN COUNTY, MICHIGAN.

Client: CITY OF MARSHALL

Drawn by: MPP
 Surveyed by:
 Scale: 1" = 100'

Job No.: 41920
 Date: 07/14/19
 Revised:

Michael P. Pratt
 MICHAEL PRATT, PS #43067

This drawing does not constitute a boundary survey and is made on the basis of the legal descriptions and instructions furnished to CLS. No investigation has been made for easements, encumbrances, ownership title evidence, or any other facts that may be disclosed by an accurate and current title search. Declaration is made to the original purchaser of this survey. It is not transferable to additional institutions or subsequent owners. This drawing is valid only if it contains the surveyor's original signature and embossed seal.



CRANE LAND SURVEYING, P.C.
 14250 BEADLE LAKE ROAD
 SUITE 130
 BATTLE CREEK, MICHIGAN 49014
 ph: (269) 963-7977 • fax: (269) 963-7008
 www.cls-bc.com

EXHIBIT B

DEVELOPMENT AND RECONVEYANCE AGREEMENT

This agreement (the Agreement) is entered into on this ___ day of _____, 2020, between Kelly F. Williams, of 208 West Prospect Street, Marshall, Michigan 49068 (Developer), and City of Marshall, a Michigan public body corporate, of 323 West Michigan Avenue, Marshall, Michigan 49068 (City), on the following terms and conditions.

1. **Purpose.** Developer on _____, _____ (the Transfer Date) purchased a parcel of property as described on Exhibit A (the Property) from City and the purchase price of the Property reflected an agreement that the Developer would develop housing on some or all of the Property and the parties wish to set forth the commitment regarding development made by Developer and the remedy available to City if Developer fails to complete its development obligation.

2. **Development Obligation.** Developer agrees that within one year from the Transfer Date, Developer will apply for and if all requirements are satisfied, receive final Marshall Planning Commission approval for the construction of one or more residential structures on the Property. Developer further agrees that within two years from the Transfer Date, Developer will apply for and if all requirements are satisfied, receive a building permit from the City of Marshall to construct one or more residential structures on the Property. Developer further agrees that within four (4) years from the Transfer Date, Developer will obtain a Certificate of Occupancy on one or more residential structures on the Property. If Developer satisfies each of these development requirements, this Agreement shall immediately become null and void.

3. **City Remedy.** In the event that the Developer fails to meet one or more of the Development Obligations set forth in Paragraph 2, City may give notice that it wishes to exercise its right to have the Property reconveyed to the City. City will bear the cost of preparing any deeds or other documents necessary to reconvey the property. City shall also bear the cost of recording any documents needed to reconvey Developer's interest. City shall have the sole option and discretion to require that the Property be reconveyed.

4. **Purchase Price.** In the event that the City exercises its option to have the property reconveyed to it by Developer, City shall, at the time of the transfer pay to Developer the original purchase price for the Property, Fifteen Thousand and 00/100 Dollars (\$15,000.00), less the documented costs of the City to return the property to the condition it was at the time of the execution of this Agreement. The reconveyance of the Property shall be the only remedy available to the City. In the event that the cost of returning the Property to its condition at the time this Agreement was executed, the City shall not have any obligation to pay any amount to Developer and likewise shall not have the right to pursue any other remedy against Developer.

5. Entire agreement. This Agreement and the exhibit constitute the entire agreement between the parties regarding the subject matter of this Agreement, and all prior negotiations and agreements regarding the Easement between the parties, whether written or oral, shall be of no further force and effect. This Agreement may not be modified except by a written document signed by both parties.

6. Notice. Except as otherwise provided, all notices required under this Agreement shall be effective only if in writing or in a form of electronic or facsimile transmission that provides evidence of receipt and shall be either personally served, electronically transmitted, or sent with postage prepaid to the appropriate party at its address as set forth in the introductory paragraph of this Agreement. Either party may change its address by giving notice of the change or a new facsimile transmission number to the other as provided in this section.

7. Severability. If any term, covenant, or condition of this Agreement or the application of which to any party or circumstance shall be to any extent invalid or unenforceable, the remainder of this Agreement, or the application of such term, covenant, or condition to persons or circumstances other than those to which it is held invalid or unenforceable, shall be effective, and each term, covenant, or condition of this Agreement shall be valid and enforced to the fullest extent permitted by law.

8. Jurisdiction and venue. Any disputes under this conveyance shall be subject to the laws of the state of Michigan and venue for any disputes shall lie in Calhoun County, Michigan.

9. Time is of the essence. Time shall be of the essence in the performance and actions undertaken under this Agreement.

10. Effective date. Developer and City have signed this Agreement, and it shall be effective as of the day and year first above written.

Kelly F. Williams – Developer

City of Marshall – City

By: _____
Trisha Nelson
Its: City Clerk

STATE OF MICHIGAN)
CALHOUN COUNTY)

Acknowledged before me in Calhoun County, Michigan, on _____ by Kelly F. Williams, Grantor.

Notary Name:
Notary public, State of Michigan, County of Calhoun.
My commission expires _____.

STATE OF MICHIGAN)
[COUNTY] COUNTY)

Acknowledged before me in Calhoun County, Michigan, on _____, by Trisha Nelson, City Clerk, City of Marshall.

Notary public, State of Michigan, County of Calhoun.
My commission expires _____.

Drafted by and when recorded return to:
Richard C. Lindsey, Jr. (P51342)
Abbott, Thomson, Mauldin, Parker, Rick &
Beer, PLC
405 S. Jackson Street
Jackson, MI 49204
(517) 787-8570

EXHIBIT A – LEGAL DESCRIPTION

**MARSHALL CITY, UPPER VILLAGE LOT 823 EXC E 145' OF S 280',
LOT 824 EXC S 280', AND LOT 825. (LAND DIVISION 2004)**



ADMINISTRATIVE REPORT
January 21, 2020 - CITY COUNCIL MEETING

REPORT TO: Honorable Mayor and City Council Members

FROM: Ed Rice, Director Electric Utility
Jon Bartlett, Finance Director
Tom Tarkiewicz, City Manager

SUBJECT: Deficit Elimination Plan Electric & FiberNet

BACKGROUND: On Friday, December 20, 2019 the City Finance Director received an email from the Michigan Department of Treasury (see attached) a letter of "Notice of Intent to Withhold State Payments" which listed the Electric Fund and the FiberNet Fund in a deficit position on June 30, 2019, based on our audited financial statements. The Electric Fund deficit is listed as \$342,907.00 and the FiberNet Fund deficit is listed as \$182,694.00. The City must file two resolutions and a narrative with the Department of Treasury within 30 days of receiving the email. The Finance Director has contacted Treasury and the resolution and narrative must be uploaded no later than 11:59 PM on Tuesday, January 21, 2020. Staff believes that the narrative (attached) fully explains how the two funds went into a deficit position and how the embedded budgets will result in positive net positions by the end of Fiscal Year 2021.

Also attached to this Council Report are two Deficit Elimination Resolutions, one for the Electric Fund, and one for the FiberNet Fund.

RECOMMENDATION: Staff recommends that Council approve the Electric Fund Deficit Elimination Resolution and the FiberNet Fund Deficit Elimination Resolution. Staff also recommends that the current FY 2020 budget be amended to reflect the budgeted number embedded within the resolutions.

FISCAL EFFECTS: Based on the budgets embedded within each resolution, both the Electric Fund and the FiberNet Fund should have positive net positions at the end of FY2021.

ALTERNATIVES: As suggested by Council

Respectfully submitted,

Tom Tarkiewicz
City Manager

Jon B. Bartlett
Finance Director

Ed Rice
Director of Electric Utility

323 W. Michigan Ave.

Marshall, MI 49068

p 269.781.5183

f 269.781.3835

cityofmarshall.com

**CITY OF MARSHALL, MICHIGAN
RESOLUTION # 2020-XX**

WHEREAS, the City of Marshall's **Electric Fund** has a unrestricted net position deficit of \$342,907 on June 30, 2019; and

WHEREAS, Public Act 140, of 1971, as amended, requires that a Deficit Elimination Plan be formulated and approved by the City of Marshall, and filed with the Michigan Department of Treasury;

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, that the City of Marshall Council adopts the following as the City of Marshall **Electric Fund** Deficit Elimination Plan:

ELECTRIC FUND				
	2020	2021	2022	2023
Unrestricted Net Position (Deficit) July 1	(342,907)	(187,800)	1,375,867	7,535,919
Revenues				
Charges for Services	53,600	53,600	53,600	53,600
Residential Sales	3,444,635	3,444,635	3,444,635	3,444,635
Commercial Sales	3,870,610	3,870,610	3,870,610	3,870,610
Commercial Sales Marihuana	2,000,000	6,320,000	16,292,000	22,216,000
Industrial Sales	3,901,407	3,901,407	3,901,407	3,901,407
Street & Highway Lighting	51,434	51,434	51,434	51,434
Security & Resort Lighting	49,614	49,614	49,614	49,614
Government Sales	563,938	563,938	563,938	563,938
Penalties Income	64,105	64,105	64,105	64,105
Interest	58,337	58,337	58,337	58,337
Rents	6,401	6,401	6,401	6,401
Miscellaneous Revenue	101,281	101,281	101,281	101,281
Increase/Decrease Investment MSCPA	133,230	133,230	133,230	133,230
Total Revenues	14,298,592	18,618,592	28,590,592	34,514,592
Expenditures				
Salaries and Fringes	2,891,362	3,571,820	3,695,775	3,826,411
Material and Supplies	102,125	104,168	106,251	108,376
Purchased Power	8,121,200	8,121,200	8,121,200	8,121,200
Purchased Power Marihuana	800,000	3,321,320	8,569,592	11,685,616
Contracted Services	303,313	309,379	315,567	321,878
Insurance	51,198	51,710	52,227	52,749
Maintenance	195,196	195,196	195,196	195,196

Administrative	440,482	440,482	440,482	440,482
Bond Interest	123,458	114,650	109,250	103,850
Depreciation	391,545	390,455	390,455	390,455
Transfers Out	1,115,151	825,000	825,000	825,000
Total Expenditures	14,535,030	17,445,380	22,820,995	26,071,213
Add Back Depreciation	391,545	390,455	390,455	390,455
Unrestricted Net Position				
(Deficit) June 30	(187,800)	1,375,867	7,535,919	16,369,753

	2020	2021	2022	2023
Current Assets - Current Liab.				
(Deficit) July 1	(714,020)	(950,458)	222,754	5,992,351
Revenues	14,298,592	18,618,592	28,590,592	34,514,592
Expenditures	14,535,030	17,445,380	22,820,995	26,071,213
Add Back Depreciation	391,545	390,455	390,455	390,455
Current Assets - Current Liab.				
(Deficit) June 30	(950,458)	222,754	5,992,351	14,435,730

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the City of Marshall's Finance Director is directed to submit the Deficit Elimination Plan to the Michigan Department of Treasury for certification.

CERTIFICATION OF CITY CLERK

I hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and complete copy of a Resolution adopted by the City Council of the City of Marshall at a regular meeting held on the 21st day of January, 2020.

Trisha Nelson, City Clerk

Date

**CITY OF MARSHALL, MICHIGAN
RESOLUTION # 2020-XX**

WHEREAS, the City of Marshall's **FiberNet Fund** has a unrestricted net position deficit of \$4,389,365 on June 30, 2019; and

WHEREAS, Public Act 140, of 1971, as amended, requires that a Deficit Elimination Plan be formulated and approved by the City of Marshall, and filed with the Michigan Department of Treasury;

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, that the City of Marshall Council adopts the following as the City of Marshall **FiberNet Fund** Deficit Elimination Plan:

FIBERNET				
	2020	2021	2022	2023
Unrestricted Net Position (Deficit) July 1	(182,694)	(200,013)	57,740	311,439
Revenues				
Residential Sales	682,870	862,827	862,827	862,827
Commercial Sales	134,638	255,000	265,200	275,808
Penalties Income	18,025	18,025	18,025	18,025
Interest	0	0	0	0
Miscellaneous Revenue	0	0	0	0
Total Revenues	835,533	1,135,852	1,146,052	1,156,660
Expenditures				
Salaries and Fringes	362,665	384,393	395,057	406,139
Material and Supplies	15,967	16,286	16,612	16,944
Contracted Services	160,000	163,200	166,464	169,793
Insurance	0	0	0	0
Maintenance	85,971	85,971	85,971	85,971
Administrative	102,512	102,512	102,512	102,512
Loan Interest	71,167	71,167	71,167	71,167
Depreciation	137,570	137,570	137,570	137,570
Capital Outlay	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000
Transfers Out	29,570	29,570	29,570	29,570
Total Expenditures	990,422	1,015,669	1,029,923	1,044,667
Add Back Depreciation	137,570	137,570	137,570	137,570
Total Expenditures - Dep.	852,852	878,099	892,353	907,097
Unrestricted Net Position (Deficit) June 30	(200,013)	57,740	311,439	561,002

	2020	2021	2022	2023
Current Assets - Current Liab.				
(Deficit) July 1	(714,020)	(731,339)	(473,586)	(219,887)
Revenues	835,533	1,135,852	1,146,052	1,156,660
Expenditures	990,422	1,015,669	1,029,923	1,044,667
Add Back Depreciation	137,570	137,570	137,570	137,570
Current Assets - Current Liab.				
(Deficit) June 30	(731,339)	(473,586)	(219,887)	29,676

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the City of Marshall's Finance Director is directed to submit the Deficit Elimination Plan to the Michigan Department of Treasury for certification.

CERTIFICATION OF CITY CLERK

I hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and complete copy of a Resolution adopted by the City Council of the City of Marshall at a regular meeting held on the 21st day of January, 2020.

Trisha Nelson, City Clerk

Date



STATE OF MICHIGAN
DEPARTMENT OF TREASURY
LANSING

GRETCHEN WHITMER
GOVERNOR

RACHAEL EUBANKS
STATE TREASURER

December 19, 2019

**Notice of Intent To
Withhold State Payments**
Municipality Code: 132030
APR Form ID Number: 70641
Report ID Number: 98376

Sent Via Email
Chief Administrative Officer
City of Marshall
JBartlett@cityofmarshall.com

Dear Chief Administrative Officer:

The Glenn Steil State Revenue Sharing Act of 1971, Public Act 140 of 1971, Section 21(2) states that units of local government (local units) that end their fiscal year in a deficit condition shall formulate a deficit elimination plan. Any assessment of a local unit's deficit condition should be made using the guidelines provided in Treasury Website (Numbered Letter 2016-1).

The Community Engagement and Finance Division received an audit report from your local unit for the fiscal year ending 2019. Your Certified Public Accountant has indicated a deficit in one or more funds as follows:

<u>FUND NAME</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
Electric	-\$342,907.00
Water	No Plan Necessary
Fibernet	-\$182,694.00
DART	No Plan Necessary

If a deficit exists in the General Fund, the General Fund plan should include a monthly breakdown of revenues and expenditures for the first two years of the projection and annual detail for the remaining years. For example, a five-year plan would show monthly detail for 24 months, and annual detail for the remaining three years. When a revised plan is submitted in the subsequent year, it would include a monthly breakdown for two years and an annual breakdown for the remaining two years. The monthly breakdown shall be for actual revenue and expenditures expected that month. For example, property taxes should be included in the months the taxes are projected to be

actually collected. It shall not be merely the annual revenue and expenditures divided by 12 months. This will allow for a more meaningful picture of how the municipality is progressing on a monthly basis.

Except where indicated "No Plan Necessary," within 30 days from the date of this letter please upload a deficit elimination plan for all funds listed above and a certified resolution online by visiting Michigan.gov/MunicipalFinance and select Deficit Elimination Plan Upload. Should a plan not be filed within 30 days, we may withhold 25% of the local unit's State Incentive Payments or payments issued under Public Act 140 of 1971, the Glenn Steil State Revenue Sharing Act of 1971. Once withheld, payments are not released when a plan has been *filed*, but when a plan has been *evaluated and certified* by Treasury.

After receiving your plan, we will notify you by email if additional information is needed or that your plan has been certified. If you have any questions, contact the Municipal Finance Section at (517) 335-7469 or email questions to Treas_MunicipalFinance@Michigan.gov.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Harlan Goodrich". The signature is written in a cursive style with a large initial "H".

Harlan Goodrich, Municipal Finance Manager
Community Engagement and Finance Division



January 21, 2020

Harlan Goodrich
Municipal Finance Manager
Community Engagement and Finance Division
Michigan Department of Treasury

RE: Deficit Elimination Plans: FiberNet and Electric Funds

Dear Mr. Goodrich,

The City of Marshall's FiberNet Fund ended the June 30, 2019, fiscal year with a \$182,694.00 deficit. The FiberNet Fund (Utility) is a newly created utility that provides ultra-high speed internet connectivity at speeds of up to 10 Gbps. The \$4,200,000 FiberNet project was approved by City Council in March of 2017, with construction beginning in the summer of 2017. The first commercial customer was connected in December 2017, and the first residential customer was connected in March 2018. A "Cost Benefit Analysis" was prepared and reviewed by an independent CPA firm; Baker Tilly, which shows (and we are confident) that positive cash flow will be achieved sometime in year 2020 (current fiscal year). Embedded within the attached FiberNet resolution is a table that shows the deficit for the FiberNet Fund will be eliminated by the end of our fiscal year 2021. Currently FiberNet is hooking up approximately 5-10 residential customers per week and approximately 3-5 commercial customers per week. Residential rates vary from \$40/month to \$200/month, and commercial rates vary from \$60/month to \$10,000/month.

The City of Marshall's Electric Fund (municipal electric utility) ended the June 30, 2019, fiscal year with a \$342,097.00 deficit. Marshall City Council has approved up to five commercial marijuana grow/processing facilities within the City of Marshall, which is why the Electric Fund waited to implement a 2016 Electric Rate Study. It was thought that the grow/processing operations would be built or buildings retrofitted sometime in 2018-2019 with a corresponding large increase in revenues for the City's fiscal year 2019. Due to delays in building and writing of rules at the State level, two commercial marijuana grow/processing operations were just energized in December 2019. One of the grow/process operations that has been energized, is a newly built 166,000 sqft. greenhouse that is estimated to use 12 MWh. of electricity per year when fully utilized. This greenhouse is phase 1 of a proposed 4 phase project on the same property that when completed will be over 1.1 million sqft. This new additional revenue is shown in the embedded table within the Electric resolution as "Commercial Sales Marijuana", and the revenue amount shown is very conservative. As shown in the

323 W. Michigan Ave.
Marshall, MI 49068
p 269.781.5183
f 269.781.3835
cityofmarshall.com

Electric Fund Resolution, the Electric Fund's deficit is eliminated in fiscal year 2021.

If there is any additional information needed, please let me know.

Respectively,

Jon B. Bartlett CGFM
Finance Director, City of Marshall
323 W. Michigan Ave.
Marshall MI 49068
jbartlett@cityofmarshall.com
269-781-5183





Administrative Report
January 21, 2020 – City Council Meeting

REPORT TO: Honorable Mayor and City Council Members

FROM: Eric Zuzga, Director of Special Projects
Tom Tarkiewicz, City Manager

SUBJECT: Airport Terminal Project Loan

BACKGROUND: On December 3, 2019, City Council accepted a bid from Kallenward Group for the construction of a new airport terminal building for a total cost of \$909,400. One of the proposed funding sources for the construction was a \$100,000 loan from MDOT-Aeronautics. City Staff met with MDOT staff later in December and received the necessary information on the process to apply for the loan funding. Attached to this report is the resolution that needs to be submitted, along with other information, to MDOT for final consideration of our loan request.

The proposed term of the loan is ten years and had an interest in 2019 of 3.3%. We are waiting on the final 2020 interest rate.

RECOMMENDATION: Staff recommends approval of the attached resolution which would authorize a request of a \$100,000 loan from MDOT-Aeronautics to provide the necessary resources to complete construction of the Brooks Field Terminal Building.

FISCAL EFFECTS: The loan will be repaid over 10 years from revenues the airport receives from the federal and state governments or from the General Fund.

ALTERNATIVES: As suggested by Council.

Respectfully submitted,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Eric Zuzga".

Eric Zuzga
Director of Special Projects

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Tom Tarkiewicz".

Tom Tarkiewicz
City Manager

323 W. Michigan Ave.

Marshall, MI 49068

p 269.781.5183

F 269.781.3835

cityofmarshall.com

**CITY OF MARSHALL, MICHIGAN
RESOLUTION # 2020-XX**

WHEREAS, the duly appointed members of the Marshall Airport Board met on December 2, 2019 and the duly elected members of the Marshall City Council met on December 3, 2019 and approved the construction of a new terminal building at Brooks Field (Project No. B-26-0064-2319, Contract No. FM 13-02-C23, Job No. 132384CON); and,

WHEREAS, the City council also met on this date in a regular meeting, and did give consideration to requesting a loan from the Michigan Aeronautics Commission; and,

WHEREAS, after due consideration thereof, and upon the advice of Counsel that the City Council has the legal capability to borrow money.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Marshall City Council that the City request a loan from the Michigan Aeronautics Commission in the sum of One Hundred Thousand (\$100,000) Dollars, to be repaid in ten installments beginning on the first annual anniversary date of the disbursement of the funds, plus interest as established by MDOT Aeronautics Commission; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the revenues of the Airport and/or General Fund shall be pledged to the repayment of the funds so advanced, as collected, a sufficient sum from the revenues of the Airport and/or General Fund to retire both the principal and interest of the note at maturity; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that Trisha Nelson, City Clerk, is hereby authorized to execute the MDOT Sponsor contract, loan agreements, and any other required documents and submit the same to the Michigan Aeronautics Commission.

Ayes:

Nays:

Absent:

CERTIFICATION OF CITY CLERK

I, Trisha Nelson, City Clerk, do hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and original copy of a resolution adopted by the Marshall City Council at a Regular Meeting held on January 21, 2020 at 7:00 pm.

Trisha Nelson, Clerk



ADMINISTRATIVE REPORT
January 21, 2020 – CITY COUNCIL MEETING

REPORT TO: Honorable Mayor and Council Members

FROM: Ed Rice, Director of Electric Utilities
Tom Tarkiewicz, City Manager

SUBJECT: Term Sheet with Marshall Energy Center to meet the City's Electric Capacity and Energy Requirements

BACKGROUND: The City of Marshall's annual electric demand (MW) and kilo-watt hour (KWH) requirements is projected to significantly increase in the next four (4) years mainly attributable to the new marijuana grow facilities electric energy usage. The city's current annual peak electric capacity demand is approximately 25 MW/year and is projected to increase to 70MW/year to 120MW/year in 2024. The city's current energy consumption is approximately 112,000 MWHs/year and is expected to increase to 500,000 MWHs/year in 2024.

State of Michigan statutes and the Midcontinent Independent System Operator (MISO - Indianapolis), through Federal Energy Regulatory Commission rules, mandates that all Load Serving Entities (LSEs) in Michigan acquire electric generation resources within the state boundaries for a four (4) year planning cycle to meet individual LSE projected demands. The LSEs include Investor Owned Utilities, Co-Operatives, Municipalities and privately-owned electric utilities.

Concurrently, a new 500 MW generating facility named the Marshall Energy Center North (MECN) is planning to be constructed in the Brooks Industrial Park by an Alternative Energy Supplier (AES) commencing in the spring of 2020 with an in-service date of late 2023. MECN has offered Marshall Electric a very competitive term sheet for 50 MW/year of capacity and 392,000 MWHs/year of energy annually for 30 years to assist in the justification for the new generating facility. The term sheet is a prelude to a Power Purchase Agreement (PPA) which will be the actual contract between Marshall and MECN concerning the capacity and energy purchase from the new facility. This offering will satisfy Michigan's and MISO's requirements associated with Marshall's planned electric load growth. City staff has analyzed the offering and determined the offering will not have a negative impact on current electric rates.

RECOMMENDATION: It is recommended by city staff that the City Council approve executing the 30 year term sheet for 50 MWs of capacity from "MEC North, LLC, A Delaware limited liability company, with its principal offices located at 123 Mason Street, Greenwich, CT" commencing in 2023 and have the City Clerk sign the term sheet.

323 W. Michigan Ave.

Marshall, MI 49068

p 269.781.5183

f 269.781.3835

cityofmarshall.com

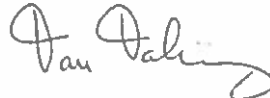
FISCAL EFFECTS: The costs of the capacity and energy will be recouped from sales from the new marijuana grow facilities or sales to the energy and capacity markets.

ALTERNATIVES: As suggested by City Council.

Respectfully Submitted,



Edward E. Rice
Director of Electric Utilities



Tom Tarkiewicz
City Manager



ADMINISTRATIVE REPORT
January 21, 2020 – CITY COUNCIL MEETING

REPORT TO: Honorable Mayor and Council Members

FROM: Ed Rice, Director of Electric Utilities
 Tom Tarkiewicz, City Manager

SUBJECT: 2020 – 2022 Electric Line Tree Trimming Program

BACKGROUND: Electric line clearance tree trimming is necessary to prevent tree caused electric outages through the removal of tree limbs and/or trees that are closer than 10 feet from the wires. Trees and limbs are trimmed to avoid contact with lines during wind and ice storms which increases reliability and safety while reducing personnel overtime.

There are approximately 120 miles of overhead electric lines that supply electricity to the city’s electric customers and residents. The trees should be trimmed every four (4) years to maintain proper tree to line clearances. Extended trim cycles cause tree growth and results in difficulty in achieving the proper clearances without significant damage to the trees. Improper tree to line clearances is the leading cause of duration and number of outages during wind, snow and ice storms.

All Reliable Services (ARS) has been satisfactorily performing the city’s line clearance program for the last five (5) years but it is time to rebid the program to determine if new opportunities were available. Requests for crew rates (3 and 2 person) including trucks, equipment and tools were publically advertised and requested from seven (7) qualified forestry contractors for 1500 – 1900 annual work hours for the years 2020, 2021 and 2022. Three contractors submitted bids including one local contractor who had performed the tree removal on the Perrin Dam.

The submitted bids are:

	<u>3-Person(\$/hr)</u>	<u>2-Person(\$/hr)</u>	<u>Total(\$)*</u>
Top-to-Bottom Tree Service Marshall, MI	\$106.00	\$80.00	\$193,600
All Reliable Services, Inc. Ottsville, PA	\$125.23	\$92.78	\$228,202
Asplundh Tree Expert Mt. Pleasant, MI	\$122.54	\$153.37	\$242,075

*Based on 1600hr. 3-person crew and 300hr on 2-person crew use.

323 W. Michigan Ave.
 Marshall, MI 49068
 p 269.781.5183
 f 269.781.3835
 cityofmarshall.com

This contract also has the benefit of having a forestry crew available for storm related work that relieves the city's electric crews to perform line restoration work.

A pre-award conference was held with the owner of Top-to-Bottom Service to determine the competency and management of the company. All responses to questions were satisfactorily and properly answered by the owner.

RECOMMENDATION: It is recommended by city staff that the City Council approve retaining Top-to-Bottom Tree Service of Marshall, MI to perform tree trimming in the amount, not to exceed, \$193,600/year and authorize the City Clerk to sign the three (3) year agreement.

FISCAL EFFECTS: Annual expenditures are and budgeted in the Electric Distribution – Contracted Services line item 582-544-820.00.

ALTERNATIVES: As suggested by City Council.

Respectfully Submitted,



Edward E. Rice
Director of Electric Utilities



Tom Tarkiewicz
City Manager



ADMINISTRATIVE REPORT
January 21, 2020 - CITY COUNCIL MEETING

REPORT TO: Honorable Mayor and Council Members

FROM: Ed Rice, Director of Electric Utilities
Tom Tarkiewicz, City Manager

SUBJECT: Hydroelectric Generator No. 3 Bearing Repairs

BACKGROUND: Hydroelectric Generator No. 3 failed in service in May, 2017 due to a top end bearing failure. The unit was left out of service pending the outcome of the then on-going dam remediation studies. On March 18, 2019, after significant city staff and Council analysis, studies and public hearings the City Council approved the final resolution to maintain the dam impoundment and remediate the earthen embankment. Since the March 18th final resolution, city staff has been analyzing the cost-benefit of repairing Unit No. 3 and returning it to an active hydroelectric generator status.

The initial estimate of repair costs was \$35,000 which would result in a two (2) year payback of the investment by reducing the amount of electric energy purchases by City Electric from other out-of-state sources. The repaired unit is expected to generate to the expiration of the FERC license in 2035. This will save the city approximately \$208,000 during that time period.

Quotes were requested from two (2) qualified hydroelectric generator repair companies with the following results:

Kiser Hydro, LLC, Norway, MI	\$36,168.00
---------------------------------	-------------

The James Leffel & Co. Springfield, OH	\$45,148.00
---	-------------

RECOMMENDATION: It is recommended by city staff that the City Council approve the awarding of the repair contract to Kiser Hydro, LLC of Norway, MI in the amount of \$36,168 with a \$4,000 contingency for the repair of the City's Hydroelectric Unit No. 3 and have the City Clerk sign the contract.

FISCAL EFFECTS: The \$40,168 will be funded from the Electric Department's Capital Outlay Fund (582-900-970.00) by deferring the Pole Replacement Project line item in the 2019/20 Capital Outlay Fund which was funded at \$40,000.

ALTERNATIVES: 1) Suggestions by City Council

323 W. Michigan Ave.
Marshall, MI 49068
p 269.781.5183
f 269.781.3835
cityofmarshall.com

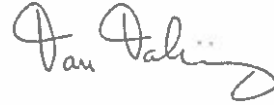
CITY GOAL CLASSIFICATION: GOAL AREA IV -- INFRASTRUCTURE

Goal Statement: Preserve, rehabilitate, maintain and expand city infrastructure and assets.

Respectfully Submitted,



Edward E. Rice, P.E.
Electric Utilities Director



Tom Tarkiewicz
City Manager



ADMINISTRATIVE REPORT
January 21, 2020 - CITY COUNCIL MEETING

REPORT TO: Honorable Mayor and City Council Members
FROM: Tom Tarkiewicz, City Manager
SUBJECT: Appointments to the South Neighborhood Improvement Authority Board

BACKGROUND: The Neighborhood Improvement Authority is created under State statutes. The Authority is established to promote development and economic growth of residential areas.

The State statute requires the City Manager to recommend Board appointments. The Board can have five to nine members. The following appointments are suggested:

- | | |
|----------------|--|
| Ryan Underhill | Representing Ward Five |
| Lucy Blair | Representing Calhoun County & Neighborhood |
| Matt Davis | Representing Kellogg Community College |
| Ben Holben | Representing Neighborhood |
| Michael Murphy | Representing Neighborhood |
| Sean LeFere | Developer |

The City Manager, by statute, is a member of this Board. At this time, I am not recommending a full Board, so future developers could be included.

RECOMMENDATION: It is recommended that the City Council approve the South NIA Board appointments and the terms of:

- | | |
|----------------|---------------------------------|
| Ben Holben | Term expiring December 31, 2020 |
| Lucy Blair | Term expiring December 31, 2021 |
| Matt Davis | Term expiring December 31, 2021 |
| Michael Murphy | Term expiring December 31, 2020 |
| Ryan Underhill | Term expiring December 31, 2022 |
| Sean LeFere | Term expiring December 31, 2023 |

FISCAL EFFECTS: None.

ALTERNATIVES: As suggested by Council.

Respectfully submitted,

Tom Tarkiewicz
City Manager

323 W. Michigan Ave.
Marshall, MI 49068
p 269.781.5183
f 269.781.3835
cityofmarshall.com